



Metal

PROGRESS



DECEMBER 1951



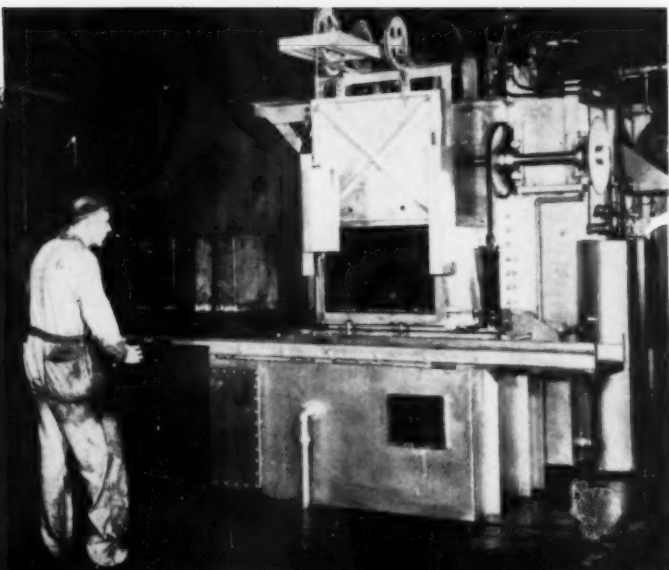
5 processes are carried out economically in 'Surface' ALLCASE Furnaces: case carburizing, dry cyaniding, clean hardening, homogenizing, and carbon restoration.

5

BEST HEAT
TREAT
PROCESSES

plus
1

HIGH PRODUCTION
IN 1 ALLCASE FURNACE



Manufacturers' heat treat shops must have flexibility of processes and temperatures. All this is possible, and high production too, in the 'Surface' ALLCASE batch-type furnace.

High heating rates: Up to 200 lbs. per hr. of work per sq. ft. of hearth area. Gross furnace charges up to 1600 lbs. can be processed. Operating temperature range is 1375-1750°F. **Heating:** ALLCASE furnace features radiant tube heating with inherent advantages of forced convection. High speed fan recirculates atmosphere gases to provide uniform heating of dense loads, uniform case depth within the loads, and increased heating rates.

Less labor: Actual labor required in furnace operation is roughly 1/2 the time of 1 man.

Economy of operation: For maximum capacity loads while dry cyaniding (to case depths of .007-.010-in.) between 1.2-1.5 cu. ft. of 1000 Btu gas are consumed per lb. of work treated.

Write today for reprint 50-E giving full information on the 'Surface' ALLCASE Furnace.



'Surface'
INDUSTRIAL
FURNACES

SURFACE COMBUSTION CORPORATION • TOLEDO 1, OHIO

THERMALLOY "30"

A cast heat-resistant alloy with high aged ductility

For service in the 1200°-1600° F. range

WRITE FOR NEW FREE FOLDER

Thermalloy* "30"—a 21% Cr 9% Ni alloy—has outstanding aged ductility characteristics and hot strength equal to that of 25% Cr 12% Ni type alloys. Since its alloy content is lower, Thermalloy "30" is also somewhat more economical.

In tests involving over 100 heats, excellent data has been obtained on stress rupture properties, aged ductility, oxidation resistance and mechanical properties. For additional information write for Bulletin T-211. Electro-Alloys Division, 2093 Taylor St., Elyria, Ohio.



THERMALLOY "30" OFFERS:

Improved Ductility—
18% minimum after aging
for 24 hours at 1400° F.

Uniform Strength Levels—
equivalent to and more uniform
than 25% Cr 12% Ni types.

Greater Economy—
since quantity of alloying ele-
ments is less than in similar types.

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

AMERICAN

Brake Shoe

COMPANY


ELECTRO-ALLOYS DIVISION

ELYRIA, OHIO



at your fingertips

Shock Resisting Steels
Die Casting Die Steels
Water Hardening and Carbon Steels
 Manual is yours for the asking . . .
CLIP THE COUPON BELOW — TODAY !



MP2

NAME _____

TITLE

COMPANY

STREET

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____



SCIENCE NEWS FOR YOUR HEAT-TREAT

Scientists have long known that the electrical resistance of a piece of steel will change whenever there's a change in the carbon content of the metal. This basic fact is now being put to work by many progressive metallurgists and heat-treaters. For I&N has applied the principle in a brand-new Primary Element called a Carbohm. In use, a Carbohm projects into the heat-treating furnace . . . looks rather like a thermocouple. Whenever the amount of active carbon in the furnace gas begins to increase or decrease, the Carbohm detects the change. An automatic controller connected to the Carbohm throttles the carbon supply up or down, to keep the furnace gas at desired strength. And a Micromax Recorder plots the result . . . as easy to read as a record of temperature.

The complete equipment—Carbohm, Controller and Recorder—is called Microcarb Control. Because the furnace and its temperature control must be designed to meet the needs of atmosphere regulation, Microcarb can be used only with the Series H Homocarb Furnace. It's our opinion—based on 35 years' experience in making fine heat-treating equipment—that any heat-treating department can do better work with Microcarb than by any other known means. And, because Microcarb adds another automatic control to the carburizing process, it should enable your plant to cut the costs of any carburized, mass-produced part or parts.

LEEDS & NORTHRUP CO.

Electrical Measuring Instruments Automatic Controls
Heat-Treating Furnaces

Jel Ad TD4-623(5)

For the first time, plant metallurgists can control carburizing by direct measurement of carbon in hot furnace gases.

To top management, Microcarb means better competitive position for the individual company.

To production executives, Microcarb means closer following of production schedules, because carburizing speeds and results are definitely more predictable than

ever before.

To personnel executives, Microcarb means cleaner, more attractive working conditions. And, if the heat-treat uses incentive pay, Microcarb helps heat-treaters increase their earnings, because it makes it easier for them to apply their skill and therefore increase their productivity.

To metallurgists, Microcarb means some or all of the above advantages, plus a tightening of technique such as every technician likes. "New" or hard-to-handle steels hold fewer puzzles. Standard steels emerge with closer specifications. The heat-treat takes another long step toward becoming a manufacturing laboratory.

Let us send you further facts about this new Microcarb Control. Just Check the coupon:



LEEDS & NORTHRUP CO.
4927 Stenton Ave., Phila. 44, Pa.

Please send Catalog T-623; Microcarb Control & Homocarb Furnaces

Please send Sec. 1 of Catalog T-623; Microcarb Control only

Name

Firm

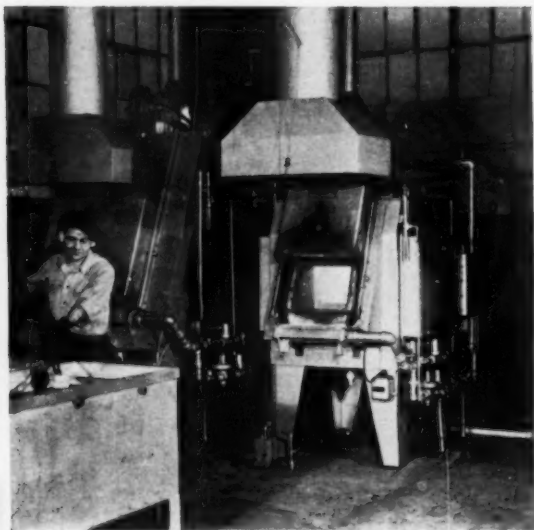
Address

My title

DECEMBER 1951; PAGE 3

Here's why Super Refractories by CARBORUNDUM

are used in nearly every heat-treating furnace



LINDBERG ENGINEERING CO.

Shown here is an electrically heated hydriding furnace used for hardening high speed steel in controlled protective atmosphere. It operates at temperatures up to 2500° F. It has a CARBOFRAX silicon carbide hearth to resist the high temperatures and the abrasive action of the charge — also to prevent any spalling or cracking.



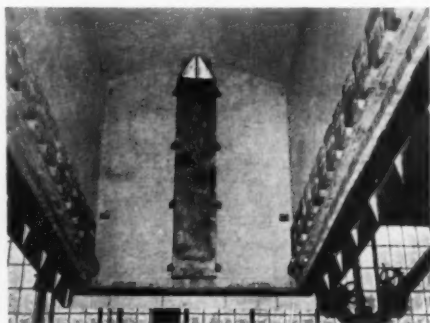
W. S. ROCKWELL CO.

This furnace is used for bright annealing stainless steel in a hydrogen atmosphere. It is fired with gas, the burners being located underneath the hearth. CARBOFRAX tile are used to support the entire length of the alloy muffle because of their durability, high heat conductivity, and ability to withstand high temperatures without warping.

There's hardly a heat-treating furnace that, somewhere in the furnace, doesn't use Super Refractories by CARBORUNDUM.

They're used in hearths and muffles to insure rapid and uniform heat transfer — for supports to keep the floor level even under heavy loads and at high temperatures — for floors to resist punishing abrasion — for burner parts and other parts to counteract flame erosion, spalling or cracking. They improve furnace efficiency, help deliver better quality work.

We have a free booklet which outlines many specific applications. You'll find its recommendations may prove highly profitable.



FURNACE ENGINEERS, INC.

Shown in its raised position is the cover of a cover type annealing furnace. It anneals coiled strip steel. CARBOFRAX baffles are used because of their high thermal conductivity, their ability to withstand high temperatures, and their unique resistance to heat shock.



THE CARBORUNDUM COMPANY

Dept. C-121 Refractories Div.

Perth Amboy, New Jersey

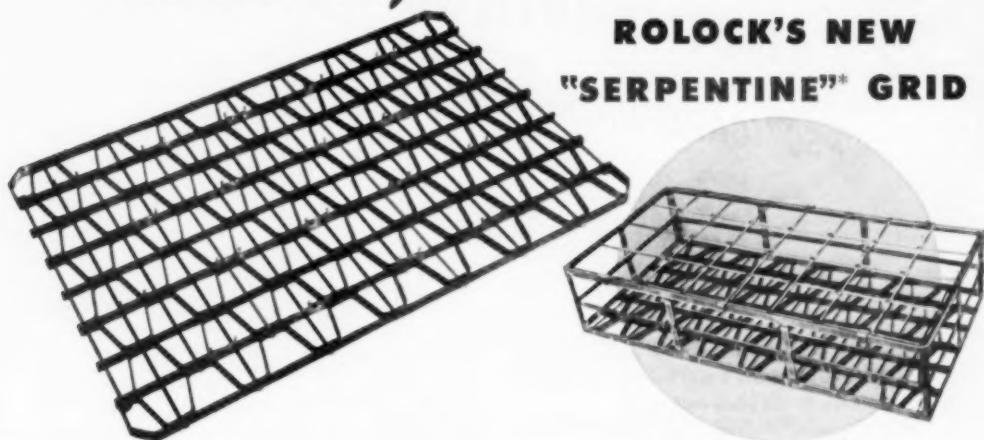
"Carborundum" and "Carbofrax" are registered trademarks which indicate manufacture by The Carborundum Company.

ROLOCK

FABRICATED ALLOYS

Introducing . . .

ROLOCK'S NEW "SERPENTINE"® GRID



Rolock engineers have designed this distinctly different "Serpentine" alloy grid to meet the rigid requirements of modern heat treating practices. It is very light in weight, yet capable of performing with minimum distortion for an extremely long service life . . . *never previously attained.*

Simple in design and fully articulated with loose tie rods, the grid is constructed with longitudinal bars as principal load carrying mem-

bers, spaced with serpentine-like intermediate bars which serve to maintain vertical alignment.

Versatility of application is shown above. Inconel tray with positioning lugs used for copper brazing taurus assemblies at 2050°F. Basket, also of Inconel, used for annealing, quenching and acid pickling steel components in a continuous cycle. Full details on application.

*Patent applied for

Offices: PHILADELPHIA, CLEVELAND, DETROIT, HOUSTON, INDIANAPOLIS, CHICAGO, ST. LOUIS, LOS ANGELES, MINNEAPOLIS, PITTSBURGH

ROLOCK INC. • 1222 KINGS HIGHWAY, FAIRFIELD, CONN.

**for better work
Easier Operation, Lower Cost**

7RL81



YOU CAN FIGURE ON 2 LABOR SAVINGS *with* "PSC" CARBURIZING FIXTURES



The rack pictured above is a typical example of how The Pressed Steel Co. is helping its customers, in two ways, to cut labor costs.

First, in parts handling. This fixture, with its removable trays, eliminated three complete handlings. The trays get their load of small parts at machine side. Without further handling they are trucked, carburized, quenched and then routed through finishing.

Second, because PSC welded alloy heat-treating equipment weighs 2/3 less than cast equipment, it handles easier and faster; in addition it requires less time to attain pot heat. A recent study of one customer's cycle showed a total saving of 5 hours.

Let our technical staff work with you in devising production savings. As pioneers of light-weight, sheet alloy heat-treating containers and fixtures, we make

available to you a wealth of designing and production know-how. Whether you are installing new furnaces or need replacement equipment, let us send you information how PSC welded alloy units cut labor and fuel costs, and shorten heating cycles. We furnish standard or special welded alloy equipment in any size, and in any metal to meet your heat and corrosion requirements. Send blue prints or write as to your needs.

Light-Weight Heat-Treating Equipment for Every Purpose

Carburizing and Annealing Boxes
Baskets - Trays - Fixtures
Muffles - Retorts - Racks
Annealing Covers and Tubes
Pickling Equipment

Tumbling Barrels - Tanks
Cyanide and Lead Pots
Thermocouple Protection Tubes
Radiant Furnace Tubes and Parts
Heat, Corrosion Resistant Tubing

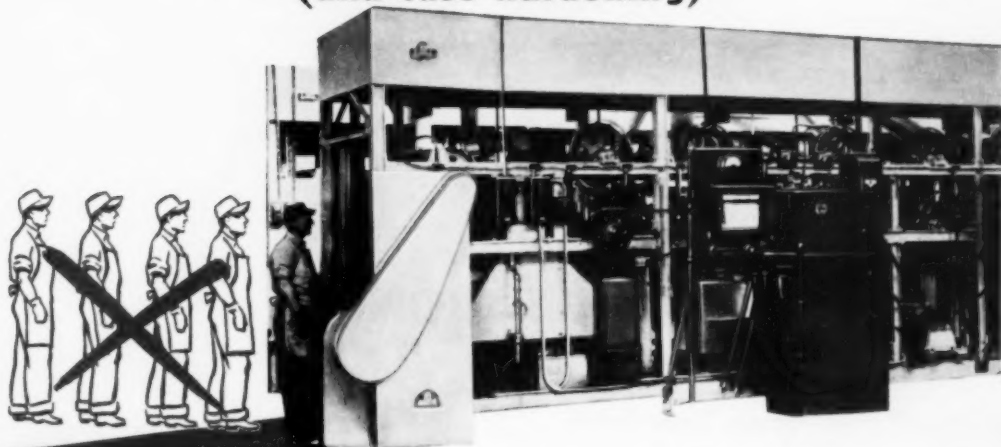


THE PRESSED STEEL COMPANY
of WILKES-BARRE, PENNSYLVANIA

Industrial Equipment of Heat and Corrosion Resistant WEIGHT-SAVING Sheet Alloys

☆☆☆ OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES ☆☆☆

CUT COSTS WITH THE **Fastest** Carburizing (and case hardening)



Labor Cost Reduced 80%

390 Lbs. of Work an Hour

... from an Ajax furnace
no larger than your desk!

180 lbs. of metal body screws per charge
are case hardened (0.004" to 0.010")
as required.



More economical ... is the fastest method of producing a specified case depth—for example, a case of 0.040 in. can readily be produced in 2 hours ... No boxes or retorts to pack and unpack or to heat as dead loads.

Less distortion ... temperature uniformity throughout bath guaranteed within 5°F. ... less subsequent grinding ... permits more shallow case depths.

Closer control of depth and other properties of the case.

Selective carburizing simplified by immersing only portions of work to be treated.

Eliminates usual reheating operation ... work quenched directly from carburizing bath.

Extreme flexibility ... several batches may be case hardened simultaneously—each to a different case depth.

No "oxygenation" of the case, with attendant pitting and spalling, as frequently occurs in gas or pack carburizing.

Readily adaptable to mechanization for efficient, low-cost mass production.

Combines with martempering ... for best control of distortion ... by an isothermal salt bath quench directly after carburizing.

Brazing can be performed simultaneously ... both carburizing and brazing done with one heating of the work. Brazing cost—nothing.

Low maintenance costs ... plain steel pots have a life of 1 to 3 years.

AJAX ELECTRIC COMPANY, INC.

910 Frankford Avenue, PHILADELPHIA 23, PA.

World's largest manufacturer of electric heat treating furnaces exclusively
In Canada: Canadian General Electric Co., Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

AJAX

ELECTRIC SALT BATH FURNACES

TEN TIMES THE LIFE AND STILL GOING STRONG!

Ni-Hard† Pipe Proves Superiority in Resisting Abrasive Action

If your problem is abrasion, you'll be interested in this case history of Metal Mold centrifugally cast Ni-Hard pipe in action.

The McKee Glass Company, one of the nation's leading producers of molded glass for household and industry, uses a pneumatic conveyor system to handle its glass furnace charges. In this system tons of silica, sand, feldspar, borax, etc., are hurled at tornado-like speeds . . . about 100 miles per hour . . . through vacuum lines from boxcars to storage bins. Broken glass scrap (cullet) is added at the mixers to form a highly abrasive mixture.

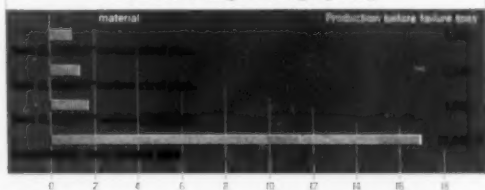
Two years ago when the system installed steel piping and later, lined steel piping was used. The severe abrasive action coupled with serious discoloration of the glass led to the search for a better conveying material. As a result, Metal Mold centrifugally cast plain end Ni-Hard pipe with a Brinell hardness of 600-650 was

installed in the line's most abrasive sections.

The result, as reported by McKee, was more than satisfactory. Contamination was reduced 80%. Ni-Hard resisted abrasion much more effectively, as shown by the chart below . . . thus far, in fact, has carried *ten times the tonnage and the line is still going strong!*

Today, the McKee Glass Company uses Ni-Hard exclusively in its conveying system. Their experience may suggest the answer to *your* abrasion problem.

FIELD REPORT ON NI-HARD BY THE MCKEE GLASS COMPANY
10 times the tonnage and still going strong



*still operating satisfactorily

†Nickel-chromium white cast iron.
Ni-Hard is a registered trade name of
The International Nickel Co., Inc.

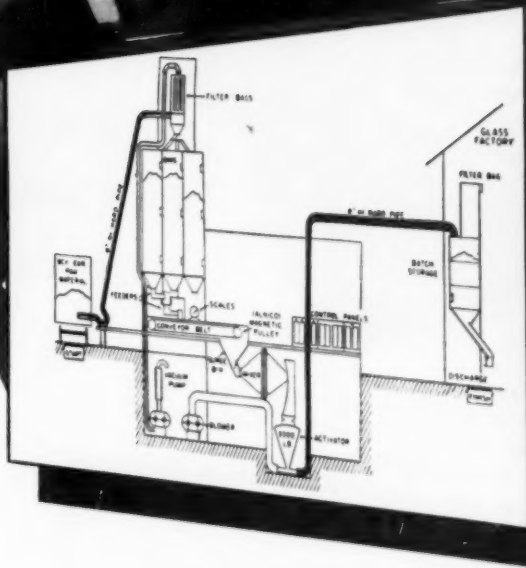


U. S. PIPE AND SPECIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION

AMERICA'S LARGEST PRODUCER OF CENTRIFUGALLY



Flow Chart of McKee Glass Company raw material handling system in which Ni-Hard pipe is used to resist abrasive wear.



FOUNDRY CO.

BURLINGTON, N. J.

CAST FERROUS METAL PRODUCTS IN TUBULAR FORM

SYSTEMS FOR METAL CASTING

Flow Chart of raw material handling system, glass industry, based on a combination of pipe and machinery.

Also used for other systems.

Custom designed systems.

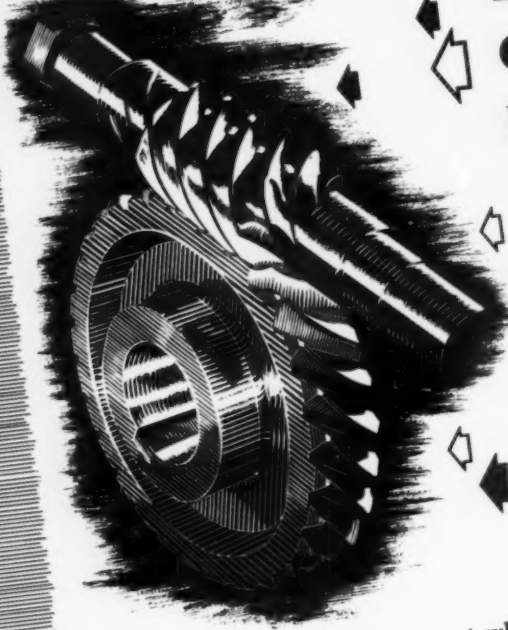
Flow and duty ratings of standard pipe and machinery, including material and dimensions.

Flow Chart of raw material handling system, glass industry, based on a combination of pipe and machinery.

PIPE RANGE

Flow Chart of raw material handling system, glass industry, based on a combination of pipe and machinery.

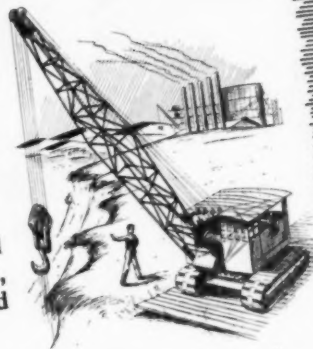
MODERN INDUSTRIAL DESIGNERS KNOW..



**Bronze
Gears
Retain
Their
Physical
Properties
Under
Constant
Usage**

Bronze gear wheels are a *must* when used with hardened steel worms in speed reducing systems. The bronze gear teeth maintain their correct form due to the regenerating action of the hardened worm.

Only in bronze can be found the unusual combination of plasticity, durability, strength and wear resistance required for this type of service.



Specify—LAVIN NON-FERROUS INGOT—Quality

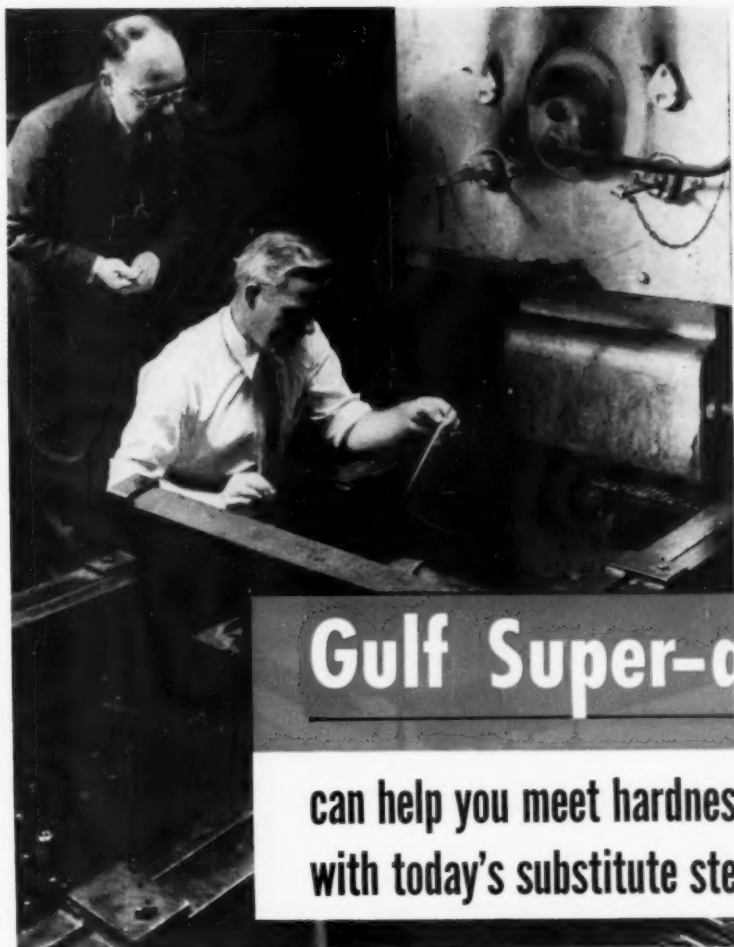


R. LAVIN & SONS, INC.

Refiners of Brass, Bronze and Aluminum

3426 SOUTH KEDZIE AVENUE • CHICAGO 23, ILLINOIS

REPRESENTATIVES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES



Gulf Super-quench

can help you meet hardness specifications
with today's substitute steels

Is the current alloy shortage creating a heat-treating problem for you? Must you accept alloy steels with less chromium, manganese, molybdenum, or vanadium than you originally specified? Then you'll be interested in the performance of Gulf Super-quench. Because of its dual-quenching power, this outstanding quenching oil helps offset the lower hardenability of today's substitute steels.

Gulf Super-quench passes through the vapor stage far more quickly than conventional quenching oils. This means that the quenching temperature falls extremely fast at the outset, an important factor in the depth and uniformity of hardening. In the succeeding cooling stages Gulf Super-quench has a slow cooling rate, like that of conventional quenching oils, and the same minimum tendency toward distortion and cracking.

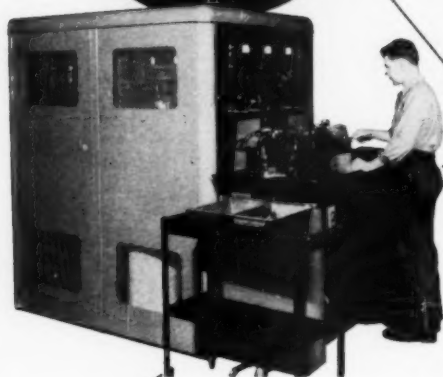
Greater quenching power of Gulf Super-quench adds up to greater depth of hardening and more

uniform hardness! One of the most practical advantages of Gulf Super-quench is greater uniformity of results on steels of variable hardenability.

For further information on Gulf Super-quench call in a Gulf Lubrication Engineer today. Write, wire, or phone your nearest Gulf office. Gulf Oil Corporation • Gulf Refining Company, Gulf Building, Pittsburgh 30, Pennsylvania.



a full day's production...every day!



Mr. H. H. Manning, vice president of Champion DeArment says, "What we like about the Lindberg Induction Heating Unit is its accessibility for inspection and preventative maintenance. It has been used 8 hours per day since its installation and we have had practically no interruption of production."

Champion DeArment Tool Company, Meadville, Pa., use the Lindberg 2-station Induction Heating Unit to harden their famous CHANNELLOCK pliers. Their unit, like all other Lindberg Induction Heating Units, is designed to give a full day's production every day...without costly, irritating breakdowns that skyrocket production costs ☆ **OVERSIZED COMPONENTS**—oversized components, built into every Lindberg Unit, insures uninterrupted production and hundreds of "bonus hours" of service life ☆ **SAFETY OVERLOADS**—safety overloads, designed for any *eventuality* protect valuable equipment, reduce rejects and guard against human error ☆ **"CHECKLITE" TROUBLE SHOOTING**—a built-in "CHECKLITE" system maintains a constant vigil, and when safety overloads operate a signal light indicates the location of the overloads for immediate correction ☆ For full details on 5, 10, or 25KW Units, write for Bulletin

1440 Lindberg Engineering Company,
2448 West Hubbard Street, Chicago 12, Illinois.



LINDBERG
HIGH FREQUENCY DIVISION



STOP RUST WITHOUT OIL OR GREASE

Have you heard about the new way of packaging parts and machines without the use of oil or grease-type rust preventive coatings? Do you know that now you can receive parts from your suppliers that are "factory-fresh"—sparkling clean—free of rust or grease—ready for immediate assembly or use? Send for this important book of case histories which shows you how others have eliminated the slushing and degreasing problem—how you can apply this new method in your own operations. No obligation. No cost. It's from Nox-Rust—Headquarters for Rust Preventive Products.

Do your beautifully machined parts and machines reach your customers pitted or stained? Then you've a *RUST* problem, a needless cost! Better call in a Nox-Rust representative. He's a specialist in rust prevention. He will show you how to properly protect metals (1) between operations, (2) in storage, (3) during shipment, domestic or export.

Are you bidding on government orders which require a rust preventive coating? Then, by all means see the Nox-Rust representative. He will give you complete information regarding the coatings required. What's more, he will show you how to apply them. Nox-Rust specializes in the production of Federal Specification coatings and oils.

SEND FOR FOLDER LISTING FEDERAL RUST PREVENTIVE SPECIFICATIONS AND NOX-RUST PRODUCTS CONFORMING TO EACH.

NOX-RUST CHEMICAL CORPORATION

Rust Prevention Division
2443 South Halsted Street
Chicago 8, Illinois
BALTIMORE PHILADELPHIA
DETROIT SAN FRANCISCO

The fastest refractory for flues and stacks is economical REFRACTORY CONCRETE



Waste gas coke oven flue at U. S. Steel's Fairless Works nears completion. One-piece Refractory Concrete construction speeded the job.



In open hearth flue (above) Refractory Concrete beneath heavy covering of fly ash is in excellent condition after 5 years' service. Note trim arches, unchipped walls, clean floors.

REFRACTORY CONCRETE is the one refractory which may be simply cast in place or "shot" by cement gun . . . reaching service strength in 24 hours or less. This simple monolithic construction of flues, ducts and stack linings is far faster than laying up thousands of units. It means more dollar-saving, "ahead-of-schedule" jobs . . . less outage time for repairs.

IN FLUES AND STACKS, Refractory Concrete made with Lumnite® calcium-aluminate cement resists high temperatures and the corrosive action of sulphurous gases . . . withstands abrasive action of fly ash and high-velocity gases. It has low volume change, and so withstands severe thermal shock. Such qualities mean long service life and low upkeep, whether Refractory Concrete is used as a monolithic unit or as a protective lining.

FOR CONVENIENCE you may prefer to buy prepared Castables. These packaged mixtures of Lumnite and selected aggregates are tailor-made to meet your specific temperature and insulation requirements. Add only water. They are made by refractory manufacturers and sold through their dealers.

For further information write: Lumnite Division, Universal Atlas Cement Company (United States Steel Corporation Subsidiary), 100 Park Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.



Refractory Concrete stack lining (below) at the Carrie Furnace, United States Steel Company, was simply shot by cement gun over reinforcing mesh.

• "LUMNITE" is the registered trade mark of the calcium-aluminate cement manufactured by Universal Atlas Cement Company.

MP-L-56

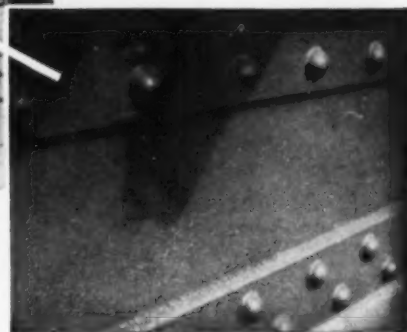
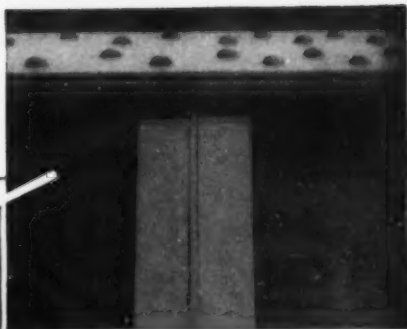
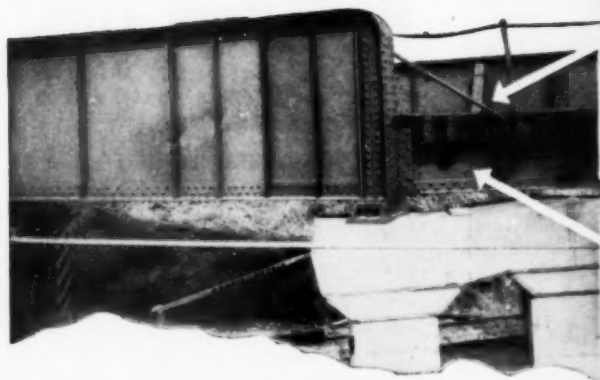
ATLAS®

LUMNITE for INDUSTRIAL CONCRETES

REFRACTORY, INSULATING, OVERNIGHT, CORROSION-RESISTANT



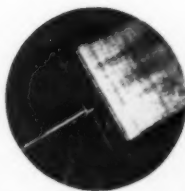
"THE THEATRE GUILD ON THE AIR"—Sponsored by U. S. Steel Subsidiaries—Sunday Evenings—NBC Network



All steelwork on this bridge was flame-primed before paint was applied. Today, after 9 years' service, the original paint job still provides complete protection against corrosion. Present condition of surfaces is clearly shown by unretouched close-ups.

Your Steelwork . . .

How Will It Look in 1960?



Steelwork you coat with good paint today can still look like new ten years from now, *if you flame-prime all exposed surfaces first.* And what you'll save on main-

tenance, because of increased protection due to flame-priming, will more than pay for all the flame-priming apparatus and materials you need for the job.

Flame-priming is simple to do, requires little equipment, and costs little. A brush of oxy-acetylene flames pops off scale and drives out moisture. Paint applied to the warm, dry surface goes on quickly

and smoothly, bonds tightly, and lasts longer.

Flame-priming is one of many time- and money-saving LINDE methods for making, cutting, joining, treating, and forming metals. So, whatever you do with metals, there is a good chance that LINDE know-how, show-how, and equipment can help you do it better, more quickly, or at lower cost.

To find out, without obligation, telephone or write our nearest office today. LINDE AIR PRODUCTS COMPANY, a Division of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation, 30 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y. Offices in Other Principal Cities. In Canada: Dominion Oxygen Company, Limited, Toronto.

Linde
Trade-Mark

Products and Processes for MAKING, CUTTING, JOINING, TREATING, AND FORMING METALS

The term "Linde" is a registered trade-mark of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation.

There's a new *Desiccating Cabinet* in the

HARSHAW LINE



★ It's designed for use in metallurgical, chemical, and clinical labs

★ It's made of STAINLESS STEEL

★ It's completely air-tight and moisture proof

Here's the answer to your demand for a desiccating cabinet that is durable, air-tight and moisture proof, and adaptable to many applications. Built for convenient use, this attractive new cabinet will serve well in the metallurgical, chemical, or clinical laboratory. It incorporates many useful features:

1. Specially designed warp-proof, air-tight door which is gasketed with a pure gum rubber seal.
2. Needle valve to relieve pressure.
3. Large capacity.
4. 18-8 stainless steel throughout.
5. $\frac{3}{16}$ " glass windows which are tightly cemented to the frame.
6. Adjustable asbestos shelves.

This new cabinet may be used for cooling ignition samples, or for storing metallurgical samples, and it is also ideal for storing dissecting instruments and other types of surgical instruments. The shelving consists of two asbestos shelves, 8" x 9 $\frac{3}{4}$ ", each with twelve $\frac{7}{8}$ " holes, and one removable stainless steel tray, 8" x 9" x $\frac{5}{8}$ ", to hold approximately one pound of desiccant. Also included

are three sets of removable shelf brackets with runners adjustable every $\frac{1}{2}$ ". Pressed feet on the bottom of the cabinet and corresponding indentations on top facilitate stacking and storing so that several of these cabinets may be kept in a relatively small space. Inside measurements are: height, 12"; width, 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ "; depth, 10". Outside measurements are: height, 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ "; width, 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ "; depth, 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ ".

H-18877—Stainless Steel Desiccating Cabinet. Each \$67.50

Quantity prices on request.

HARSHAW SCIENTIFIC

DIVISION OF THE HARSHAW CHEMICAL CO.
CLEVELAND & OHIO

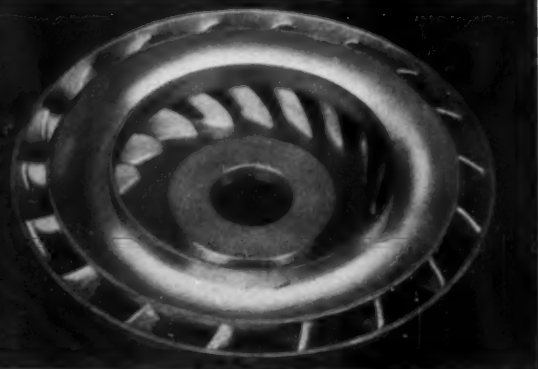
Cleveland 6, Ohio
1945 East 97th St.
Cincinnati 2, Ohio
224-226 Main St.
Detroit 28, Mich.
9240 Hubbell Ave.

HARSHAW

Houston 11, Texas
6622 Supply Row
Los Angeles 17, Calif.
3237 S. Garfield Ave.
Philadelphia 48, Pa.
Jackson & Swanson Sts.

Government regulations limit the use of aluminum for other than essential products. The facts presented here are to help you speed this essential work and get the most out of available metal.

Here Alcoa shows its latest design techniques and newest fabricated forms to help designers with Rearmament Problems.



CONTENTS

Aluminum Forgings	Aluminum Fasteners
Finishing Aluminum	Aluminum Castings
Aluminum Die Castings	Aluminum Extrusions
Aluminum Impact Extrusions	



Aluminum Forgings

Their low density and high tensile strength merit serious consideration for high-speed rotating parts.

High tensile strength alone is not sufficient to guarantee satisfactory performance of high-speed rotating parts. In any rotating part, the magnitude of stresses is directly proportional to the density of the material used. Thus the stresses in a heavy metal part are about three times greater than the stresses in an aluminum part.

Density also influences the power required to accelerate or decelerate the part. For example, if it took 8.7 horsepower to accelerate a 12" disc of aluminum from 0 to 10,000 rpm in 10 seconds, it would take 24.8 horsepower to accelerate a similar steel disc under the same conditions. If the speed were to be increased from 0 to 20,000 rpm in the same time interval, the aluminum disc would require

35 horsepower — the steel disc, 100 horsepower. Rotational stresses increase in proportion to the square of the speed. For example, if centrifugal stresses in an aluminum disc were 10,000 psi, the stresses in an identical steel disc would be 30,000 psi. If the speed were doubled, the stress in the aluminum part would be 40,000 psi and 120,000 psi in the steel disc.

Because of Alcoa's wide experience in designing, forging and testing high-speed rotating parts, our specialists are exceptionally well-qualified to assist you in design and alloy selection. Basic design considerations are covered in Alcoa's 171-page book, "Designing for Alcoa Forgings". Write for your free copy.



ALUMINUM COMPANY OF AMERICA • 1805M GULF BLDG., PITTSBURGH, PA.

Finishing Aluminum

Vitreous Enamels provide abrasion and heat-resistant coatings for aluminum. They adhere well, are easy to apply.

The sequence of operations for applying vitreous enamels on aluminum are: cleaning, spraying, oven drying, fusing the enamel frit at high temperature.

Parts are cleaned by wiping with cloths saturated with solvents or by vapor degreasing. Inhibited alkaline cleaners should be used. The enamel frits are mixed with water or turpentine, sprayed on and oven-dried. Quick drying by oven is important because the free alkali in the enamel mixture will cause surface corrosion if parts are left to air-dry.

The enamel is fused at temperatures from 940 to 1000° F. This heat will partially anneal temper rolled sheet. The heat treatable alloys will be partially heat-treated, but not to a full degree, because quenching is not possible.

Vitreous enamels on aluminum have the advantages of excellent resistance to impact and thermal shock. Certain coatings have exceptional resistance to mild acids.

For complete information on finishing Alcoa Aluminum write to the address below.



Aluminum Die Castings

The difference between average and exceptional die castings is often the kind of design help the supplier offers. Consider Alcoa's qualifications.

Alcoa offers the kind of technical literature and personal design consultation that you would expect from the leader in the aluminum industry and a die-casting supplier of 34 years' experience.

The help of an Alcoa sales-engineer is instantly available through your local Alcoa sales office. He is thoroughly familiar with the methods of applying aluminum die castings to your particular design problems. He will accurately interpret your production problems to the casting experts



ALUMINUM COMPANY OF AMERICA • 1805M GULF BLDG., PITTSBURGH, PA.

at Alcoa's two modern die-casting plants. Often the simple suggestions that come from the close attention that Alcoa experts give your drawings can result in substantial savings and surprising increases in the performance of the finished product.

For the designer's technical library, Alcoa offers two books: "Designing for Alcoa Die Castings" — a 188-page book which covers all phases of design, machining and finishing. And "Machining Alcoa Aluminum" — a 67-page book which describes tooling, setup and machine speeds for all machining operations. Both books may be obtained through your local Alcoa sales office or by writing direct to the address given below.



Aluminum Fasteners

Alcoa supplements its complete line of standard fasteners with a broad range of special fasteners made to customer specification.

The capacity and versatility of Alcoa's headers, threaders, sloters, screw machines and related secondary equipment permit Alcoa to provide industry with thousands of standard and special fasteners made from aluminum alloys.

Alcoa's 63 years of aluminum experience can be counted on to provide the best obtainable products of this type. Engineering and design assistance are readily obtainable for analysis of your parts to determine where costs can be lowered and quality improved. Special tools and gauges are built in Alcoa's own toolrooms to facilitate production and inspection. And there is capacity in Alcoa's plants for reasonable delivery schedules to manufacturers with authorized production schedules and metal allotments.

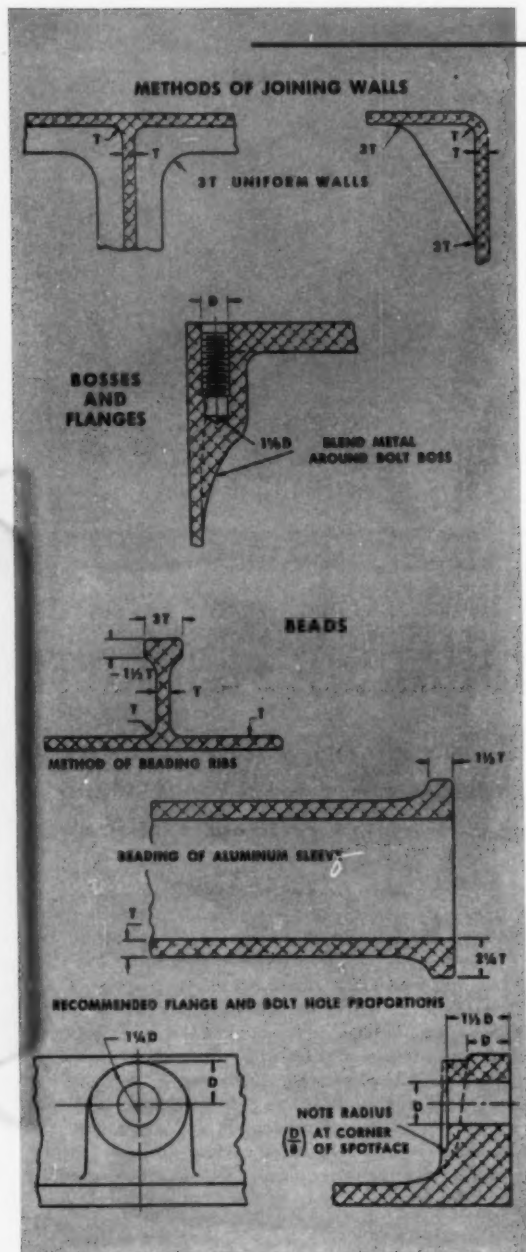


Besides standard and special fasteners, Alcoa produces bushings, inserts for plastic and cast products, nozzles, valves, aircraft parts, electrical fittings, couplings, pipe and tube fittings.



ALUMINUM COMPANY OF AMERICA • 1805M GULF BLDG., PITTSBURGH, PA.

Aluminum Castings



Consider...

- Alcoa as a source of supply...
- Modern foundries strategically located from coast to coast...
- 63 years of light-metal experience.

Following a few general rules to make sure of stronger, more uniform castings at minimum production cost.

SECTIONS— Try to design sections that are tapered in a way that facilitates flow of metal. If tapered sections are not practical, section thickness should be kept as uniform as possible. When it is necessary to join light and heavy sections, the thinner section should be gradually increased in thickness toward the junction.

Extremely thin sections should be avoided since these require high pouring temperatures resulting in poor metallurgical structure and loss of mechanical strength. Minimum section thickness in sand castings is usually $\frac{1}{16}$ inch; in permanent mold castings, $\frac{1}{8}$ inch.

FILLETS— Use generous fillets at all intersections as well as between ribs and bosses and their supporting sections. Fillets adjoining two sections of equal thickness should have a radius at least equal to the thickness. Filletting aids the flow of metal... minimizes shrinkage and cracking.

LOCATING POINTS— Plan locating points so they can be used by the foundry and pattern shop for checking dimensions, and by the machine shop in machining. Space these as far apart as the size of the casting permits and, preferably, all on the same side of the parting line so they will not be influenced by shifting of core, cope or drag.

INSERTS— If inserts of other metals are used in aluminum castings, be sure to provide sufficient metal around these inserts to protect the casting against stresses set up by different rates of expansion and shrinkage. Be sure, too, that strong mechanical bonds exist— slots, legs, dogs, and similar projections accomplish this.

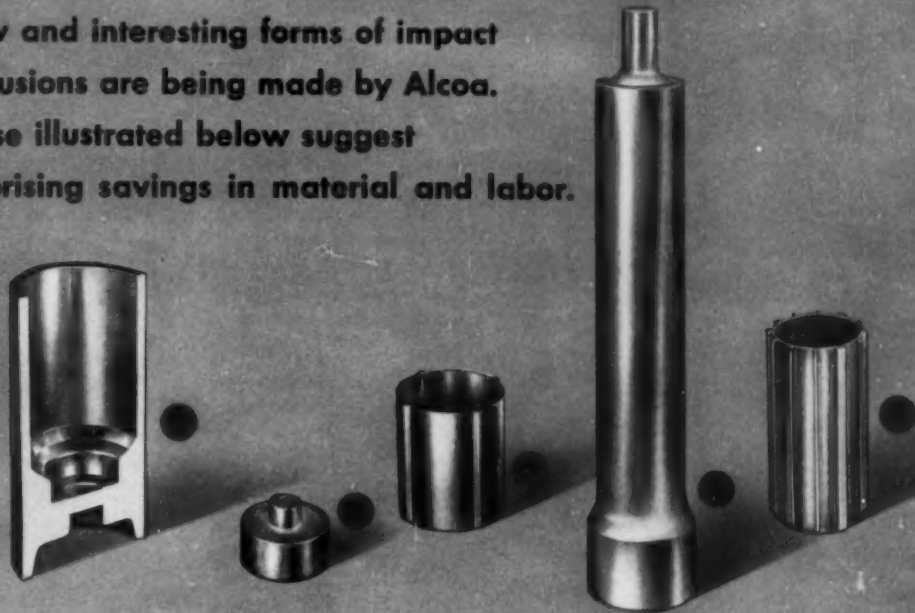
PARTING LINES— Keep parting lines as straight as possible. The cost of producing castings with uneven parting lines is usually greater than the cost of redesign to straighten parting lines.



ALUMINUM COMPANY OF AMERICA • 1805M GULF BLDG., PITTSBURGH, PA.

Aluminum Impact Extrusions

New and interesting forms of impact extrusions are being made by Alcoa. Those illustrated below suggest surprising savings in material and labor.



● **Shell Body** — This part shows the trend to higher strength alloys for impact extrusions. Extruding this heavy, massive part in 14S-T6 alloy is less expensive than machining the part from bar stock. Performance is improved due to the better grain structure inherent in impact extruded parts. And, produced as an impact extrusion, this part uses considerably less metal.

● **Motor End Cap** — While this part requires secondary machining to be completed, its manufacture by impact extrusion saved greatly over the previous method of machining the entire part from bar stock.

● **Electric Motor Housing** — Impact extruding this part replaced several drawing and forming operations. While the impact extruded part has no partic-

ular performance advantage over parts made by other processes, manufacturing costs are far lower when the part is extruded. The matched ribs around the outer surface of this part illustrate the versatility of impact extrusions.

● **Hydraulic Cylinder** — This is another part extruded from high-strength alloy, 61S-T6. Previously machined from bar stock, it is far less expensive as an impact extrusion. The stepped wall at the open end of such a massive, heavy part is of particular interest — a bargain in metal saving.

● **Electric Motor Housing** — These parts were previously assembled from hollow extrusions. Switching to impact extrusions with an integral bottom proved much more economical and improved performance, too.



ALUMINUM COMPANY OF AMERICA • 1805M GULF BLDG., PITTSBURGH, PA.

Aluminum Extrusions

permit placement of metal where maximum strength is needed...
save greatly in material and fabrication costs.



Almost any shape can be produced by Alcoa — hollow, semi-hollow, solid. While cross sections must remain constant throughout the length of the shape, extrusions permit thick sections where stresses are concentrated — thin sections in areas of minor loading. In both metal cost and shop time, extrusions often can save substantially over roll forming or building up an equivalent section.

To help you visualize the almost limitless possibilities of aluminum extrusions, and to suggest ways you can adapt your designs to them, Alcoa has prepared a special booklet that's yours for the asking. Write for "Alcoa Aluminum Extruded Shapes."

*Booklet offers
basic design
help...*

- ✓ a discussion of design and production advantages of aluminum extrusions.
- ✓ examples of aluminum extrusions that have increased strength and stiffness because of efficient metal distribution.
- ✓ examples of designs that have been simplified by the use of a single extruded shape to replace expensive built-up assemblies, castings or machined sections.
- ✓ illustrations of the way several extruded shapes can be combined to simplify assembly and reduce costs.
- ✓ suggestions on modifying designs to utilize standard shapes and shapes for which dies are available.



ALUMINUM COMPANY OF AMERICA • 1805M GULF BLDG., PITTSBURGH, PA.



SILVALOY

An interesting example of top brazing efficiency with "preformed" rings!

SILVALOY preformed rings are used with utmost efficiency to braze the component parts of this unit for the General Electric Home Laundry Equipment Division. The Silvaloy preformed ring is quickly and easily positioned on the assembly and the complete unit is placed in an induction furnace — the resultant joint is stronger than the metals joined!

Silvaloy brazing is successfully helping to increase production and lower costs for thousands of manufacturers throughout the country. Our technical experts are always on call and will be glad to visit your plant to help you plan for best brazing results, lower costs and increased production. Call or write today. This useful service is offered without obligation. Take advantage of it!



SILVALOY SILVER BRAZING ALLOYS ARE SUPPLIED FROM STOCK THROUGH A RELIABLE DISTRIBUTOR IN YOUR AREA

D I S T R I B U T E D B Y :

THE AMERICAN PLATINUM WORKS
NEWARK, N. J.

EAGLE METALS COMPANY
SEATTLE, WASH. • PORTLAND, ORE.
SPOKANE, WASH.

EASTERN WELDING SUPPLY COMPANY
NEW YORK, N. Y.

OLIVER H. VAN HORN CO., INC.
NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA
FORT WORTH, TEXAS • HOUSTON, TEXAS

EDGCOMB STEEL COMPANY
PHILADELPHIA, PA. • CHARLOTTE, N. C.
BALTIMORE, MD. • YORK, PA.
KNOXVILLE, TENN.

FORT DUQUESNE STEEL COMPANY
PITTSBURGH, PA. • CINCINNATI, OHIO

THE HAMILTON STEEL COMPANY
CLEVELAND, OHIO
CINCINNATI, OHIO

STEEL SALES CORPORATION
CHICAGO, ILL. • MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
INDIANAPOLIS, IND. • KANSAS
CITY, MO. • GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.
DETROIT, MICH. • ST. LOUIS, MO.
MILWAUKEE, WIS.

LICENSED CANADIAN MANUFACTURER
BAKER PLATINUM OF CANADA, LTD.
TORONTO • MONTREAL

THE AMERICAN PLATINUM WORKS

231 NEW JERSEY RAILROAD AVENUE, NEWARK 5, NEW JERSEY



**ANOTHER CHAPTER IN
THE HISTORY OF LEPEL**

Lepel's NEW HOME



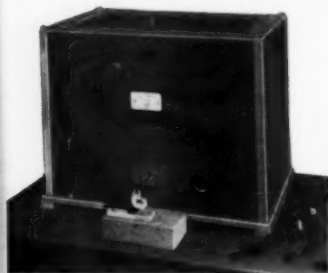
JUST ACROSS THE EAST RIVER IN WOODSIDE, NEW YORK CITY

The new building containing our new factory and offices, designed on the most modern architectural lines, reflects the steady gains made by Lepel for a quarter of a century.

The reputation enjoyed by Lepel in the field of Induction Heating equipment has been made possible by the high quality of the Lepel products and the integrity of the Lepel organization with its pleasant customer relationship.

Lepel

HIGH FREQUENCY *Induction* HEATING UNITS



LOW COST 2 KW PORTABLE UNITS

Spark Gap operated on 110 volts



**SPARK GAP
CONVERTERS**
from 4 kw to 30 kw



**ELECTRONIC TUBE
GENERATORS**
from 5 kw to 50 kw

ANY LEPEL UNIT DOES THESE JOBS—

*faster
better
cheaper*



HARDENING

Heat localized exactly where wanted, to any desired temperature up to 3000° F.



BRAZING

Permits widest choice of copper or silver brazing alloys.



MELTING

Readily melts metals and alloys of high melting point.

SOLDERING

Heater, faster, without waste or discoloration.



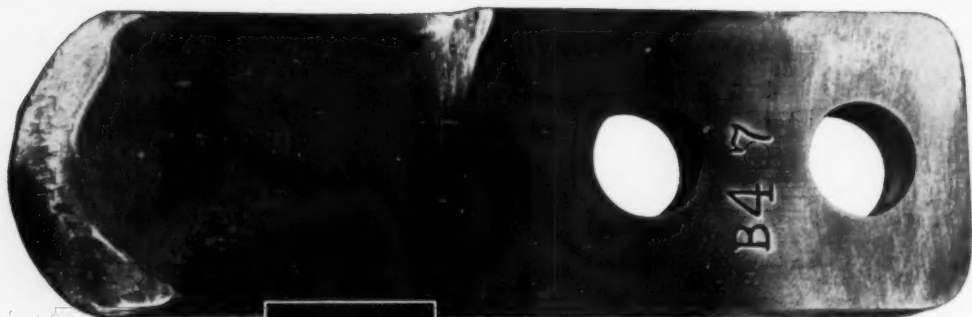
ANNEALING STRESS RELIEVING NORMALIZING PRE-HEATING

For Hot Forging, Hot Drawing, etc.

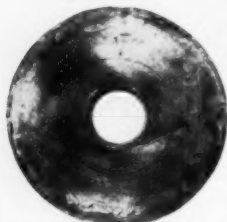
55th STREET and 37th AVENUE, WOODSIDE 77, NEW YORK CITY, N. Y.

Tel. HAvemeyer 6-4580

WRITE FOR LEPEL CATALOG MP-12



This punch gave double service!



This block had double life!



This die lasted 50% longer!

B-47

HOT WORK STEEL

gives you more runs for your money

... anywhere from **1½** to **5** times the Performance!

SOME TYPICAL EXAMPLES

B-47 dummy blocks, vs. 9% and 12% tungsten types, extruded more than twice as many brass and copper tubes. B-47 dies outperformed 12% tungsten type 1½ to 1.

B-47 punches, vs. low-carbon 18-4-1 type, hot pierced more than twice as many eyes in steel axes. See top picture.

B-47 die inserts, vs. 9% tungsten types, hot pressed more than twice as many steel side gear forgings. B-47 die inserts, vs. regular insert material, performed better than 5 to 1.

B-47 dummy blocks, vs. 5% tungsten-5% chromium types, extruded twice as many copper and brass tubes and rods. B-47 dies outperformed 12% tungsten-12% chromium type.

B-47 punches, vs. 5% chromium type, hot extrusion forged 1½ times as many automotive steel front axle spindles.

B-47 die inserts, vs. 9% tungsten types, extruded 1½ times as many high alloy steel automotive valves. This is considered a very difficult job for any grade of hot work steel.

SEND NOW

for "Blue Sheet"
on Grade B-47

This four-page folder gives technical data on B-47 for brass extrusion dummy block and dies, valve extrusion die inserts, hot punch tools, forging die inserts, press forging dies, and hot work in general. Write for your copy today.

ADDRESS DEPT. MP-24

Looking for a better hot work steel? You'll find it in B-47—an improved chromium, tungsten, cobalt, vanadium type whose superiority is established by actual performance runs such as those summarized above. All tests show that B-47 has unusual resistance to shock and abrasion at elevated temperatures.

Developed originally for applications in the copper and brass industry, B-47 has given excellent results on difficult hot work jobs on steel. B-47,

when properly heat treated, exhibits a well rounded combination of red hardness, toughness, and resistance to wear and heat checking that makes it a valuable addition to the Allegheny Ludlum group of hot die steels.

Put B-47 to the test. You'll find that it will do any number of severe hot work jobs without washing out or changing size. Get in touch with A-L, today. Let us help you to use B-47.

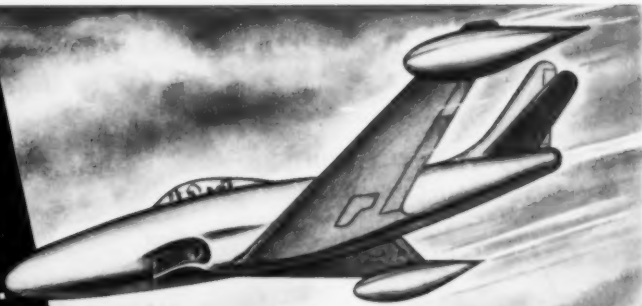
• Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corporation, Henry W. Oliver Bldg., Pittsburgh 22, Pa.

For complete **MODERN** Tooling, call
Allegheny Ludlum



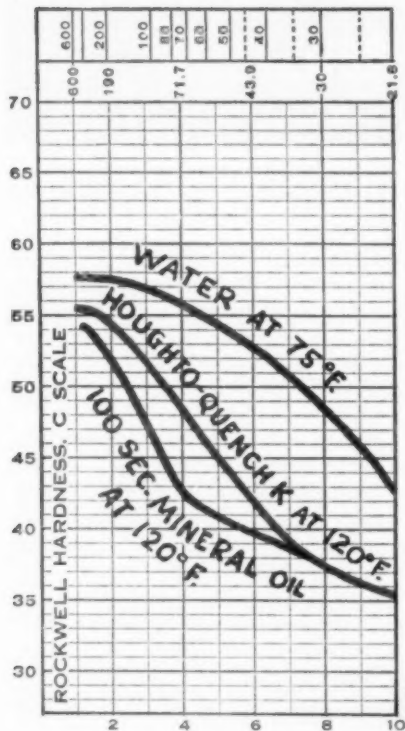
WAB 353C

Use the Quenching
Oil with the
"Built-in"
Safety Factor...



You must be **SURE** when heat treating
lean alloys such as **AIRCRAFT STEEL**

HOUGHTON-QUENCH "K"



A Jominy comparison of water at 75 F., 100-second mineral oil and Houghton-Quench "K" at 120°F., using AISI 8740 Steel.

Just as steel needs a high safety factor, so does your heat treating procedure. And you get it when you use Houghton-Quench "K", Houghton's brand new treated quenching oil developed specifically to provide speedier quenching of today's lean alloys.

You can be sure with Houghton-Quench "K". Its accelerated quenching properties are just what the heat treater must have for steels with hardenability characteristics in the lower ranges of the hardenability band.

It gives you that extra measure of safety which government specifications for aircraft steels (MIL-H-6875) demand. It eliminates experiments and costly rejects, because it quenches varying heats with equal dependability. The chart at the left proves the speed of Houghton-Quench "K" compared with water and straight mineral oil quenching.

With today's demands increasing daily for high speed quenching, we have stepped up production of Houghton-Quench "K" to make it more readily available. Write to E. F. Houghton & Co., Philadelphia 33, Pa., for prices and descriptive material.

HOUGHTON-QUENCH "K"

... a product of

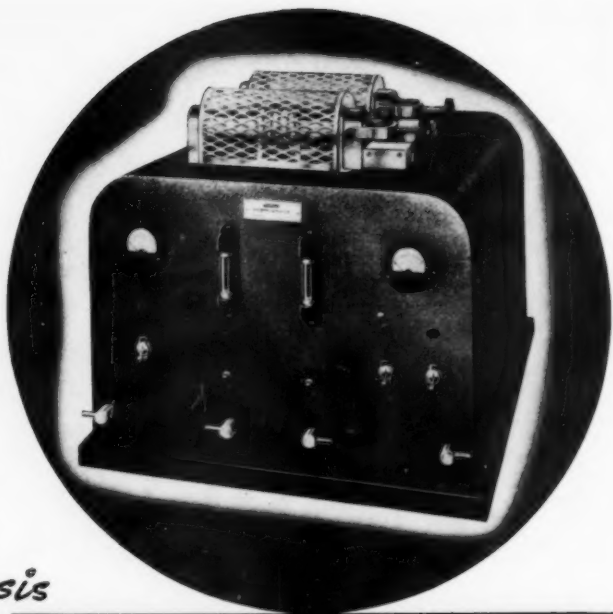
E. F. HOUGHTON & CO.
PHILADELPHIA • CHICAGO • DETROIT • SAN FRANCISCO



Ready to give you
on-the-job service...

**TWO TUBES . . . TWO CIRCUITS
COMBUSTRON MODEL 120**

by **BURRELL**



*For carbon analysis
in ferrous metals*

COMBUSTRON

ELECTRONIC INDUCTION HEATER

TWO SEPARATE CIRCUITS PROVIDE TWO UNITS IN ONE

Once again—Burrell has blazed a trail to greater value and service. With a Combustron, Model 120, users get two separate high frequency induction heaters built into one compact laboratory instrument. Operation of one circuit does not affect operation of the other in any way. Thus users get dual value—for heavy production or standby convenience.

Loading is horizontal for greatest flexibility. Combustion boats may be used for a great variety of samples ranging from coarse to fine meshes and low to high carbon content including alloy steel, cast iron and stainless steel. And—for analysis of low carbon steels, each Burrell combustion boat will take up to a full factor weight of coarse drillings.

Either Combustron model—two tube or one tube—provides rapid and accurate analysis of carbons-by-combustion.

Order direct from Burrell or Write for Bulletin No. 319.

COMBUSTRON MODEL 120
Two Tubes—Two Circuits
115 Volt—60 Cycle
\$1100.00

COMBUSTRON MODEL 110
One Tube—One Circuit
115 Volt—60 Cycle
\$750.00



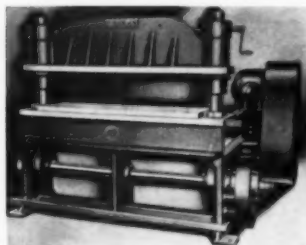
BURRELL

BURRELL CORPORATION • 2223 FIFTH AVE., PITTSBURGH 19, PA.
LABORATORY APPARATUS FOR SCIENTISTS EVERYWHERE

Engineering Digest

OF NEW PRODUCTS

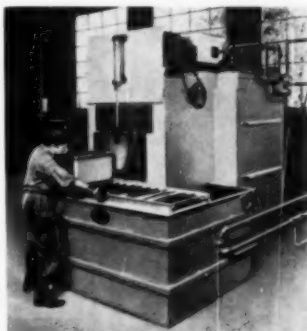
PRESSES: New twin-column punch presses have been announced by the Wales-Strippit Corp., which may be used for all types of blanking, forming, drawing and bending. Also Wales hole punching and notching equipment is used efficiently on these presses. In addition, a self-contained shearing attachment is available as optional equipment for precision shearing. The cylindrical pair of ram guides are 4 in. in diameter, precision ground, highly polished, and positioned vertically at exactly 90° which reduces possible wearing to a minimum. The actuating mechanism of the ram operates inside the vertical ram posts.



Guide sleeves move up and down on the ram guides. These sleeves are hand scraped, individually fitted, and held to the close tolerance of 0.00025 in. Long press life and accurate alignment are assured by heavy-duty liners in the sleeves which are fully enclosed by a two-way seal that eliminates dirt and chips by wiping the ram posts clean.

For further information circle No. 758 on literature request card on p. 32B

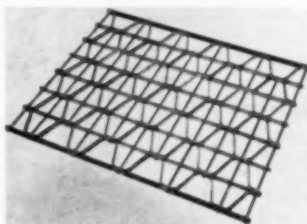
ATMOSPHERE FURNACE: The Dow Furnace Co. announces the recent development and successful operation of a small, pitless, batch-type controlled-atmosphere furnace for production gas cyaniding, gas carburizing, clean hardening and carbon restoration. Called the Model G, the furnace is completely mechanized and self-contained for ease of operation and simplified material handling. It will heat 500 lb. of work from room temperature to 1500°F., in 1 hr., provided the furnace is stabilized at control temperature when the load is introduced. Heating is by four radiant tubes fired with standard Dow burners. A gas generator system of catalytic type is incorporated within the radiant



tubes to supply a gas neutral to medium-carbon steels. An unusual feature of the tube and generator system is that the generator gas can be analyzed before it enters the furnace.

For further information circle No. 759 on literature request card on p. 32B

ALLOY GRID: An alloy grid that successfully meets the rigid requirements of the heat treating field has been designed by Rolock engineers. This "Serpentine" grid is very light in weight yet capable of performing with a minimum of distortion for an extremely long service life. Simple in



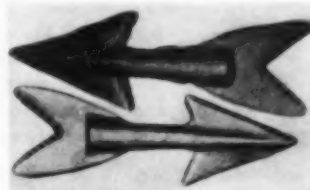
design and fully articulated with loose tie rods, the grid is connected with longitudinal bars as the principal load-carrying members, spaced with serpentine-like intermediate bars which also serve to maintain their vertical alignment.

For further information circle No. 760 on literature request card on p. 32B

WELDING FLUX: New improved types of flux aimed at cutting costs and improving quality in any fusion welding process on corrosion and heat resistant metals have been announced by Solar Aircraft Co. The company

has now developed four types of back-up flux used to weld stainless steel and other high nickel and cobalt alloys. In one recent case, use of Solar flux in the welding of high strength, low alloy steel aircraft engine parts cut rejects 95%, cut materials handling by two-thirds, and boosted welding operator efficiency by 10%. The various fluxes are combinations of compounds used to remove surface oxides and prevent oxidation of parts during the welding cycle, which in turn minimizes chipping, grinding, and finishing. They also control the penetration of the weld by permitting higher welding temperatures without "burn-through". For further information circle No. 761 on literature request card on p. 32B

BARREL FINISHING COMPOUND: A special-purpose chemical for barrel finishing brass, bronze, copper, gold and silver stampings, castings, machined and drawn parts is offered by Blue Magic Chemical Specialties Co. This compound is recommended for finishing either with or without media,



and with selected nonferrous media for roughing, deburring, cleaning and finishing in a single operation. Recommended quantities are only 4 oz. of compound for finishing runs in a 32 x 30 in. tumbling barrel at high water level. As a cutting compound in deburring operations only 1 to 2 oz. of compound is needed at a low water level in the barrel.

For further information circle No. 762 on literature request card on p. 32B

THICKNESS GAGE: Two new model absorption and backscatter beta gages for sheet materials have been developed by Tracerlab, Inc. A beta gage, in effect, weighs a small area of the moving sheet by means of a beam of radiation. If the density of the material is maintained constant the meter can be calibrated in units of thickness, thus making the gage a sensitive thickness control instrument. Beta gages do not contact the material being gaged, may be installed in any location on the machine, and the meters or recorders may be placed at a distance. Beta gages measure extremely thin mate-

40th anniversary of an organization and a symbol

QUALITY



SERVICE

A symbol of honest and reputable dealing. To our friends both old and new, we extend our most sincere thanks. Their trust and confidence is our most treasured asset.

DIE PRODUCTION MEASURED IN MILES

This Roll-Die Set made of Ziv's Wizard Unbreakable Tool Steel operates out in the open, in all kinds of weather, at the St. Louis Shipbuilding and Steel Co., the largest inland shipbuilding company in the world. Hot rolled steel channels and sheet stock are serrated in lengths up to 60 ft. To date these tools have chewed through approximately 564 miles of stock or roughly the distance from Cleveland to St. Louis, and there's plenty of mileage left.



BRANCHES

14643 Meyers Road
Detroit 27, Mich.

1617 N. Seventh St.
St. Louis 6, Mo.

3731 W. Highland Blvd.
Milwaukee 8, Wis.



High Grade
Tool Steel

ESTABLISHED 1911

ZIV STEEL & WIRE CO.



2945 W. Harrison Street - - - - - CHICAGO 12, ILL.



BRANCHES

633 Fulton St.
Indianapolis 2, Ind.

1819 Starr Ave.
Toledo 3, Ohio

Eagle River, Mich.

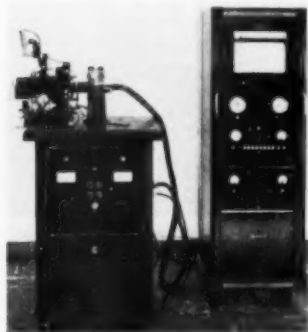
rials impossible to gage by other methods and offer advantages for many installations because they are mounted on one side of the sheet only. For further information circle No. 763 on literature request card on p. 32B

MICRO-LAP: The Murray-Way Corp. has developed a new automatic, precision polishing process which will be known as Micro-Lap. The new process and equipment were developed especially for the fast, accurate and economical microsurfacing of jet-engine blades and buckets but has a wide range of other applications. The polishing heads are mounted on floor



bases and operate continuously with no pause for indexing. The polishing jaws open automatically to receive and release the workpiece as it makes the cycle. Successively finer grits under flood lubrication accomplish a finish of 3 to 4 rms. in 6 sec. For further information circle No. 764 on literature request card on p. 32B

FLUORESCENCE ANALYSIS UNIT: The new Norelco fluorescence analysis unit which incorporates many design improvements to facilitate rapid qualitative and quantitative analysis of constituents in metals, alloys, minerals, ores, chemical mixtures and compounds, is now in production at the North American Philips Co. The new unit employs a wide-range vertical goniometer with a sweep radius of 170 mm. instead of the horizontal assembly used on the original model.



The equipment utilizes a horizontal, water-cooled, oil-insulated X-ray tube. The output of the special volume-sensitive Geiger counter is processed in electronic circuits for the purpose of driving a strip chart recorder or a count register. As distinguished from X-ray diffraction, which gives precise data about atomic structure, fluorescence analysis provides precise quantitative and qualitative data with respect to the elements present. Difficult analyses involving solids, semi-solids and liquids can be carried out in much less time than when ordinary chemical methods are employed.

For further information circle No. 765 on literature request card on p. 32B

POTENTIOMETER: A new potentiometer circuit that permits measurements of spans as narrow as 100 microvolts has been developed by Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co. The new instruments can be used wherever accurate measurements of d-c. potentials of the order of microvolts is required. In addition to direct voltage determinations, as encountered in many scientific, technical and electronic investigations, the instruments are useful (with appropriate primary measuring elements) for the precise measurement of differential temperatures, and the accurate determination of slight variations in the temperatures of small objects through the use of radiation pyrometry.

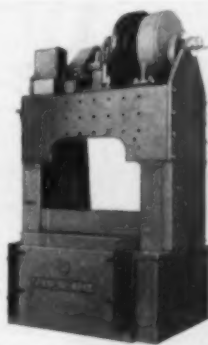
For further information circle No. 766 on literature request card on p. 32B



ATMOSPHERE GENERATOR: The Hevi Duty Type M-5724-S "Atmo-Gen" atmosphere generators are used to provide atmospheres for the following heat treating operations: clean nondecarburized hardening, dry cyaniding or carbonitriding, carburizing (carrier gas), copper and silver brazing, nitriding, sintering and bright annealing. The unit delivers 150 cu. ft. of atmosphere per hr.

For further information circle No. 767 on literature request card on p. 32B

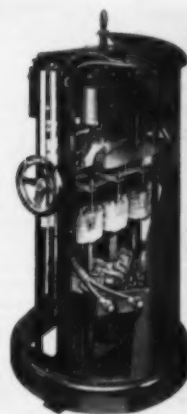
WELDING PRESS: Development of a gap-frame press, in cooperation with a major automotive manufacturer, for use with welding fixtures in the mass production of spot welded assemblies, is announced by E. W. Bliss Co. The gap-style frame permits conveyORIZED feeding from side to side,



which facilitates easy access to the work by operators. Work is accessible from either front or back of the press. Parts to be welded are laid on the lower "die", which contains welding tips, and moved up into contact with the fixed welding tips attached to the upper part of the press.

For further information circle No. 768 on literature request card on p. 32B

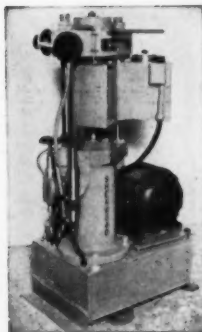
WELDING MACHINE: A new heavy-duty d-c. welding machine has been put on the market by the A. O. Smith Corp. The machine is designed for all industrial uses where d-c. welding is required. Extensive field testing has shown the new unit to be free of stack failure. This is accomplished by directing a high-velocity down-draft of cool air over the rectifier



Jim, we've got to step up our output of wax patterns for Precision Investment Casting!



Why don't we use the Sherwood Wax Injection Press?



Jim's right! Here's what the Sherwood Model WP-12 does:

- Produces wax patterns in large volume.
- Has large capacity—4 cylinders each containing 67 cu. inches.
- Temp. range to 400° F.
- Pressure range to 1500 p.s.i.

Why not investigate it yourself.

FREE circular and informative booklet, "Modern Precision Investment Casting", sent on request.

ALEXANDER SAUNDERS & CO.

Precision Casting Equipment & Supplies

93 Bedford St. WAtkins 4-8880 New York 14, N. Y.

For Faster Localized Heating

The **ZIGZAG** Burner

For

FLAME
HARDENING

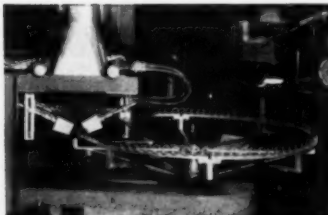
FLAME
ANNEALING

HEATING
and BENDING

BRAZING

PREHEATING

SPOT HEATING



Silver brazing small parts on G.A.S. Turntable unit with ZIG-ZAG Burners.

The ZIG-ZAG HIGH-SPEED GAS BURNER is revolutionary in design—doing the job better and faster—doing jobs that could not previously be done economically with gas.

ZIG-ZAG's concentrated heat output provides extremely fast heating, resulting in better hardness patterns in flame hardening and less scale in all heating operations. The burners are ruggedly built for long life. Equipment cost is very low when compared to the furnace setups they usually replace. For your localized heating applications—for speeding up your production—find out NOW about the ZIG-ZAG Burner!



NOTE: ZIG-ZAG Burners are available individually or can be furnished as part of a complete heating unit designed for your particular operation.



GAS APPLIANCE SERVICE, INC.

Industrial Gas Engineers

1201 WEBSTER AVENUE • CHICAGO 14, ILLINOIS



Rebuild Worn Parts by Metallizing

Save time, money and critical parts by Metallizing with new Mogulectric Gun. Adds metal to metal with fine atomization for perfect bond. Simplified, easy to use, engineered to give trouble-free service.

Also ideal for spraying corrosion-resistant metal coatings and for production work.

If you already have metallizing equipment, why not consider a trade-in now for the new Mogulectric Gun.

Write for new booklet containing complete information on equipment as well as production and maintenance applications.

METALLIZING COMPANY OF AMERICA

3520 W. Carroll Avenue • Chicago 24, Ill.

Metal Belts

for the handling
of all materials

ENGINEERED
AND BUILT
BY

ASHWORTH

WRITE FOR
ILLUSTRATED
CATALOG 47P

ASHWORTH BROS., INC.

METAL PRODUCTS DIV. • WORCESTER, MASS.

Sales Engineers located in

Buffalo • Chattanooga • Chicago • Cleveland • Detroit
Los Angeles • New York • Philadelphia • Pittsburgh • Seattle
Canadian Rep., PECKOVER'S LTD. • Toronto • Montreal • Halifax • Winnipeg • Vancouver

stacks before passing this air through other parts of the machine. The welder is available in 200, 300 and 400-amp. ratings.

For further information circle No. 769 on literature request card on p. 32B

SUBZERO CABINET: A new low-temperature cabinet, introduced by the Brewer-Titchener Corp. features subzero temperatures as low as -40° F. It can be used for rivet cooling, shrink fit assembly, size stabilization in metal, storing punched and formed aluminum alloy parts, applying sub-



zero cooled compressed air to metal cutting tools and treating hardened steels. The unit is 40 in. long by 36 in. wide. It has $2\frac{1}{2}$ cu. ft. of refrigerated storage space.

For further information circle No. 770 on literature request card on p. 32B

STRAIGHTENER: The advantages of quick and easy setup inherent in the overhung roll type of shape straightener, and the desirable and exceptional control of bending stresses possible in a straightener with variable centers, have been combined in a new shape



straightening machine developed by the Medart Co. Variable-center rolls permit extreme versatility in the adjustment of bending spans necessary in the handling of a virtually unlimited range of shapes and sizes.

In addition, the adjustment of bending spans, possible with movable roll housings, prevents the overloading of bearings and assures greater accuracy in straightening operations.

For further information circle No. 771 on literature request card on p. 32B

CUTTING FLUID: A new lubricant-coolant solution, Cool-O-Lube, offers increased effectiveness by both free flowing and compressed air application. When applied by Pur-o-luber equipment, the effectiveness of the solution carried by the compressed air stream is many times greater than free-flowing coolants, or its own results when applied by conventional methods. This new solution is sold by Air Conversion Research Corp. as a concentrate and is diluted 1 part solution to 9 parts of water.

For further information circle No. 772 on literature request card on p. 32B

STAINLESS COATING: A new stainless steel coating which may be applied to any metal has been developed by Steelcote Mfg. Co. It gives protection against rust, corrosion and other types of deterioration caused by salt air and water, industrial atmospheres, alkalies, oils, greases, most strong acids, heat, cold and

sunlight. Applied by brush or spray gun, it dries in 30 to 60 min. and the part is ready for use in 3 to 4 hr. Cost per square foot is low.

For further information circle No. 773 on literature request card on p. 32B

SHELL MOLDING: The variables of sand, binder, binder ratio and curing cycle all affect the strength of the mold shell. In order to make an intelligent selection and maintain control, it is necessary to measure this strength. This may be done conveniently and accurately by means of the No. 362 shell molding tensile



accessory which is now available from the Harry W. Dietert Co. A core box is provided which makes three tensile cores $\frac{1}{4}$ in. thick, and may be inserted in the laboratory core oven for curing. Cores are tested by means of the No. 610 core tensile accessory.

For further information circle No. 774 on literature request card on p. 32B

ZIRCONIUM METAL
PRICES REDUCED
50% . . . PLUS

Foote has reduced prices on highest quality ductile Zirconium rods, sheets and wire by an average of 50%.

Zirconium:

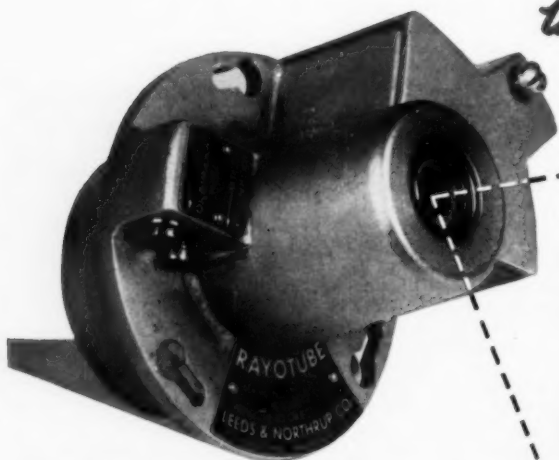
- 20% lighter than steel
- outstanding resistance to corrosive attack by both acids and alkalies
- remarkable gas absorption properties

In addition to these properties, Zirconium is ductile and malleable. Its use in atomic reactors... as a "getter" in electronic tubes... as an additive in metal alloying metal in surgical specialties and as a non-corrosive application. Investigate Zirconium, the metal with a future.

Write now for the new Foote Zirconium price schedule and data. Experimental samples are available upon request.

FOOTE MINERAL COMPANY
18 West Chester Ave.
Philadelphia 24, Pa.

Can this new Rayotube mean better control of temperature in your plant?



BUILT to detect temperatures for either Speedomax or Micromax Controllers, this new Rayotube No. 8890 has three features which help to improve the accuracy of control action.

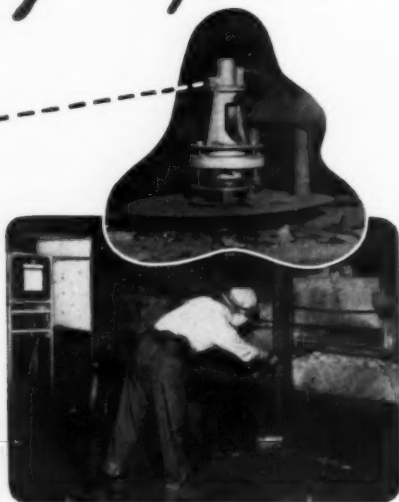
1. The water jacket often needed for earlier Rayotubes is seldom required for this one because accuracy is not affected by ambient temperatures unless the head housing itself (shown above) exceeds 350 F. Omitting the jacket greatly simplifies installation and saves both water and maintenance due to water lines.

2. Overheating the Rayotube head to as high as 500 F does no harm; the accuracy decreases above 350, but returns fully as temperature drops. Thus, a few minutes' glare from an open furnace door does not affect the instrument's usefulness.

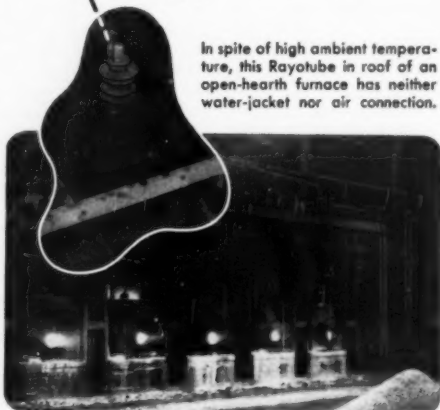
3. New, quick-sighting optical system for aiming the Rayotube at area of important temperature is especially helpful when aiming down an open-end tube to measure directly the surface temperature of parts being heated.

Catalog N-33B describes all Rayotubes as well as Speedomax and Micromax Pyrometers; we also can send description of this Rayotube only. Kindly address either our nearest office, or 4927 Stenton Avenue, Philadelphia 44, Pa.

Jrl Ad NS3(2)



In Henry Disston & Sons, Inc. plant, Rayotube in slab furnace roof needs no water-jacket against high ambient heat.



In spite of high ambient temperature, this Rayotube in roof of an open-hearth furnace has neither water-jacket nor air connection.

LEEDS & NORTHRUP CO.
MEASURING INSTRUMENTS - TELEMETERS - AUTOMATIC CONTROLS - HEAT-TREATING FURNACES

What's New

IN MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE

775. Air Velocity Control

Bulletin 2448-G describing portable instrument for measurement of air velocity thru grills, furnaces and in the open. *Illinois Testing Laboratories.*

776. Alloy Brazing

New bulletin 20 covers silver alloy brazing with Easy-Flo and Silfos. Tells where and how to use these alloys to the best advantage. Shows many interesting applications; describes fast brazing techniques. *Handy & Harman.*

777. Alloy Steels

New 16-page, pocket-size booklet contains seven case histories selected from widely varied fields to demonstrate the versatility of alloy steels. *Republic Steel Corp.*

778. Alloys, Heat Resisting

"Thermalloy 30" gives property data for 21% Cr, 9% Ni heat resistant alloy. *Electro-Alloys Div., Republic Steel Corp.*

779. Aluminum

"Alcoa Aluminum Impact Extrusions", giving information on impact extrusion process and service. Shows range of shapes for engineering. *Aluminum Co. of America.*

780. Aluminum Welding

New control system that extends electrode life for spot welding aluminum, fully described in "Technical Advisor No. 15". *Reynolds Metals Co.*

781. Anti-Carburizing Paint

Descriptive literature is available on paint which prevents carburizing or hardening of certain spots on steel parts. *Care Hardening Service Co.*

782. Atmosphere Generators

Bulletin on atmosphere generator for small-capacity furnaces. Flow diagram, specifications, applications. *Hest Duty Electric Co.*

783. Belts, Wire

Bulletin 47P illustrates and describes complete line of wire belts for industry. *Ashworth Brothers, Inc.*

784. Bimetal Elements

64-page catalog written especially to help the design and product engineer select the type and size of thermostatic bimetal element best suited to his temperature-responsive device. *W. M. Chase Co.*

785. Bottom Boards, Magnesium

Complete information and price schedule on magnesium bottom boards for maintaining high quality castings and mold stability. *Christiansen Corp.*

786. Brass and Bronze

8-page, illustrated booklet on control methods as applied to brass and bronze rod, forgings, die castings and welding. *Titan Metal Mfg. Co.*

787. Brazing, Silver

48-page, pocket-size manual on all aspects of silver brazing applications and problems. *The American Platinum Works.*

788. Burners

14-page, illustrated booklet displays full line of long flame burners for gas, for oil and for gas and oil. Complete diagrams and descriptions. *Bloom Engineering Co., Inc.*

789. Carbon Analysis

Bulletin 319 describes the Combustion, electronic induction heater in two or one-tube model for flexibility in analysis of low to high carbon content in alloy steel, cast iron and stainless steel. *Burrell Corp.*

790. Carbon Control

Catalog T-623 describes the Microcarb control system that continuously measures the active carbon in the furnace atmosphere during heat treatment. *Leeds & Northrup Co.*

791. Cast Iron

48-page book, profusely illustrated, showing a wide range of light and medium castings produced in gray, alloyed and inoculated irons. *Hamilton Foundry & Machine Co.*

792. Cast Iron

4-page booklet providing case histories of unusual applications of Meehanite castings in various industries. *Meehanite Metal Corp.*

793. Cast Iron Inoculant

8-page folder describing an inoculant, metallurgically designed to improve machinability, add toughness, and increase resistance to wear. *International Nickel Co., Inc.*

794. Cast Monel

New bulletin concerning production of cast Monel and wide range of physical and mechanical properties obtainable. *Cooper Alloy Foundry Co.*

795. Castings, Heat Resistant

4-page bulletin describes heat resistant castings produced in designs for a wide variety of applications, including conveyors, roller hearths, trays, and radiation tube assemblies. *Standard Alloy Co.*

796. Castings, Wear Resistant

New descriptive folder gives interesting facts on Colmonoy hard-facing alloys, developed to combat different types of wear: abrasion, corrosion, impact, etc. Made in various forms to suit the methods of application. *Wald Colmonoy Corp.*

797. Cleaner

A descriptive product data sheet describes 313-A, a special acid phosphate cleaner developed for preparation of metal surfaces for painting, lacquering or japanning. *E. F. Houghton & Co.*

798. Cleaner

Bulletin 74-15 gives data on all-electric steam detergent cleaning. Pressures to 200 psi. *Livingstone Engineering Co.*

799. Cleaners

Descriptive folder features emulsion cleaners designed to remove both oil-soluble and water-soluble soils from any metal or alloy without attacking the base metal or paint finishes. *Detrex Corp.*

800. Cleaners

Bulletins on Virgo descaling salt and Virgo molten cleaners. What they are, how they work, their advantages and how they fit into your operations. *Hosker Electrochemical Co.*

801. Cleaning

Data on Aja-Lif equipment for removal of buffing compounds, chip removal, quenching and other cleaning operations. *Magnus Chemical Co.*

802. Cleaning and Finishing

Attractive 12-page, well-illustrated catalog A-652 gives the complete story on planning industrial finishing systems and shows many installations of cleaning and pickling machines operating in large metalworking plants. *R. C. Mahon Co.*

803. Coatings

Information on Bonderite, nonmetallic coating which is resistant to corrosion and a good paint base. *Parker Rust Proof Co.*

804. Coatings and Packaging

New 43-page working data file provides valuable guide to better preservation and packaging with three sections on coatings, melting equipment and processing procedures for "hot dip" packaging. *Seal-Pak, Inc.*

805. Coatings, Metal

Explanations of high-vacuum evaporation of metals and other solids set forth in new 12-page booklet. *Distillation Products, Inc.*

806. Contact Wheels

New type of rubber contact wheel which adds 50% more life to abrasive belts is described in folder. *Carborandum Co.*

807. Controls

Catalog No. 51-1 gives full data on controls for annealing furnaces including Electronik potentiometer controls, Air-O-Line pressure controls, pyrometer and switch for spot temperature checks and flow meter for fuel cost accounting. *Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co.*

808. Copper Alloy Tubes

An extensively illustrated 32-page brochure deals with causes of corrosion and means of combating them as well as choice of materials for condenser tubes. *Revere Copper & Brass, Inc.*

809. Copper Alloys

New 44-page booklet on application and installation of condenser and heat exchanger tubes, also plates for tube sheets, heads and baffles. *The American Brass Co.*



**PROFIT BY THE
PRODUCTION
ADVANTAGES
AND INCREASED
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES
OF FURNACE TREATED
COLD FINISHED STEEL**

**ANNEALED • HEAT-TREATED
STRAIN RELIEVED**

**SPECIFY
WYCKOFF**

**COLD FINISHED
STEEL**

CARBON AND ALLOY

*-to your exact
requirements-*

**WYCKOFF
STEEL COMPANY**

FIRST NATIONAL BANK BUILDING
PITTSBURGH 30, PA.

3200 S. KEDZIE AVENUE
CHICAGO 23, ILLINOIS

Works at: Ambridge, Pa. • Chicago, Ill.
Newark, N.J. • Putnam, Conn.

810. Corrosion Data

Wall chart of useful corrosion resistance information for several analyses of stainless steel tubing and pipe in contact with various corrosives. Reverse side contains mechanical data on tubing. *Carpetier Steel Co.*

811. Cupola Charging

Second of a series of booklets on better foundry operation, entitled "Tips on Improving Cupola Charging", contains valuable information on obtaining a smoother flow of materials from freight cars to cupolas. *Whiting Corp.*

812. Cutting Oils

4-page folder on control of soluble oil coolants, blending and reclaiming. *Bowser, Inc.*

813. Cutting Oils

Shop notebook giving important facts on right cutting fluid for any machining operation. *D. A. Stuart Oil Co.*

814. Cut-Wire Shot

Economies and characteristics of cleaning and peening with cut-wire shot are described in a 4-page folder. *Cleveland Metal Abrasive Co.*

815. Die Steel

New literature available on Bethlehem Cold-Headed Die Steel for high production in forging bolts, rivets, screws, and other products at high speed. *Bethlehem Steel Co.*

816. Die Steel

Booklet, "Die Steels for Hot Work", helps in selection of best grade for your particular job. *Vanadium-Alloys Steel Co.*

817. Drawing Compounds

Folder describes new type of lubricant for cold forming and drawing of stainless steel, both austenitic and ferritic. *Hausler & Laboratories, Inc.*

818. Fabrication

Illustrated folder describes facilities for mass production of defense prime contract and subcontract work. *Charles T. Brandt, Inc.*

819. Fasteners

Descriptive and illustrative 17-page bulletin on types, sizes and applications for rivets and riveting tools. Many useful engineering charts. *B. F. Goodrich Co.*

820. Fasteners

Three-color, 56-page price list and stock book for complete line of fastenings in brass, bronze, copper, Monel, aluminum, stainless steel. *H. M. Harper Co.*

821. Fasteners

Complete file contains illustrations and engineering descriptions of fasteners and fittings for resistance welding, adjusting screws and other products. *Ohio Nut & Bolt Co.*

822. Ferro-Alloys

"Electromet Products and Service" gives helpful information about the use of ferro-vanadium and other alloying metals. *Electro Metallurgical Co.*

823. Flow Meters

Catalog C-12 gives complete line of meters and accessories for measuring pressure, vacuum and differential pressure of liquids and gases. *Meriam Instrument Co.*

824. Forging Machines

Bulletin describing Acme XN Forging Machines, featuring the exclusive toggle link construction. *Hill-Acme Co.*

825. Forging Steel

Bulletin 41 furnishes helpful information on stainless forging problems and includes specific data on chemical composition of alloy steels. *Timken Roller Bearing Co.*

826. Forgings

A new 16-page illustrated pamphlet follows a forging from the electric furnace through forge shop, heat treating, machining and inspection. *National Forge and Ordnance Co.*

827. Forming

Special bulletin of metal spinning, stamping and fabricating facilities. *C. A. Dahlin Co.*

828. Fuel-Air Ratio Control

Metered control of fuel-air ratio in single and dual-fuel metallurgical furnaces is discussed in Instrumentation Data Sheet 4.3-4. *Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co.*

829. Furnace Controls

Instruments and controls for heat treating furnaces are described in bulletin 49-750. *Hays Corp.*

830. Furnaces

Catalog 112 features new heat treating furnaces and atmosphere charts. *C. I. Hayes, Inc.*

831. Furnaces

High temperature furnaces for temperatures up to 2000°F are described in leaflet. *Carl-Mayer Corp.*

832. Furnaces

Eight sizes in gas or electric models as well as conveyorized and batch or pot-type furnaces in bulletin 84P. *Despatch Oven Co.*

833. Furnaces

6-page folder describes 18 typical installations of gas-fired and electric furnaces of various types, complete with specially designed equipment for bright annealing, scale-free hardening, carbon restoration, carburizing and production heat treatment. *Electric Furnace Co.*

834. Furnaces

Production electric heat treating furnaces are described in Bulletin 1051. Types include those for continuous brazing and sintering, bright annealing, forging and general heat treating. *Harper Electric Furnace Corp.*

835. Furnaces

Bulletin HD-850 describes new shaker hearth furnace used for bright carburizing, bright dry cyaniding or bright hardening of small parts in processing up to 150 lbs. per hour. *Hert Duty Electric Co.*

836. Furnaces

Illustrated bulletin available with complete description of new controlled atmosphere furnaces. *Industrial Heating Equipment Co.*

837. Furnaces

Booklet containing attractive four-color illustrations displays complete line of furnaces. *Lofco Engineering Corp.*

838. Furnaces

Literature describing the use of Marshall tubular furnaces for constant and uniform temperature, furnished in types suitable to your needs. Also radial brackets in stationary and compensating types. *Marshall Products Co.*

839. Furnaces

New illustrated bulletin SC-152 presents heat treating furnaces for the aircraft industry. Conveniently divided into sections on basic aircraft components: steel tubing, aluminum and light metal assemblies, jet and reciprocating engine parts, propeller blades and miscellaneous aluminum forgings. *Surface Combustion Corp.*

840. Gas Analysis

Theory of gas analysis, procedures involved in various analyses and instructions on maintaining and operating equipment are discussed in 60-page manual. *Fisher Scientific Co.*

841. Gas Producers

Bulletin 1-10 supplies technical information on inert gas generators and data on reducing inert gas costs. *C. M. Kemp Mfg. Co.*

842. Gas Sampling

16-page bulletin describing oxygen recorder and applications in sampling and analysis of atmospheres. Instrument based on paramagnetic properties of oxygen. *The Hays Corp.*

843. Hardness Tester

Bulletin F-1689-1 tells of the Impressor, hardness tester for aluminum, copper, brass, bronze and plastics. *Barber-Colman Co.*

844. Hardness Tester

Bulletin DH-114 contains full information on Tukon hardness testers for use in research and industrial testing of metallic and nonmetallic materials. Also included is bulletin DH-7, outlining experiences in various fields. *Wilson Mechanical Instrument Co.*

845. Heat Treating

Booklet describes complete diversified facilities for steel, aluminum and magnesium heat treating. *Pearson Industrial Steel Treating Co.*

846. Heat Treating

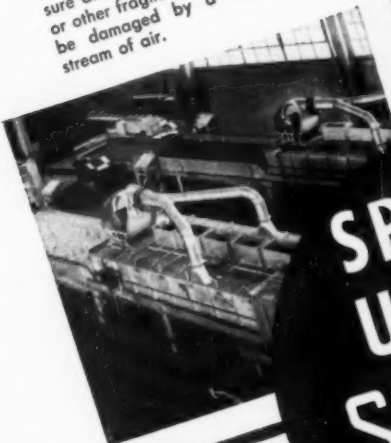
"Surface Hardening of Stainless Steel", illustrated booklet, is available on request. *Lindberg Steel Treating Co.*

847. Heat Treating

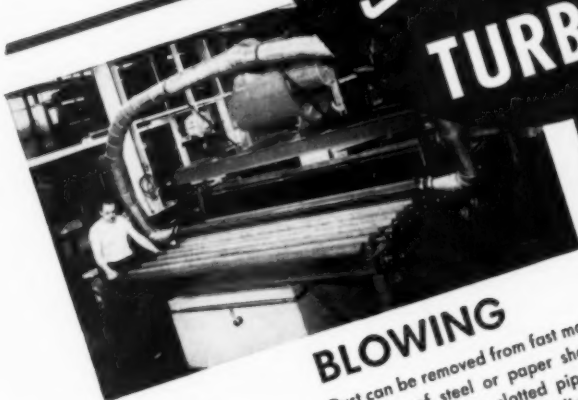
4-page technical bulletin explains how maximum hardness and strength of aircraft and other steels can be developed to meet U.S. Gov. Spec. MIL-H6875 thru use of extra high speed quenching oils. *E. F. Houghton & Co.*

COOLING

Quenching, or reducing the temperature of heat treated materials is accomplished with Spencer low pressure air. Also ideal for cooling glass or other fragile material which might be damaged by a high pressure stream of air.



SPECIAL USES FOR SPENCER HARTFORD TURBOS



BLOWING

Dust can be removed from fast moving strips of steel or paper sheets as they pass by a slotted pipe or nozzle. Spencer blowers delivering high velocity air at low pressures give economical results.

FOR DETAILED INFORMATION
on these and twenty other
industrial applications
ASK FOR BULLETIN
No. 107-C

AGITATION

Liquids up to 10 or 15 feet deep can be kept in constant motion by Spencer Turbos, delivering air at 5 to 7½ lbs. pressure. Supplies a clean source of air for yeast tanks; artificial ice plants; electroplating, and many uses in chemical or oil plants.



LIQUID REMOVING

Blowing water from automobiles as they pass through an auto laundry, or from metal and plastic sheets as they are fed through processing rollers, is standard practice with Spencer Turbos. Fast and thorough results can be obtained.



35 TO 20,000 C.F.M.; 4 OZ. TO 10 LBS.; 1/3 TO 1,000 H.P.

THE SPENCER TURBINE COMPANY • HARTFORD 6, CONNECTICUT

SPENCER
HARTFORD

KEMP Immersion Melting Pots melt metals at Lowest Cost



• SAVE YOU UP TO 40% ON FUEL ALONE

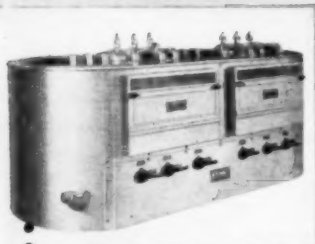
If you melt soft metals, lead, pewter, tin or salt, you can now cut your melting costs to rock bottom. Actual cases prove that modern Kemp Gas-Fired Immersion Heating cuts fuel bills up to 40% and more. Reduces heat recovery time to 1/3—assures high thermal efficiency for both large and small units.

POSITIVE HEAT CONTROL

There's no brickwork to steal heat—no external combustion chamber—no carbon monoxide—no temperature overrun. You get high melting rates, reduced dross formation and speed of temperature recovery after adding cold material. The Kemp Industrial Carburetor, part of each installation, assures complete combustion—reduces installation costs.

SEND FOR DETAILS

Get the facts. Find out how much you can save—how Kemp Immersion Melting Pots can improve your melting operation.



- 44" pot with 10,000 lb. capacity.
- Casting rate: two tons per hour.
- Estimated fuel savings of up to 40%.

KEMP

OF BALTIMORE

IMMERSION MELTING POTS

Write for Bulletin for technical information.
Address: C. M. KEMP MFG. CO.
405 E. Oliver St., Baltimore 2, Md.

CARBURETORS • BURNERS • FIRE CHECKS • ATMOSPHERE & INERT GAS GENERATORS
ADSORPTIVE DRYERS • METAL MELTING UNITS • SPECIAL EQUIPMENT

848. Heat Treating

Bulletin 120 tells how Niagara Aero Heat Exchangers provide better heat control in quenching bath, thus protecting physical properties and saving on water and piping equipment. *Niagara Blower Co.*

849. Heat Treating Atmospheres

Attractive 7-page brochure investigates background, reviews effects of various gases on steel, analyzes composition and uses. *Surface Combustion Corp.*

850. Heat Treating Baskets

Baskets designed for your individual needs in handling parts. All types of trays, fixtures, retorts and carburizing boxes are described in catalog 16. *Starwood Corp.*

851. Heat Treating Controls

Bulletin PH1237 tells of free-vane electronic pyrometer controllers for automatic control of furnaces, ovens and salt pots. *Bristol Co.*

852. Heat Treating Fixtures

Information on complete line of standard carburizing carriers that will handle odd-shaped parts of every type thru carburizing and quenching to finishing. *Pressed Steel Co.*

853. Heat Treating Fixtures

New catalog No. B-6 contains descriptions and photographs of 75 custom-built fabricated alloy heat treating accessories. *Rolock, Inc.*

854. Heat Treating Furnaces

Bulletin SC-153, illustrated in color, describes the fuel-fired batch and continuous furnaces used in production of small caliber ammunition. Back page contains handy reference table showing relation of heat treat furnace equipment to consecutive steps in production. *Surface Combustion Corp.*

855. Heat Treating Furnaces

Illustrated literature describes newest developments in gas and electric heat treating furnaces. *Westinghouse Electric Corp.*

856. Heat Treating Guide

Chart guide constructed on slide-rule principle for simplified hardening and drawing of tool steels. *The Carpenter Steel Co.*

857. Heating Elements

Bulletin H gives detailed information on A-type nonmetallic electric heating elements, including tables for a wide variety of sizes available. *Globar Div., Carborundum Co.*

858. Heating for Brazing and Annealing

8-page, illustrated bulletin on high speed heating equipment for brazing, flame annealing, flame hardening, selective heating, and heating for forming. *Gas Appliance Service, Inc.*

859. Helical Springs

2-pager on how to obtain economical assortment of 100 beryllium copper compression springs for development work. *Instrument Specialties Co., Inc.*

860. High Speed Steels

New booklet, "Why Desegitized", shows how these hi-carbon hi-chrome steels help to cut production costs with thorough carbide distribution providing extra toughness and strength. *Lafarge Electric Steel Co.*

861. High Temperature

"Inco High Temperature Work Sheet" provides valuable information and suggestions for solving high temperature problems in design and production. *International Nickel Co.*

862. Induction Heating

Illustrated bulletin on low-frequency (60 cycle) induction heating furnace. Fully descriptive with applications. *Magnetotherm Corp.*

863. Induction Heating

New 12-page, two-color bulletin on equipment for induction heating. Describes components and requirements for hardening, brazing, and annealing at 1000, 3000, and 10,000 cycles. *General Electric Co.*

864. Induction Heating

6-page, illustrated folder describes high frequency induction heating as exemplified by new high frequency induction furnace. *Laboratory Equipment Corp.*

865. Induction Heating

Illustrated bulletin on new 60-cycle induction furnace for heating aluminum, magnesium, copper and brass for forging, extrusion and rolling. *Loflin Engineering Corp.*

866. Induction Heating

12-page, illustrated booklet giving 15 case histories of hardening, joining and annealing applications of induction heat. *Westinghouse Electric Corp.*

867. Industrial Planning

New book 127 tells how you can share in "round-table" discussion of planning expansion, remodeling or modernization of your plant. *Continental Industrial Engineers, Inc.*

868. Instruments

Bulletin W1823 tells of controlling, recording and telemetering instruments. *Bristol Co.*

869. Insulation, Block

New 4-page folder on Superex block insulating tells economical advantages and lists outstanding properties by means of conductivity and heat loss graphs and recommended thickness table. *John Manville*.

870. Load Testing

Bulletin 325 describes new Type P SR-4 tensile load cells based on SR-4 bonded resistance wire strain gages for load measurement. Gives specifications for load cells of four capacities between 10,000 and 100,000 pounds. *Baldwin-Lima Hamilton Corp.*

871. Lubricant

New bulletin 426-B describes how colloidal graphite can solve your lubrication problems in metal-forming operations at temperatures from below zero up to 5000 F. *Acheson Colloids Corp.*

872. Lubricants

Folder lists rust preventives, lubricants, metal working aids, cutting oils meeting Government specifications. *E. F. Houghlin & Co.*

873. Magnesium

42-page booklet on processing and properties wrought forms of magnesium. Includes 31 table. *White Metal Rolling & Stamping Corp.*

874. Magnesium Die Castings

Book, "How Magnesium Pays", gives case studies of the economical uses of magnesium in wide range of products. *Dow Chemical Co.*

875. Metal Analysis

New brochure describes the operation of the ARL Production Control Quantometer which furnishes direct-reading, pen-and-ink records of quantitative spectrochemical analyses with extra copies quickly and accurately. Up to 20 chemical elements measured simultaneously. *Applied Research Labs.*

876. Metal Statistics

"Metal of the Month" letters, including market trends, statistics and other helpful data. *Belmont Smelting & Refining Works, Inc.*

877. Metallizing

Current issue of the Metco News (v. 5, No. 1) describes and illustrates how you can stretch your "Maintenance and Operating Supplies" dollar with metallizing. *Metallizing Engineering Co., Inc.*

878. Metallizing Process

New 20-page bulletin on the Mogul metallizing gun is fully illustrated and tells how this process aids in fighting corrosion, rebuilding worn parts and reclaiming mis-machined castings. *Metalizing Co. of America*.

879. Metallography

12-page catalog describes this completely new all-in-one desk-type unit for metallographic work. *American Optical Co.*

880. Metallography

New research Metallograph, described in catalog E-240, furnishes four different accurate images—same sample for complete identification with bright field, dark field or polarized light. *Bausch & Lomb Optical Co.*

881. Microhardness Tester

Bulletin describes the Kentron microhardness tester. *Kent Cliff Laboratories*.

882. Microcasting

New color-illustrated folder, "Microcast Cast Histories", describes microcasting applications in both industrial and defense requirements. *Austen Laboratories, Inc.*

883. Micrographic Equipment

6-page bulletin on a universal camera microscope giving plate magnifications from 4 to 3000. Full details on optics and accessories include Optem Co.

884. Nickel Alloys

"Pickling Equipment for Severe Corrosive Condition" is a new booklet describing the successful use of nickel-base alloys in this application. *Haynes Stellite Co.*

885. Nickel Cast Iron

Bulletin describes eight types of Ni-Resist, gives applications and comparative service data in many industrial fields. *International Nickel Co., Inc.*

886. Nickel Silver

Paper dealing with detailed description of proprietary procedure for production of sound castings from nickel silver. Also specification information. *R. Lavin & Sons, Inc.*

CROOKED CONTROL?



IT PAYS TO "GO STRAIGHT" WITH WHEELCO CAPACILINE

Get "straight-line" temperature control. This simple, low cost, supplementary control device adds the equivalent of proportioning control to your present pyrometer controller. Ideal for use on any kind of heating equipment such as ovens, furnaces, kilns, etc. Saves fuel — eliminates spoilage — prevents "over-and-undershooting" — insures continuous uniformity of

heat treated materials.

Use the Capaciline with "on-off" controllers of any make. There are no tubes, cams or motors in the Capaciline — it is operated through a very simple electrical circuit. The Capaciline is available as a small self-contained unit, or as a built-in feature of Wheelco's Capacilog strip chart recorders or Capacitrol indicating controllers.

WHEELCO INSTRUMENTS COMPANY

835 West Harrison Street, Chicago 7, Illinois

Please send me Bulletin CL-1 on the Wheelco Capaciline.

Name _____ Title _____

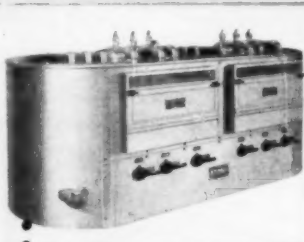
Company _____ Street _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

KEMP Immersion A Pots melt n at Lowest



- 44" pot with 10,000 lb. capacity.
- Casting rate: two tons per hour.
- Estimated fuel savings of up to 40%.



- Newspapers report actual savings of from 50% to 60% on fuel with 10-ton capacity melting pot shown above.

KEMP IMMERSI
OF BALTIMORE

Write for Bu
Address
405 E. C

CARBURETORS • BURNERS • PIPE CHECKS • ATMOSPHERIC
ADSORPTIVE DRYERS • METAL MELTING UNITS

If y
pew
now
rock
prov
Gas-
ing
and
cove
high
both

PO
Ti
steel
busti
mon
over
rates
and
cove
mate
Carb
stalle
coml
tion

Ge
much
Kem
Pots
oper

867. Industrial Planning

New book 127 tells how you can share in a "round-table" discussion of planning expansion, remodeling or modernization of your plant. *Continental Industrial Engineers, Inc.*

868. Instruments

Bulletin W1823 tells of controlling, recording, and telemetering instruments. *Bristol Co.*

869. Insulation, Block

New 4-page folder on Superblock block insulation tells economical advantages and lists outstanding properties by means of conductivity and heat loss graphs and recommended thickness table. *Johns-Manville.*

870. Load Testing

Bulletin 325 describes new Type P SR-4 tension load cells based on SR-4 bonded resistance wire strain gages for load measurement. Gives specifications for load cells of four capacities between 10,000 and 100,000 pounds. *Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton Corp.*

871. Lubricant

New bulletin 426-B describes how colloidal graphite can solve your lubrication problems in metal-forming operations at temperatures from below zero up to 5000°F. *Acheson Colloids Corp.*

872. Lubricants

Folder lists rust preventives, lubricants, metal-working aids, cutting oils meeting Government specifications. *E. F. Houghton & Co.*

873. Magnesium

42-page booklet on processing and properties of wrought forms of magnesium. Includes 31 tables. *White Metal Rolling & Stamping Corp.*

874. Magnesium Die Castings

Book, "How Magnesium Pays", gives case studies of the economical uses of magnesium in a wide range of products. *Dow Chemical Co.*

875. Metal Analysis

New brochure describes the operation of the ARL Production Control Quantometer which furnishes direct-reading, pen-and-ink records of quantitative spectrochemical analyses with extra copies, quickly and accurately. Up to 20 chemical elements measured simultaneously. *Applied Research Labs.*

876. Metal Statistics

"Metal of the Month" letters, including market trends, statistics and other helpful data. *Belmont Smelting & Refining Works, Inc.*

877. Metallizing

Current issue of the *Metal News* (v. 5, No. 9) describes and illustrates how you can stretch your "Maintenance and Operating Supplies" dollars with metallizing. *Metallizing Engineering Co., Inc.*

878. Metallizing Process

New 20-page bulletin on the Mogul metallizing gun is fully illustrated and tells how this process aids in fighting corrosion, rebuilding worn parts, and reclaiming mis-machined castings. *Metallizing Co. of America.*

879. Metallograph

12-page catalog describes this completely new all-in-one desk-type unit for metallographic work. *American Optical Co.*

880. Metallograph

New research Metallograph, described in catalog E-240, furnishes four different accurate images of same sample for complete identification with bright field, dark field or polarized light. *Bausch & Lomb Optical Co.*

881. Microhardness Tester

Bulletin describes the Kentron microhardness tester. *Kent City Laboratories.*

882. Microcasting

New color-illustrated folder, "Microcast Cast Histories", describes microcasting applications for both industrial and defense requirements. *Arntsen Laboratories, Inc.*

883. Micrographic Equipment

6-page bulletin on a universal camera microscope giving plate magnifications from 4 to 3000X. Full details on optics and accessories included. *Opplen Co.*

884. Nickel Alloys

"Pickling Equipment for Severe Corrosive Condition" is a new booklet describing the successful use of nickel-base alloys in this application. *Haynes Steel Co.*

885. Nickel Cast Iron

Bulletin describes eight types of Ni-Resist, gives applications and comparative service data in many industrial fields. *International Nickel Co., Inc.*

886. Nickel Silver

Paper dealing with detailed description of proper tondy procedure for production of sound castings from nickel silver. Also specification information. *R. Lavin & Sons, Inc.*

887. Ovens

18 standard sizes of furnaces and ovens, oil, gas or electric; in batch or conveyor type for rapid, uniform heating in controlled temperature and atmosphere, described in bulletin 413. *W. S. Rockwell Co.*

888. Photography

Book entitled "Functional Photography in Industry" describes processes and techniques applicable to a wide range of endeavor. *Eastman Kodak Co.*

889. Plating Barrels

4-page folder illustrates and describes the Daniels Plating Barrel designed to handle any barrel plating problem quickly and easily with a unique contact arrangement for maximum current distribution. *Daniels Plating Barrel & Supply Co.*

890. Polishing

12-page booklet describing modern techniques of industrial polishing and buffing as related to the varied buffs, polishes and plating supplies. *Schaffner Mfg. Co.*

891. Potentiometer, Portable

Bulletins 270 and 270-A describe portable potentiometers in a selection of ranges up to 1.6 volts. *Rubicon Co.*

892. Precision Casting

4-page bulletin on precision investment casting in relation to product design. *Adapti Co.*

893. Precision Casting

4-page folder on cost reduction through investment castings. *Casting Engineers, Inc.*

894. Precision Casting

12-page, illustrated booklet on precision casting with emphasis on the most widely used equipment and supplies. Check list of applications in various fields included. *Alexander Saunders & Co.*

895. Precision Castings

8-page, well-illustrated brochure with informative engineering data on precision castings produced by the Mercast process. *Alloy Precision Castings Co.*

896. Presses

Press owner's manual contains complete operating and maintenance instruction for latest design straight-side double crank presses. *E. W. Bliss Co.*

897. Presses, Bending

Steelweld presses for bending, forming, blanking, drawing and multipunching operations are described in catalog No. 2010. *Cleveland Crane & Engineering Co.*

898. Presses, Punch

Catalog TC describes line of twin-column punch presses. *Wales-Strippit Corp.*

899. Protective Chemicals

Quick reference list of rust proofing, paint-bonding and metal protective chemicals is intended for all fabricators of steel, zinc and aluminum products. *American Chemical Paint Co.*

900. Pyrometer

New circular gives complete information on Nactemp pyrometers. New Type LT-840 and all accessories are illustrated and described. *Claud S. Gordon Co.*

• If mailed from countries outside U.S.A., add amount of postage stamps required.

BUSINESS REPLY
No Postage Stamp Necessary If Mailed in U.S.A.

4c POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

METAL PROGRESS

7301

CL

901. Pyrometer

Bulletin No. GEC-713 contains information on new electric-type pyrometer. *General Electric Co.*

902. Pyrometers

Two portable models, suitable for plant and laboratory, are described in bulletin PPV-1. *Wheelco Instruments Co.*

903. Quenching Additive

New quenching additive described in "Quenzine Story" along with other heat treating compounds. *Aldridge Industrial Oils, Inc.*

904. Quenching Oil

Solution to difficult quench oil purification problems discussed in new bulletin. Also contains detailed operation of M-10-A purifier. *Honan-Crane Corp.*

905. Quenching Oil

New technical bulletin F8 describes triple-action quenching oil. Accelerators provide deeper hardening and reduced distortion. *Park Chemical Co.*

906. Recorder

Bulletin CL-1 describes the Wheelco Capaciline with "straight-line" temperature control for use on any kind of heating equipment such as ovens, furnaces, kilns, etc. Available in self-contained unit or as built-in feature of the Capacilog. *Wheelco Instruments Co.*

907. Refractories

New 11-page bulletin on castable refractories containing product descriptions, applications, and charts for applications. Profusely illustrated. *Laclede-Christy Co.*

908. Refractories

Revised bulletin entitled "Lumnite Refractory Concrete" discusses latest available information on refractories and heat-resistant concrete. *Lumnite Div., Universal Atlas Cement Co.*

909. Refractories

Complete details on refractory cements for every nonferrous melting operation are available in catalog 863. *Norton Co.*

910. Refractory Coating

Descriptive 4-page folder discusses refractory coating made from combination of ceramic and metallic materials. *Williston & Co.*

911. Rolling Mill Equipment

Illustrated 50-page catalog for rolling mills and accessories. Also numerous engineering tables. *E. W. Bliss Co.*

912. Rolling Mills

42-page, illustrated book on development of the continuous strip mill and other equipment for processing ferrous and nonferrous metals. *United Engineering and Foundry Co.*

913. Rust Preventive

New "How" book shows how slushing and degreasing problems can be eliminated by Vapor-Wrapper method of packaging machines and parts. *Nox-Rust Chemical Corp.*

ies outside the United States, proper
ps must be affixed for returning card]

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT No. 1385
(Sec. 34.9 P.L. & R.)
Cleveland, Ohio

REPLY CARD
Mailed in the United States

BE PAID BY—

PROGRESS

301 Euclid Avenue

CLEVELAND 3, OHIO



If your problem is finding the right finish to replace conventional chrome plating, follow the lead of prominent manufacturers of all types of products . . . switch to zinc plate and Iridite Bright.

Here's what you get when you use this chromate finishing system to replace conventional chrome plating.

SPARKLING BRIGHT APPEARANCE

The zinc plate and Iridite Bright system resembles chrome so closely that visual inspection can scarcely tell the difference! And, the brilliance lasts.

BETTER CORROSION PROTECTION

Yes, you actually get better protection with zinc plate and Iridite Bright than with chrome plating . . . up to twice the life under accelerated salt spray conditions! And, by applying a clear baking lacquer over the Iridite coating you can increase the abrasion resistance and lasting qualities of this bright finishing system, at the same time making possible a greater salt spray protection.

LOWER FINISHING COSTS

One metal, zinc, replaces three so you save material costs and plating time. Iridite Bright goes on in a non-electrolytic chemical dip.

Write or call today for your copy of our new Technical Bulletin describing all phases of this bright finishing system in detail. Tell us your bright finishing requirements. If possible send sample parts for test processing.



Iridite is approved under government specifications

ALLIED RESEARCH PRODUCTS
INCORPORATED

4004-06 E. MONUMENT STREET • BALTIMORE 5, MD

CROOKED CONTROL?



IT PAYS TO "GO STRAIGHT" WITH WHEELCO CAPACILINE

Get "straight-line" temperature control. This simple, low cost, supplementary control device adds the equivalent of proportioning control to your present pyrometer controller. Ideal for use on any kind of heating equipment such as ovens, furnaces, kilns, etc. Saves fuel — eliminates spoilage — prevents "over-and-undershooting" — insures continuous uniformity of

heat treated materials.

Use the Capaciline with "on-off" controllers of any make. There are no tubes, cams or motors in the Capaciline — it is operated through a very simple electrical circuit. The Capaciline is available as a small self-contained unit, or as a built-in feature of Wheelco's Capacilog strip chart recorders or Capacitrol indicating controllers.

WHEELCO INSTRUMENTS COMPANY

835 West Harrison Street, Chicago 7, Illinois

Please send me Bulletin CL-1 on the Wheelco Capaciline.

Name _____ Title _____
Company _____ Street _____
City _____ Zone _____ State _____

914. Salt Baths

Technical data sheet available on Aeroheat 1200, a chloride mixture in granular form containing small amount of organic compound which acts as a recycler and provides new solution to problem of decarburization. *American Cyanamid Co.*

915. Salt Baths

Valuable technical information available on heat treatment and molten salt bath operations. *E. I. duPont de Nemours & Co.*

916. Salt Baths

Technical bulletin No. H-25 describes Neutral-Gas process, a method of maintaining neutrality in chloride-base salt baths. *Park Chemical Co.*

917. Saws

Catalog 49 describes complete line of metal-cutting saws, covering 35 models in ten basic types, including fast, automatic production saw, hydraulic hack-saws and widely used small shop saws. *Armstrong-Blum Mfg. Co.*

918. Saws and Saw Blades

Extensive new catalog covering complete line of hand and power hack-saw blades, metal-cutting hand saws, band knives and other tools. *Capewell Mfg. Co.*

919. Spectrophotometer

Bulletin B-211 illustrates junior-size spectrophotometer for identifying and measuring solution constituents in analytical or production laboratories. *Harshaw Chemical Co.*

920. Stainless Steel

120-page reference book, cloth bound, on properties, selection, treatment, and fabrication of stainless steels. Wrought forms and castings; high and low temperature properties. Many tables. *Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp.*

921. Stainless Steel

"Fabrication of 17% Chromium Stainless (Type 430)" illustrations of typical changes in the practice, weld structures, mechanical properties of fusion welded joints and spot welds. *Armco Steel Corp.*

922. Stainless Steel

"Where to Use 17% Chromium Stainless (Type 430) as an Alternate for 18-8" lists normal applications, alternate uses, questionable applications and unsatisfactory uses. *Armco Steel Corp.*

923. Stainless Steel

Weekly lists with analyses of all plates in stock and latest data. *G. O. Carlson, Inc.*

924. Stampings

26-page booklet contains reprint of paper on "How Modern Stamping Techniques Can Help Conversion". *Leake Stamping Co.*

925. Steel, Alloy

New 24-page booklet, "How to Specify and Buy Alloy Steel with Confidence", emphasizes the importance of careful selection, positive knowledge of properties and accurate heat treatment in purchasing alloy steels. *Jos. T. Ryerson & Son, Inc.*

926. Steel Bars

New wall chart of 275 different grades of standard, special and alloy steel bars shows chemical analyses and other data. *LaSalle Steel Co.*

• If mailed from countries outside the amount of postage stamps must be affixed

METAL PROGRESS, 7301 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland

December, 1951

758	788	818	848	878	908	938
759	789	819	849	879	909	939
760	790	820	850	880	910	940
761	791	821	851	881	911	941
762	792	822	852	882	912	942
763	793	823	853	883	913	943
764	794	824	854	884	914	944
765	795	825	855	885	915	945
766	796	826	856	886	916	946
767	797	827	857	887	917	947
768	798	828	858	888	918	948
769	799	829	859	889	919	949
770	800	830	860	890	920	950
771	801	831	861	891	921	951
772	802	832	862	892	922	952
773	803	833	863	893	923	953
774	804	834	864	894	924	954
775	805	835	865	895	925	955
776	806	836	866	896	926	956
777	807	837	867	897	927	957
778	808	838	868	898	928	958
779	809	839	869	899	929	959
780	810	840	870	900	930	960
781	811	841	871	901	931	961
782	812	842	872	902	932	962
783	813	843	873	903	933	963
784	814	844	874	904	934	964
785	815	845	875	905	935	965
786	816	846	876	906	936	966
787	817	847	877	907	937	967

Please have literature

Name

Company

Products Manufactured

Address

City and State

Postcard must be mailed
Students should

927. Steel, Low-Alloy

Well-illustrated, 8-page folder on N-A-X low-alloy steels lists physical properties and test specifications. Great Lakes Steel Corp.

928. Steel, Low-Alloy

Booklet on Hi-Steel, which has nearly twice the working strength of ordinary steels plus the ability to stand up under impact loads. Inland Steel Co.

929. Stress-Relieving

New 4-page catalog folder describes how many unnecessary cleaning operations can be eliminated by new, practical, steam Hono method for stress-relieving of small brass parts. Leeds & Northrup Co.

930. Surface Inspection

8-page folder explaining applications and equipment for Faxfilm, a plastic replica process to show roughness, wear, grain and other surface conditions. Brush Development Co.

931. Temperature Control

New catalog of improved pyrometer supplies gives data on thermocouples, protection tubes, thermocouple and lead wire, insulations and terminal heads. Arklay S. Richards Co., Inc.

932. Temperature Control

Folder N-33-640(1) presents both immersion thermocouple and immersion rayotube equipment for molten steel temperature measurement in 275-ton openhearth furnaces down to 1000-pound high-frequency induction furnaces. Leeds & Northrup Co.

933. Tensiometer

8-page, illustrated bulletin on tensiometer, a device for continuous tension indication of cold rolled strip in steel, brass and aluminum mills, describes the mechanical and electrical operation of the equipment and its possible applications. General Electric Co.

934. Testing

Literature available on tensile and Brinell testing machines. Detroit Testing Machine Co.

935. Testing

Folder on chemical, spectrographic, physical and metallographic services. United States Testing Co., Inc.

936. Textured Stainless

6-page illustrated folder on suggested uses for stainless metals to conserve strategic alloys and reduce weight for the armed forces. Rigidized Metals Corp.

937. Thermocouples

Catalog 25H gives complete description of thermocouples designed for special and unusual requirements. Thermo Electric Co.

938. Thickness Gage

A 12-page illustrated brochure describes two new model absorption and backscatter beta gages for the determination of weight per unit area of sheet materials. Truvelab, Inc.

939. Tool Steel

Technical data folder on super molybdenum-type high speed steel. Includes applications, analysis, and heat treating data. Fifth Sterling Steel & Carbide Corp.

940. Tool Steels

Information on Warplis products, stock size and price folders will be sent on request, along with name of nearest distributor. Pittsburgh Tool Steel Wire Co.

941. Tools, Stellite

Tool manual and catalog describes four different grades of cast cutting tool alloys. Gives physical, mechanical and chemical properties of alloys to help in selecting right tool alloy for various cutting operations. Haynes Stellite Co.

942. Torch Tips

8-page catalog of replacement cutting and welding tips suitable for torches made by 16 manufacturers. The National Torch Tip Co.

943. Tubing

For full information on analyses available, production limits, commercial tolerances, temper designations and product descriptions of Seamless and Welded tubing, send for bulletin 32. Superior Tube Co.

944. Turbo-Compressors

Bulletin No. 107-C, "The Turbo Compressor Data Book", gives a variety of experience in pneumatic engineering. No. 126-A describes the turbo compressor listing more than 160 standard capacities. Spencer Turbine Co.

945. Ultrasonic Testing

Commercial services using reflectoscope and reflectogage are described in bulletin 50-105. Sperry Products, Inc.

946. Vacuum Impregnation

32-page brochure explaining process and including such applications as sealing of castings, impregnation of oilless bearings and emery wheels. F. J. Stokes Machine Co.

947. Vacuum Metallurgy

Bulletin entitled "National Research Corp. and Vacuum Metallurgy" gives brief resume of the vacuum metallurgical operations and background of this company and of the research and development facilities and services available to the metallurgist. National Research Corp.

948. Wax Injection Press

4-page folder giving specifications and description of press for production of wax patterns for precision casting. Alexander Saunders & Co.

949. Welding

"1951 Data File of Defense and Maintenance—Conservation Welding Problems". Over 100 pages of illustrated technical data. Eutectic Welding Alloys Corp.

950. Welding Electrodes

New 12-page booklet, "The ABC's of Welding High Tensile Steels", guides buyers and users of low-alloy, low-hydrogen electrodes. Arcos Corp.

951. Welding Electrodes

19-page booklet, by three welding specialists, summarizes results obtained with commercially available alloy steel electrodes for arc welding of high-strength ferritic steels. International Nickel Co., Inc.

952. Welding Equipment

Cadweld process and complete list of arc-welding accessories are described in catalog. Erico Products, Inc.

953. Welding Equipment

Welder's crayons for permanent markings on metal surfaces are described in folder. Wm. Kern, Inc.

954. Welding, Nickel

New 44-page booklet on fusion welding of nickel and high nickel alloys. Illustrated and containing more than 30 tables. Both electric arc welding and gas welding. International Nickel Co., Inc.

955. Welding, Oxy-Acetylene

16-page, illustrated booklet traces the history of the oxy-acetylene flame and explains how industry is using it today in cutting, welding, and heating operations. Many specialized jobs briefly described, such as hard-facing, flame-softening, flame-hardening, powder-cutting and steel-conditioning. Linde Air Products Co.

956. Welding Rods

Publication B-13, "Anaconda Welding Rods and Procedures", suggests applications and procedures for production and repair welding, and for building up worn surfaces with bronze rods. Specifications and other tabular data on copper and copper alloy welding rods. American Brass Co.

957. Wire Cloth

New manual entitled "Engineers Manual of Wire Cloth Strainer Design" describes selection of the grade of wire cloth and type of metal. Michigan Wire Cloth Co.

958. Zinc Plating

Newly revised bulletin on the S-B process for producing zinc deposits satin bright to bright in color, and particularly receptive to conversion coatings such as Loxon, Cronak, Iridite and Anozinc. Harsco-VanWinkle-Manning Co.



Corrosion Test Racks are supplied in different styles or are necessary for placing in the corrosive atmosphere. All styles a selection of different metals—which are exposed duly to the corrosive conditions.

to observe the effects of corrosive atmospheres. These carry a selection of different metals which are placed right in the existing atmosphere to give a direct comparison of the various materials under actual service conditions.

removal, the samples of various alloys are retained. The suitability of the alloys or the degree of damage is evaluated from the degree of scale, the depth of attack, and data derived from metallographic study and mechanical testing.

high-temperature problems, whether in maintenance activities or in new projects, Inco Temperature Engineers will be glad to help you. Let them send you the High-Temperature Work Sheet . . . to aid you in explaining your problem. Then see if Inco Engineers cannot help solve your difficulty.

INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC.
New York 5, N. Y.

If in the United States, proper card should be affixed for returning card

Cleveland 3, Ohio

Card number circled at the left sent to me.

Title

Card number

Card mailed prior to March 1, 1952—should write direct to manufacturers.

914. Salt Baths

Technical data sheet available on Aeroheat 1200, a chloride mixture in granular form containing small amount of organic compound which acts as a rectifier and provides new solution to problem of decarburization. *American Cyanamid Co.*

915. Salt Baths

Valuable technical information available on heat treatment and molten salt bath operations. *E. I. duPont de Nemours & Co.*

916. Salt Baths

Technical bulletin No. H-25 describes Neutra-Gas process, a method of maintaining neutrality in chloride-base salt baths. *Park Chemical Co.*

917. Saws

Catalog 49 describes complete line of metal-cutting saws, covering 35 models in ten basic types, including fast, automatic production saw, hydraulic hack-saws and widely used small shop saws. *Armstrong-Blum Mfg. Co.*

918. Saws and Saw Blades

Extensive new catalog covering complete line of hand and power hack-saw blades, metal-cutting hand saws, hand knives and other tools. *Cape-sell Mfg. Co.*

919. Spectrophotometer

Bulletin B-211 illustrates junior-size spectrophotometer for identifying and measuring solution constituents in analytical or production laboratories. *Harshaw Chemical Co.*

920. Stainless Steel

120-page reference book, cloth bound, on properties, selection, treatment, and fabrication of stainless steels. Wrought forms and castings; high and low temperature properties. Many tables. *Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp.*

921. Stainless Steel

"Fabrication of 17% Chromium Stainless (Type 430)" illustrations of typical changes in the practice, weld structures, mechanical properties of fusion welded joints and spot welds. *Armco Steel Corp.*

922. Stainless Steel

"Where to Use 17% Chromium Stainless (Type 430) as an Alternate for 18-8" lists normal applications, alternate uses, questionable applications and unsatisfactory uses. *Armco Steel Corp.*

923. Stainless Steel

Weekly lists with analyses of all plates in stock and latest data. *G. O. Carlson, Inc.*

924. Stampings

36-page booklet contains reprint of paper on "How Modern Stamping Techniques Can Help Conversion". *Leake Stamping Co.*

925. Steel, Alloy

New 24-page booklet, "How to Specify and Buy Alloy Steel with Confidence", emphasizes the importance of careful selection, positive knowledge of properties and accurate heat treatment in purchasing alloy steels. *Jos. T. Ryerson & Son, Inc.*

926. Steel Bars

New wall chart of 275 different grades of standard, special and alloy steel bars shows chemical analyses and other data. *LaSalle Steel Co.*

927. Steel, Low-Alloy

Well-illustrated, 8-page folder on N-A-X low-alloy steels lists physical properties and test specifications. *Great Lakes Steel Corp.*

928. Steel, Low-Alloy

Booklet on Hi-Steel, which has nearly twice the working strength of ordinary steels plus the ability to stand up under impact loads. *Inland Steel Co.*

929. Stress-Relieving

New 4-page catalog folder describes how many unnecessary cleaning operations can be eliminated by new, practical, steam Homo method for stress-relieving of small brass parts. *Leeds & Northrup Co.*

930. Surface Inspection

8-page folder explaining applications and equipment for Fastfilm, a plastic-replica process to show roughness, wear, grain and other surface conditions. *Brush Development Co.*

931. Temperature Control

New catalog of improved pyrometer supplies gives data on thermocouples, protection tubes, thermocouple and lead wire, insulations and terminal heads. *Arhlay S. Richards Co., Inc.*

932. Temperature Control

Folder N-33-640(1) presents both immersion thermocouple and immersion raytube equipment for molten steel temperature measurement in 275-ton openhearth furnaces down to 1000-pound high-frequency induction furnaces. *Leeds & Northrup Co.*

933. Tensiometer

8-page, illustrated bulletin on tensiometer, a device for continuous tension indication of cold rolled strip in steel, brass and aluminum mills, describes the mechanical and electrical operation of the equipment and its possible applications. *General Electric Co.*

934. Testing

Literature available on tensile and Brinell testing machines. *Detroit Testing Machine Co.*

935. Testing

Folder on chemical, spectrographic, physical and metallographic services. *United States Testing Co., Inc.*

936. Textured Stainless

6-page illustrated folder on suggested uses for stainless metals to conserve strategic alloys and reduce weight for the armed forces. *Rigidized Metals Corp.*

937. Thermocouples

Catalog 25H gives complete description of the thermocouples designed for special and unusual requirements. *Thermo Electric Co.*

938. Thickness Gage

A 12-page illustrated brochure describes two new model absorption and backscatter beta gages for the determination of weight per unit area of sheet materials. *Tracerlab, Inc.*

939. Tool Steel

Technical data folder on super molybdenum-type high speed steel. Includes applications, analysis, and heat treating data. *Firsk Sterling Steel & Carbide Corp.*

940. Tool Steels

Information on Warplis products, stock size and price folders will be sent on request, along with name of nearest distributor. *Pittsburgh Tool Steel Wire Co.*

941. Tools, Stellite

Tool manual and catalog describes four different grades of cast cutting tool alloys. Gives physical, mechanical and chemical properties of alloys to help in selecting right tool alloy for various cutting operations. *Haynes Stellite Co.*

942. Torch Tips

8-page catalog of replacement cutting and welding tips suitable for torches made by 16 manufacturers. *The National Torch Tip Co.*

943. Tubing

For full information on analyses available, production limits, commercial tolerances, temper designations and product descriptions of Seamless and Welded tubing, send for bulletin 32. *Superior Tube Co.*

944. Turbo-Compressors

Bulletin No. 107-C, "The Turbo Compressor Data Book", gives a variety of experience in pneumatic engineering. No. 126-A describes the turbo compressor listing more than 160 standard capacities. *Spencer Turbine Co.*

945. Ultrasonic Testing

Commercial services using reflectoscope and reflectography are described in bulletin 50-105. *Sperry Products, Inc.*

946. Vacuum Impregnation

32-page brochure explaining process and including such applications as sealing of castings, impregnation of oilless bearings and emery wheels. *F. J. Stokes Machine Co.*

947. Vacuum Metallurgy

Bulletin entitled "National Research Corp. and Vacuum Metallurgy" gives brief resume of the vacuum metallurgical operations and background of this company and of the research and development facilities and services available to the metallurgist. *National Research Corp.*

948. Wax Injection Press

4-page folder giving specifications and description of press for production of wax patterns for precision casting. *Alexander Saunders & Co.*

949. Welding

"1951 Data File of Defense and Maintenance—Conservation Welding Problems". Over 100 pages of illustrated technical data. *Electric Welding Alloy Corp.*

950. Welding Electrodes

New 12-page booklet, "The ABC's of Welding High Tensile Steels", guides buyers and users of low-alloy, low-hydrogen electrodes. *Arco Corp.*

951. Welding Electrodes

19-page booklet, by three welding specialists, summarizes results obtained with commercially available alloy steel rods in arc welding of high-strength ferritic steels. *International Nickel Co., Inc.*

952. Welding Equipment

Cadwell process and complete list of arc-welding accessories are described in catalog. *Erico Products, Inc.*

953. Welding Equipment

Welder's crayons for permanent markings on metal surfaces are described in folder. *Wm. Korn, Inc.*

954. Welding, Nickel

New 44-page booklet on fusion welding of nickel and high nickel alloys. Illustrated and containing more than 30 tables. Both electric arc welding and gas welding. *International Nickel Co., Inc.*

955. Welding, Oxy-Acetylene

16-page, illustrated booklet traces the history of the oxy-acetylene flame and explains how industry is using it today in cutting, welding, and heating operations. Many specialized jobs briefly described, such as hard-facing, flame-softening, flame-hardening, powder-cutting and steel-conditioning. *Linde Air Products Co.*

956. Welding Rods

Publication B-13, "Anaconda Welding Rods and Procedures", suggests applications and procedures for production and repair welding, and for building up worn surfaces with bronze rods. Specifications and other tabular data on copper and copper alloy welding rods. *American Brass Co.*

957. Wire Cloth

New manual entitled "Engineers Manual of Wire Cloth Strainer Design" describes selection of the grade of wire cloth and type of metal. *Michigan Wire Cloth Co.*

958. Zinc Plating

Newly revised bulletin on the S-B process for producing zinc deposits satin bright to bright in color, and particularly receptive to conversion coatings such as Lusteron, Cronak, Iridite and Anozinc. *Hanson-VanWinkle-Munzing Co.*

[• If mailed from countries outside the United States, proper amount of postage stamps must be affixed for returning card]

METAL PROGRESS, 7301 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland 3, Ohio

December, 1951

758	788	818	848	878	908	938
759	789	819	849	879	909	939
760	790	820	850	880	910	940
761	791	821	851	881	911	941
762	792	822	852	882	912	942
763	793	823	853	883	913	943
764	794	824	854	884	914	944
765	795	825	855	885	915	945
766	796	826	856	886	916	946
767	797	827	857	887	917	947
768	798	828	858	888	918	948
769	799	829	859	889	919	949
770	800	830	860	890	920	950
771	801	831	861	891	921	951
772	802	832	862	892	922	952
773	803	833	863	893	923	953
774	804	834	864	894	924	954
775	805	835	865	895	925	955
776	806	836	866	896	926	956
777	807	837	867	897	927	957
778	808	838	868	898	928	958
779	809	839	869	899	929	959
780	810	840	870	900	930	
781	811	841	871	901	931	
782	812	842	872	902	932	
783	813	843	873	903	933	
784	814	844	874	904	934	
785	815	845	875	905	935	
786	816	846	876	906	936	
787	817	847	877	907	937	

Please have literature circled at the left sent to me.

Name	Title
Company	
Products Manufactured	
Address	
City and State	

Postcard must be mailed prior to March 1, 1952—
Students should write direct to manufacturers.

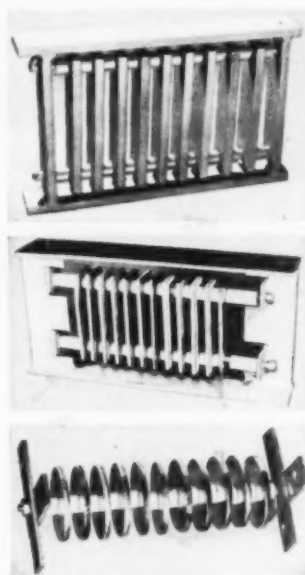
How INCO HIGH-TEMPERATURE ENGINEERS SEEK THE ANSWER TO A PROBLEM

Inco High-Temperature Service is ready to assist you on metal problems at high heat with all its knowledge of high-temperature metal performance.

In laboratories at Bayonne, N. J., and Huntington, W. Va., creep tests measure the load-carrying ability of various alloys at temperatures up to 2100°F.

Other tests are constantly adding to the knowledge of how metals behave under varying degrees of heat and corrosive conditions. These laboratory studies are extended by field work. Investigation of metals serving in high-temperature applications reveals why some metals stand up where others fail. Corrosion is often the most important cause of damage and failures.

In field work Inco Engineers make use of High Temperature Corrosion Test Racks, shown

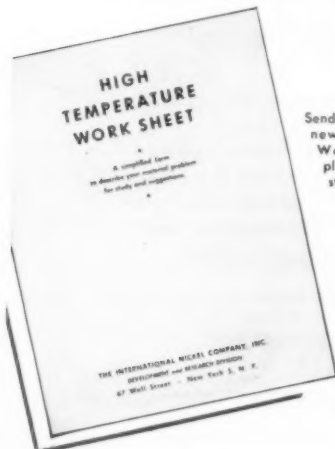


High-Temperature Test Racks are supplied in different styles or shapes when necessary for placing in the corrosive atmosphere. All are basically a selection of different metals — which are exposed simultaneously to the corrosive conditions.

above, to observe the effects of corrosive atmospheres. These carry a selection of different alloys which are placed right in the existing equipment to give a direct comparison of the various materials under actual service conditions.

After removal, the samples of various alloys are examined. The suitability of the alloys or the degree of damage is evaluated from the appearance of scale, the depth of attack, and other data derived from metallographic study and mechanical testing.

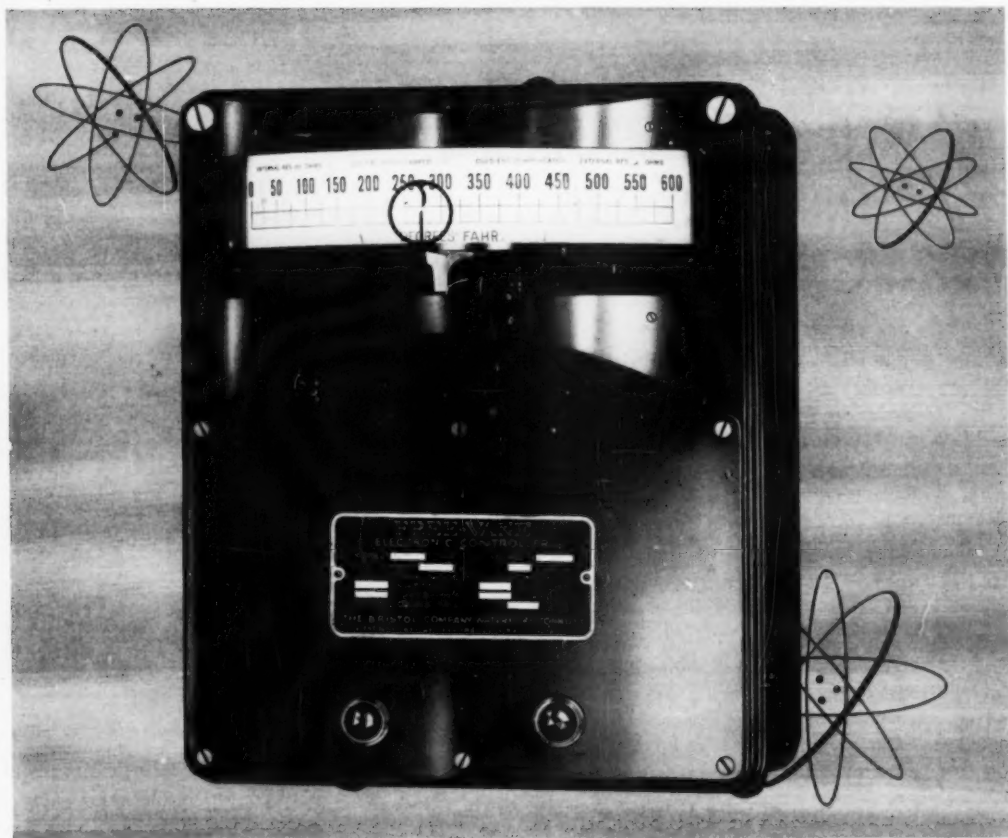
In your high-temperature problems, whether in present activities or in new projects, Inco High-Temperature Engineers will be glad to work with you. Let them send you the High-Temperature Work Sheet . . . to aid you in explaining your problem. Then see if Inco Engineers cannot help solve your difficulty.



Send for your copy of this new High-Temperature Work Sheet; it simplifies gathering the full story of your problem.



THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC.
67 Wall Street, New York 5, N. Y.



EVEN HEAT TREATING with electronic control

Set the control point at the desired temperature . . . and let the instrument do the rest.

That's what happens in plants which use Bristol's Free-Vane Electronic Pyrometer Controllers for automatic control of furnaces, ovens and salt pots.

Thousands of these controllers are in use giving outstanding performance.

An extremely simple instrument—no moving parts in the control circuit. It is offered for low-high and proportional current-input control for use with thermocouples or radiation units. Temperatures up to 4000 F.

BRISTOL

Write for Bulletin PB1237. Address THE BRISTOL COMPANY, 106 Bristol Road, Waterbury 20, Conn. (The Bristol Company of Canada, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.)

The dependable Guidepost of Industry

AUTOMATIC CONTROLLING, RECORDING AND TELEMETERING INSTRUMENTS

NEW SUPER QUENCH OIL..

... GIVES YOU TRIPLE ACTION!



Unretouched photographs of precision parts quenched from a carbo-nitriding furnace in Park Triple A Quench Oil. From left to right are parts quenched the first day, 30 days later, 60 days later, and 90 days later. Bright and clean after over 3 months use with no indication of reduction of surface cleanliness.

1

FASTER, DEEPER HARDENING

Mineral intensifiers give Park Triple A Oil faster quenching speed through the critical range, resulting in faster and deeper hardening.

2

LESS DISTORTION

Fast, uniform hardening in the critical range, plus a low cooling rate through the temperature zone of martensite formation, means less distortion from Park Triple A Oil.

3

BRIGHT QUENCHING

Special anti-oxidants used in Park Triple A Oil give it greater stability for longer life and bright quenching properties. This is important when work is quenched from carbo-nitriding furnaces.

For Hot Oil Quenching up to 450° F use Park Thermo Quench Oil. Send for Bulletin No. F-7.

For These Critical Times...

Now more than ever you will need Park Triple A Quench Oil... with steels of critical hardenability due to lean alloy content and parts manufactured under government contracts, you can't afford costly rejects due to rigid inspection. Get the most from your quench oil — get Park Triple A Quench Oil today and save on critical material and expensive rejects. Send for Bulletin No. F-8 today, for complete information.



CHOOSE YOUR SPECTROCHEMICAL EQUIPMENT FROM THE ARL LINE

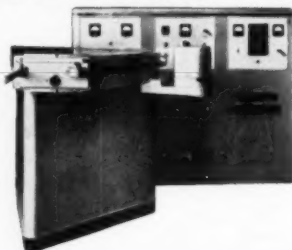
... the line that offers you the most complete selection and most advanced types of instruments and related equipment

Production Control Quantometer analyzes metals in two minutes



Multi-purpose, direct-reading spectrometer for quantitative analysis of inorganic samples. Instrument will give quantitative determinations of as many as 25 elements as selected by the user—up to 20 simultaneously. Designed for routine production control and research analysis. Each instrument is designed to meet your specific analytical requirements.

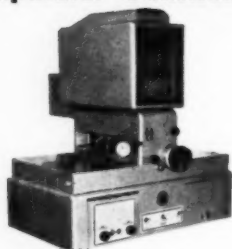
Original Grating Spectrographs—1.5 and 2 meters • Source Units



Extremely compact and versatile. Uniform dispersion over entire spectrum range. Original grating gives marked superiority in detecting elements in low concentrations. Paschen mounting for camera covers extensive spectrum range. Excitation stand handles flat and pin samples for both quantitative and qualitative analyses.

Source units are available in types to meet all testing requirements.

Film Comparator—Densitometer—easy to identify element lines and measure their density



This instrument is manufactured to the highest ARL standards, permitting the most accurate qualitative and quantitative analyses, based upon spectrum line positions and densities. It is easy to adjust and the image is located in a non-fatiguing viewing position. As many as 6 lines per minute can be easily read.

The ARL line is manufactured by the world's largest producer of this type of equipment. Write today for complete details about spectrochemical instruments and accessories to meet your needs.



Applied Research Laboratories
SPECTROCHEMICAL EQUIPMENT

4336 SAN FERNANDO ROAD • GLENDALE 4, CALIFORNIA
NEW YORK • PITTSBURGH • DETROIT • CHICAGO • LOS ANGELES

from stem to stern!

**... the most reliable refractory boat
available today**

THE *New* FISHER COMBAX COMBUSTION BOAT

Here's why Fisher Combax Combustion Boats are more reliable:

Denser—high zircon content produces amazing resistance against penetration of molten metal, increased mechanical strength, greater thermal shock resistance.

Carbon and Sulfur Free—Carefully selected raw materials and exact firing techniques produce blank-free boats which make pre-burning unnecessary.

Sealed Packages—boats are packed in de-greased, unlacquered metal containers sealed at the factory. No contamination from packing liners or hand contact before the boats reach the laboratory.

for determinations of carbon and sulfur in steel.

Extensive research has resulted in a much better combustion boat. Greater body density, new blank-free specifications, latest mechanical packaging facilities combine to provide boats and covers that will bring a new order of accuracy to carbon and sulfur determinations.

Headquarters for Laboratory Supplies

FISHER SCIENTIFIC COMPANY

PITTSBURGH • NEW YORK • WASHINGTON • ST. LOUIS • MONTREAL
717 Forbes (10) 635 Greenwich (14) 7727 Woodbury (15) 2810 S. Jefferson (18) 904 St. James



Want to use the best boats?

WRITE FOR FREE SAMPLES

Fisher Scientific Company,
717 Forbes St., Pittsburgh 19, Pa.

Please send me, without cost or obligation,
a sample package of the new Fisher Combax combustion boats and covers.

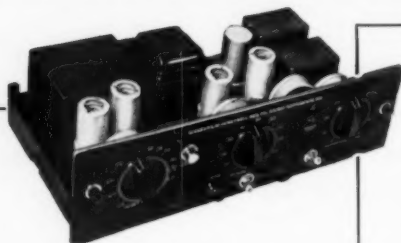
Name

Company

Address

All the Control Functions you need...

**for your
Furnace
or
Process**



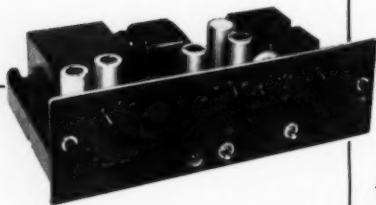
Electr-O-Line

Electric Proportional Control Relay
With Automatic Reset

Temperature
Record Fuel
Rate

Position-Proportioning control with automatic reset... Electr-O-Line.

The Electr-O-Line delivers a continuous heat input which is modulated according to exact process requirements. Individual control adjustments are included for proportional band, reset rate, approach rate and sensitivity. For complete information, write for Specification Number 194.

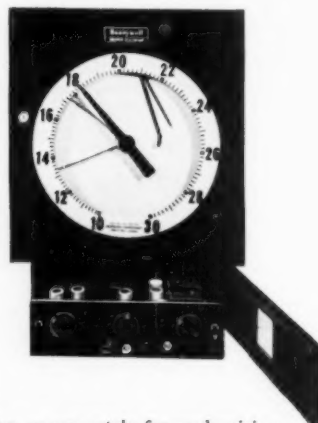


Electr-O-Pulse

Electric Proportional Control Relay
With Automatic Reset

Time-Proportioning control with automatic reset... Electr-O-Pulse.

The Electr-O-Pulse delivers an intermittent full heat input which is modulated on a pulse/time basis according to exact process requirements. Individual control adjustments are included for proportional band, reset rate, approach rate (optional) and cycle time. For complete information, write for Specification Number 195.



Electr-O-Line and **Electr-O-Pulse** proportional control relays provide the sensitivity, accuracy and speed required for the most critical control problems. They feature a plug-in cable connection to the controller, permitting unmatched mounting compactness and, therefore, a conservation of panel space.

Their extremely wide range of control adjustments are totally independent of each other... when one control adjustment is changed, the others are not upset. Thus, the relays can be precisely *tuned-in* with ease. Designed to withstand severe industrial conditions, and unaffected by vibration, both are available mounted integrally with the *ElectroniK* propor-

tional controller, or separately for modernizing existing installations. Both produce the same straight-line control.

Call in our local engineering representative for a discussion of these relays or any other type of control to suit your specific requirements... he is as near as your phone.

MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL REGULATOR CO.,
Industrial Division, 4503 Wayne Ave., Philadelphia 44, Pa.

MINNEAPOLIS
Honeywell

Brown Instruments

OILITE

CAN HELP YOU NOW



Oilite Finished Machine Parts — with **NO** Machining

AMPLEX

Here's how:

Oilite finished machine parts provide dependable replacements for bronze, brass, aluminum, cast iron, steel, and plastics. Frequently, replacements are permanent.

Oilite Material

Many Oilite raw materials, i.e., metal powders, are produced from by-products, readily available.

Tooling

Using Oilite finished machine parts, you save

- Tooling programs
- Tool Design
- Machine Tools
- Jigs and Fixtures
- Cutting Tools
- Gages
- Floor Space
- Skilled Manhours

Amplex type tools are, by comparison, inexpensive. Tool and die making facilities are available.

Delivery

Making Amplex tools generally requires only days or weeks and no additional machines.

Case Histories

Under conditions like today's we were in quantity production within six (6) weeks or less compared to eighteen (18) months by other processing.

Service

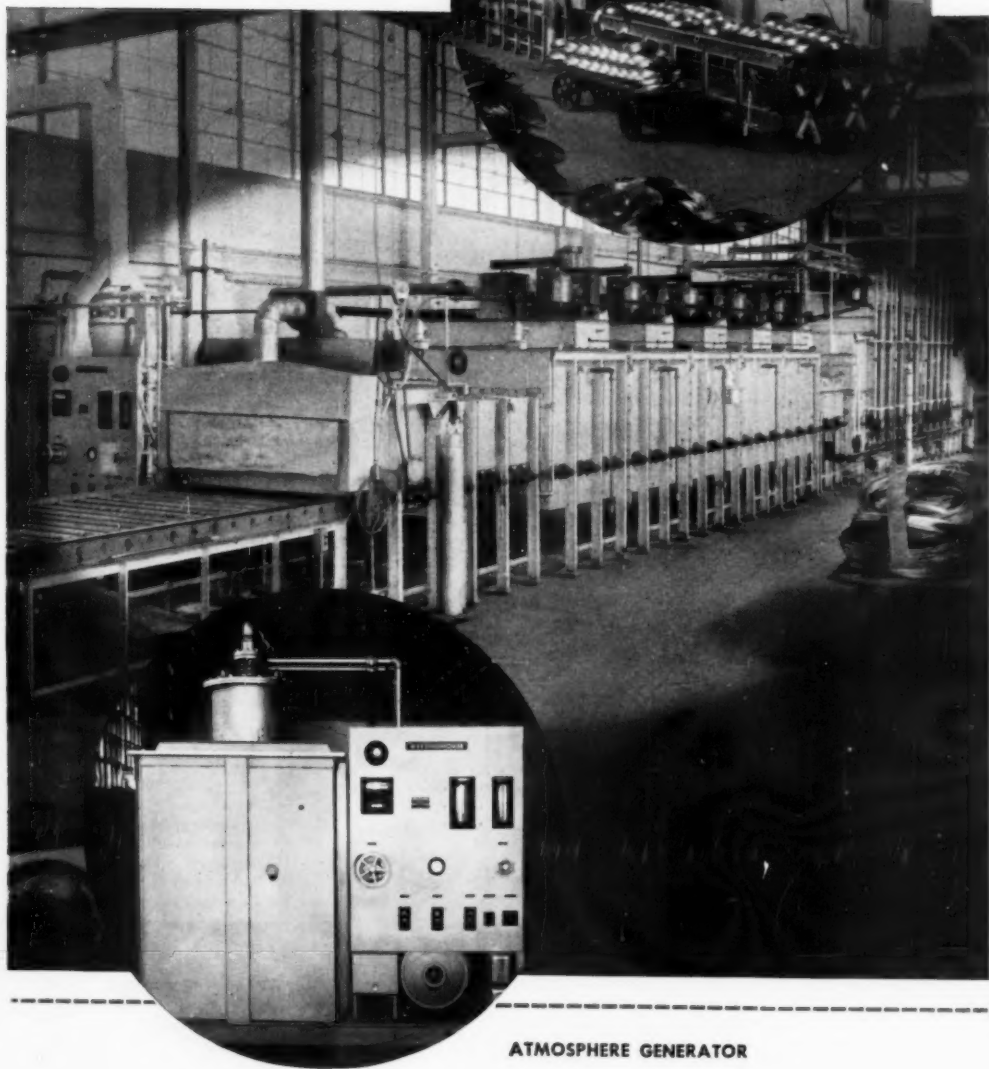
Our engineering and research covers a period of more than twenty (20) years in the production of Oilite metal powder products.

Home office personnel is augmented by a large staff of field engineers located in principal cities of the United States and Canada.

OILITE
PRODUCTS

OILITE PRODUCTS INCLUDE heavy-duty, oil-cushion, self-lubricating, ferrous-base bearings; Oilite bronze* and other nonferrous* bearings; self-lubricating cored* and bar* stock; permanent filters; and friction units.

CHARGING END



ATMOSPHERE GENERATOR

"Gives us operational
and safety features
we must have"

says... **The Seymour Manufacturing Co.**

ARTHUR C. WHEELER
President

NICKEL SILVER

Phosphor Bronze

NICKEL ANODES

Seymour Manufacturing Co., U.S.A.

April 20, 1951

Westinghouse Electric Corporation
Industrial Heating Works
130 Mercer Street
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

Gentlemen:

As you know, our Nickel Silver and Phosphor Bronze wire and rod are used in thousands of applications -- from fine table springs and medical appliances to jewelry, fishing tackle, quality products is of greatest importance to us and to our customers.

We are pleased with our Westinghouse gas-fired, radiant-tube, roller hearth furnace and the job it is doing to help preserve our quality record.

It has been in continuous operation for over seven months annealing our Nickel Silver and Phosphor Bronze, as well as other non-ferrous alloys. The furnace and your Budagas multiple retort generator combine to give us the operational and safety features we must have.

Very truly yours

Arthur C. Wheeler
President

ACW:LM

Gas-fired or electric, there's a Westinghouse Furnace to meet every heat-treating need. Select from a wide variety of standard units; or special designs can be prepared to meet particular needs. It's your assurance of an unbiased answer to your all-important problem. Westinghouse Electric Corporation, Industrial Heating Division, Meadville, Pennsylvania.

J-10370

**HEAT-TREATING
FURNACES**

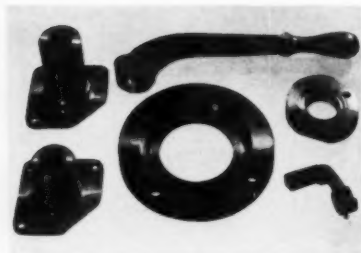


**IF YOUR PRODUCT CALLS FOR
HEAT-TREATING... IT CALLS FOR
A WESTINGHOUSE FURNACE...
GAS OR ELECTRIC**

"fully satisfies loading conditions..."



So again the choice is: GRAY IRON



Specify gray iron for smaller operating parts, too, like these components of the torque control pictured above.

MAKE IT BETTER WITH GRAY IRON

Second largest industry in the
metal-working field

BECAUSE GRAY IRON DOES THE JOB AT LOWER COST, the designer specified gray iron castings for this torque control housing. He knows you can't beat gray iron for ready machinability at a specified pressure strength level.

GRAY IRON GIVES YOU ALL THESE ADDED PRODUCTION ADVANTAGES: Castability, rigidity, low notch sensitivity, wear-, heat- and corrosion resistance, durability, vibration absorption, wide strength range.

SO SPECIFY GRAY IRON when you need a part that must meet many structural and functional requirements—with economy. We know gray iron will satisfactorily serve your needs.



SCRAP IS NEEDED FOR DEFENSE—KEEP IT MOVING!

GRAY IRON FOUNDER'S SOCIETY, INC.

NATIONAL CITY-E. 6th BLDG., CLEVELAND 14, OHIO

HEAT TREATING FURNACES

For ALUMINUM

Aging • Pre-heating
Solution heat treating

For FERROUS METALS

Stress relieving • Normalizing
Aging • Tempering • Drawing

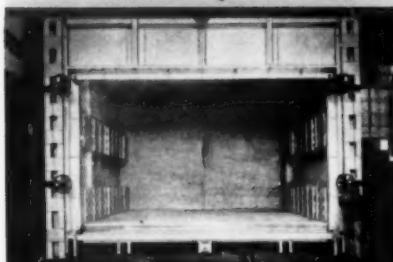
For all heating requirements up to 1350° F. where accurate heat control and uniformity in the work chamber is desired. Car bottom furnaces. Bottom entry quick quench furnace for solution heat treatment of aluminum. Conveyorized furnaces and all other material handling designs.

DESPATCH

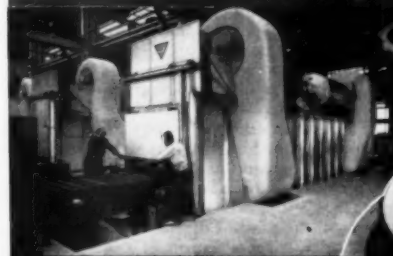


Laboratory furnace for research and production control.

Battery of Despatch pot type furnaces heat treating steel parts.



Despatch Stress Relief Furnace, gas fired car bottom type. Has automatic pre-heating, soaking and cooling control.



Despatch continuous conveyor furnace for steel heat treating.



DESPATCH

OVEN COMPANY

Write to Dept. P for more information.

Minneapolis Office:
619 S. E. 8th St.

Chicago Office:
4554 Broadway



Other engineers are finding many new uses for this new SR-4[®] device . . . **How about you?**

Further expanding the engineer's field of exact knowledge, the Baldwin SR-4 Fluid Pressure Cell opens entirely new opportunities in the precise measurements of both stable and fluctuating pressures in all types of fluids.

Heart of the cell is a pressure-sensitive tube with an SR-4 strain gage grid bonded to its exterior. Gas or liquid to be measured enters this tube, causing it to expand, which stretches the fine wire in the grid. The consequent alteration in electrical resistance, calibrated in p.s.i. or other units, is measured by an indicator or recorder, or actuates monitor or alarm apparatus.

The cell is easily installed, and is adaptable to use with all types of fluids—corrosive or non-corrosive—and over a wide

range of pressures. A wide variety of indicating, recording and controlling instrumentation is available to meet your particular requirement. Calibration inaccuracy is not more than 1/4% of full range at any point from 0% to 100% of capacity, and this measuring performance is maintained under hundreds of thousands of pressure cycles. The unit is extremely responsive to pressure fluctuations making it invaluable for research on surges and similar pressure fluctuations, and explosion studies. For more detailed information, ask for Bulletin 306. One of our representatives will be glad to discuss the application of these cells to the solution of any fluid pressure measurement or control problem you may have.



BALDWIN-LIMA-HAMILTON

TESTING HEADQUARTERS

EDDYSTONE DIVISION, BALDWIN-LIMA-HAMILTON CORPORATION, PHILADELPHIA 42, PA.

In Canada: Peacock Bros., Ltd., Montreal, Quebec



● The girls in the picture are just ordinary unskilled workers. But they easily turn out transformer connectors, beautifully brazed, 560 per hour.

You can get similar happy results with EASY-FLO or SIL-FOS on your brazing jobs by following the same simple formula—*pre-
place the alloy and use a fast beating medium
with a set-up designed to keep assemblies mov-
ing to and through the heating station in a
steady flow.*

WE'RE READY TO HELP YOU PLAN YOUR BRAZING JOBS. Our field engineers have helped manufacturers in every industry plan hundreds of ferrous, non-ferrous and dissimilar metals brazing jobs, from joint design right through into production. We're ready to do as much for you—*without obligation of any kind.* Just contact our nearest office or agent and say when you would like a field engineer to call.

Here's how it's done!



Assemblies consist of a drawn copper cup and a copper casting brazed into it with a ring of EASY-FLO wire. Girl on right fluxes parts and loads them on supporting prongs on table which rotates at a predetermined speed. She also removes brazed assemblies. The other girl inserts the EASY-FLO rings. Brazing takes place automatically as assemblies pass over the natural gas burners located around half the table circumference. It's as simple as that.

VALUABLE BRAZING PRODUCTION DATA IN THIS FREE 24-PAGE BULLETIN

This bulletin gives full details about low-temperature silver alloy brazing plus a lot of useful information about joint design and fast production methods. Write today for a copy of BULLETIN 20.



HANDY & HARMAN

General Offices: 82 Fulton St., New York 38, N.Y.
AGENTS IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

OFFICES and PLANTS
BRIDGEPORT, CONN.
PROVIDENCE, R. I.
CHICAGO, ILL.
CLEVELAND, OHIO
DETROIT, MICH.
LOS ANGELES, CAL.
TORONTO, CANADA

MAGNESIUM

and the problem of **WEIGHT**

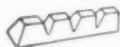


From designer's board to customer's hands, weight in your product may be expensive. Weight enters into the cost of the raw material. Weight determines production methods and machinery requirements. It enters into the cost of labor and the cost of transportation. And in many products, extra weight is a costly penalty in sales results. Weight, wherever it is found, costs money.

Now, consider magnesium. Here is the world's lightest structural metal. Its weight is nearly 75% less than that of steel . . . 33% less than

aluminum. Wherever design is based on weight limitations, this lightness permits the use of thicker, more rigid sections without a weight penalty. In thousands of applications, magnesium has permitted better design, better performance, more payload, and at the same time decreased costly weight.

In redesigning your product for tomorrow's market, plan with magnesium, the world's lightest structural metal, a standard material wherever light weight is important.



This Little "Pig" Was Drafted...

Today, magnesium like many other metals, is a tremendously important part of our defense effort, particularly where light weight is a specification in design. For instance, a B-36 bomber uses nearly 30,000 pounds of magnesium. But tomorrow, magnesium promises new horizons in the field of metal supply. The seas, at our own shores, can provide 100,000,000 tons of magnesium per year for a million years without significantly reducing the supply!

Magnesium Division

THE DOW CHEMICAL COMPANY • MIDLAND, MICHIGAN

New York • Boston • Philadelphia • Atlanta • Cleveland • Detroit • Chicago • St. Louis
Houston • San Francisco • Los Angeles • Seattle • Dow Chemical of Canada, Limited, Toronto, Canada





Photo — Fairchild Aerial Survey, Inc.

WHEELCO
CAPACILOG
RECORDERS
ACCURACY

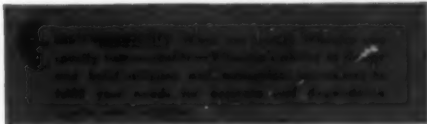
the wheelco capacilog recorder

Baltimore industry, like industry throughout the Eastern Seaboard, has need for a low cost, highly accurate instrument for the rapid measurement, indication, control and recording of electrically measurable variables in the production processes. That's why Baltimore production men, like progressive plant men throughout the nation, specify the Wheelco Capacilog, deflection type, strip chart recorder. They demand the most efficient, versatile and accurate recorder in the most reasonable price range.

Yes, for accuracy to $\frac{1}{4}$ of 1% of total scale, they specify the Wheelco Capacilog. Capacilogs are built for use with thermocouples and resistance

thermometer measuring elements; as single or multipoint recorders; and with six different control combinations including pneumatic and proportioning types. Remember, in Baltimore and throughout the nation, wherever production demands accuracy, Wheelco Capacilog Recorders are specified.

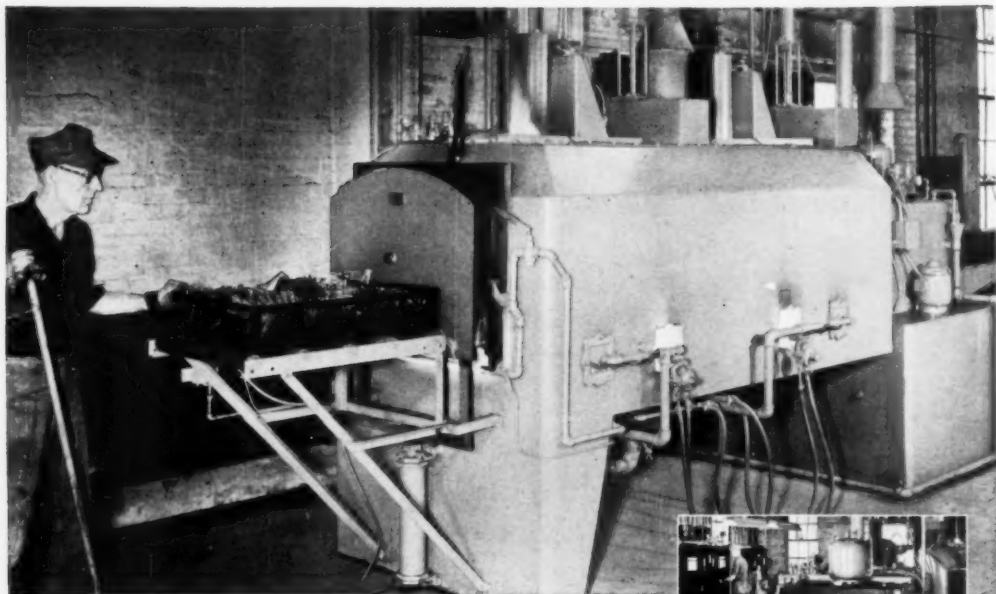
Assembly line production and simplicity of construction make it possible to deliver most models within 20 days.



Wheelco Instruments Company, 835 W. Harrison Street, Chicago 7, Illinois

wheelco  **electronic controls**

How 9 Operations are Eliminated



... with a New IPSEN HEAT TREATING UNIT

Clutch Parts Processed $2\frac{1}{2}$ Times Faster

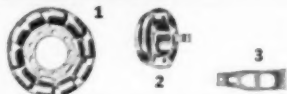
Here's how heat-treating the "Ipsenway" saves time and improves product quality for Rockford Clutch Division, Borg-Warner Corporation. Current records show a wide range of parts, now carbonitrided and quenched automatically in this new Ipsen T-600 double hearth unit, are handled up to 2-1/2 times faster than previous methods.

Distortion Controlled to Within .003"

For example, S.A.E. 1010 Steel Drive Plate Retainers are now processed automatically at a rate of 8,000 pieces per 8-hour day. Previously, with a cyaniding process, production averaged 3200 per day. *Nine individual operations are eliminated*, the workpieces come out bright, are scale-free and rust resistant. In addition, a highly uniform case depth is maintained, and distortion is held to within .002 - .003"



Unloading end of Ipsen T-600 Heat-Treating unit. Temperature and atmosphere control instruments and generator are shown in the background. Automatic operation and controlled atmosphere principle assures bright, scale-free work, uniform results.



TYPICAL JOB RESULTS

1 Outer Retainer Plate — SAE 1010, carbonitrided .004", 450 per heat, 70 minute cycle. Fixturing, pickling, washing, rust-proofing, and four loading and unloading operations eliminated.

2 Release Sleeve — SAE 1010, carbonitrided .012" 300 per heat. Same operations eliminated as above. Control of hardness accurately maintained.

3 Release Lever — SAE 1010, carbonitrided .012" 800 per heat. Handled 50"; faster than previous cyaniding method. Distortion reduced, uniform results maintained.



Write FOR MORE FACTS TODAY

Find out how Ipsen Heat-Treating units and methods can be profitably applied to your work. If you desire, samples or production lots will be run, proper procedures established and results pre-determined for you. Ask for **FREE Data Sheets** . . . covering operating facts on actual jobs.



IPSEN INDUSTRIES, INC., 715 South Main Street, Rockford, Illinois

Production units for **CARBONITRIDING • CARBURIZING • HARDENING • BRAZING • MARTEMPERING**

Metal Progress

Vol. 60, No. 6 • December 1951

Copyright, 1951, by AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS, 7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio. Published monthly; subscription \$7.50 a year in U.S. and Canada; foreign \$10.50. Single copies \$1.50; special issues \$2.00. Entered as second-class matter, Feb. 7, 1921, at the post office

at Cleveland, under the Act of March 3, 1879 . . . The AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS is not responsible for statements or opinions printed in this publication . . . Requests for change in address should include old address of the subscriber; missing numbers due to "change in address" cannot be replaced. Claims for nondelivered copies must be made within 60 days.

ERNEST E. THUM, Editor

JOHN PARINA, JR., Associate Editor

Cover by James T. Brown

Technical Articles

- Metallurgy at the Bureau of Standards in the Past 50 Years, by John G. Thompson . . . 51
- John Chipman, President (Biographical Appreciation), by Myron Weiss . . . 58
- New Atomic Weapons, by Gordon Dean . . 61
- Influence of Microstructure on Creep Resistance by Georges Delbart and Michael Ravary . . 62
- How Accurate Is the Impact Test? by Metallurgical and Research Committee of the Forging Manufacturers Assoc. . . 69
- Simple Tester for Hardness of Hot Materials by R. F. Domagala and W. R. Johnson . . 72
- Contamination of Nonferrous Foundry Melts by A. L. Simmons . . . 74
- Surface Treatment for Cold Extrusion by Adolph Bregman . . . 76
- High Purity Zirconium Metal, by F. B. Litton . . 83
- Ceramic Coating Increases Life of Engine Exhausts, by Wilson G. Hubbell . . 87
- Wave Propagation in Metals by Werner Goldsmith . . . 92

Correspondence

- Calcium Cyanide — A Useful Ladle Addition by A. M. White . . . 79
- Effect of Titanium on Gray Cast Iron by D. W. McDowell, Jr. . . . 80
- Progress in Corrosion Prevention by W. H. J. Vernon . . . 80
- Jigs for Positioning Keyhole Notch by C. D. Foulke . . . 81
- Perchloric Acid Explosions by Walter R. Meyer . . . 81
- Spheroidal Cast Irons by Albert M. Portevin . . . 82

Departments

- Data Sheet: Properties of Nimonic Alloys by Mond Nickel Co., Ltd. . . . 80-B
- Personals . . . 98
- Engineering Digest of New Products . . . 23
- Manufacturers' Literature . . . 29
- Volume Index . . . 169

Abstracts of Important Articles

- Carbon Lining for Blast Furnaces . . . 106
By J. H. Chesters, G. D. Elliot and J. MacKenzie, *Journal of the British Iron & Steel Institute*, Vol. 167, March 1951, p. 273.
- Aging of Al-Cu Alloys . . . 108
By H. K. Hardy, *Journal, Institute of Metals*, Vol. 79, 1951, p. 321.
- Control Methods for Sinter . . . 116
By E. G. Hill and R. E. Powers; General Meeting of American Iron and Steel Institute, May 23, 1951.
- Flame Hardening and Tempering of Steel . . 120
By Hans Bühler and Hans Wilhelm Grönegress, *Stahl und Eisen*, Vol. 71, March 29, 1951, p. 343.
- Track Time and Soaking Pit Practice . . 124
By A. F. Mohri, General Meeting of American Iron and Steel Institute, May 23, 1951.
- Fracture of Metals . . . 148
By Y. B. Fridman and T. K. Zilova, *Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR*, Vol. 73, 1950, p. 697.
- Coating Moisture and Weld Cracking . . 152
By E. H. Franks, C. T. Gayley and W. H. Wooding, *Journal of American Society of Naval Engineers*, Vol. 62, August 1950.
- Spheroidal Graphite in Cast Iron . . . 156
By K. P. Bunin and G. I. Ivantsov, *Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR*, Vol. 72, 1950, p. 1051.
- Oxidation in the Presence of Molybdenum Oxide . . . 158
By G. W. Rathenau and J. L. Meijering, *Metallurgia*, Vol. 42, 1950, p. 167.
- Strains and Stresses . . . 162
By Y. B. Fridman and T. K. Zilova, *Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR*, Vol. 73, 1950, p. 1185.
- Tests in Lead Bromide Vapors . . . 166
By D. G. Moore and M. A. Mason, Technical Note 2380, June 1951, N.A.C.A.
- Chromium-Frit Coatings for TiC Ceramals . . 174
By Dwight G. Moore, Stanley G. Benner and William N. Harrison, Technical Note 2386, June 1951, N.A.C.A.
- New Uses of Gases in Metallurgy . . . 176
By E. Spire, Annual Convention, American Foundrymen's Society, April 23, 1951.



Using Unfamiliar Alloys?

Here's How to Remove **THE RISK**



Today, when Government restrictions are enforcing the use of leaner alloys with unfamiliar heat treatment response, you'll find Ryerson Alloy Service more helpful than ever. The tests we make to assure quality, verify analysis and guide your heat treating are your best protection against costly production errors.

For example, we put every heat of Ryerson Alloy through four separate hardenability tests. The result: Positive knowledge of the hardenability of every shipment of Ryerson alloy. These tests enable you to buy on the basis of

hardenability, in addition to analysis—the *only really safe way to buy alloys under today's conditions*. All test information—hardenability, analysis, etc.—is carefully recorded on a Ryerson Alloy Certificate which is delivered with your steel as a guide to heat treatment.

Don't take today's alloys for granted. Order by hardenability from Ryerson and be doubly sure. Some shortages are inevitable, but, as always, we'll do everything possible to meet your requirements. So, for any steel need, phone the Ryerson plant nearest you.

RYERSON STEEL

JOSEPH T. RYERSON & SON, INC.—PLANTS AT: NEW YORK • BOSTON • PHILADELPHIA • DETROIT • CINCINNATI
CLEVELAND • PITTSBURGH • BUFFALO • CHICAGO • MILWAUKEE • ST. LOUIS • LOS ANGELES • SAN FRANCISCO

Metallurgy at the Bureau of Standards in the Past 50 Years

THE NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS this year observes the semicentennial of its establishment in 1901. The original organization consisted of six divisions, concerned with the establishment and maintenance of standards in the fields of electricity, weights and measures, heat and power, optics, chemistry, and mechanics.

Determinations of the properties and behavior of metals were carried on in connection with this establishment and maintenance of standards also. In July 1913, the Metallurgy Division was organized with the late George K. Burgess as its first chief, and a staff consisting of John J. Crowe, Henry S. Rawdon, Howard Scott, and R. G. Waltenberg.* The justification for establishing a new division for concentrated work in metallurgy was presented by Dr. Burgess in 1916, as follows:

"The available knowledge concerning properties of metals and alloys and the dependence of these properties upon what we may call the life history of these metals, including their pedigree, or preparation and composition, and conditions of birth, or their manufacture, is all too meager, both in quantity and quality."

Enlarging upon this theme he quoted Prof. Henry LeChatelier as follows:

"Concerning the physical properties of alloys, it is impossible to find numerical data worthy of any confidence. This comes from the fact that, on the one hand, experiments have been made by physicists too disdainful of chemical analysis, and on the other hand by chemists unfamiliar with physical measurements. It would be impossible in some cases to repeat to within 50% results which were nevertheless measured with a precision of one in a thousand, on account of lack of sufficient indications as to the composition of the alloy studied; again, several measurements made on alloys of exactly determined composition do not agree among themselves to

10%. Practically, it is only for the melting points of alloys that we possess somewhat accurate information."

The quotation from Professor LeChatelier was extended by Dr. Burgess' own comments, "This statement by Professor LeChatelier is by no means an exaggeration, and that such conditions as he describes with respect to the metallic alloys may exist appears to be due,

in part at least, to a lack of appreciation of the importance of the history of the materials which are being studied. How many precise measurements, for example, have been made on material described merely as 'iron', the results of which are oftentimes meaningless because of lack of a sufficient and necessary knowledge of chemical composition, mechanical heat treatment, and thermal history?"

The scope of the new division included the production of ferrous and nonferrous metals and alloys, including "pure" metals, and the determination of their constitution, composition, properties, fabrication, heat treatment, and utilization. This broad coverage of the field of physical metallurgy represented quite an undertaking for

a staff of five, including the division chief, and a program of expansion was undertaken. Among the first additions to the staff, in 1914, were Paul D. Merica and Raymond W. Woodward.* In 1916 J. R. Cain and his co-workers were transferred from the Chem-

istry Division to constitute a section of Chemical Metallurgy in the new division. Completion of a new building in 1918 provided improved facilities for the growing division and by 1920 the names of Samuel Epstein, John R. Freeman, Jr., Herbert J. French, Marcus A. Grossmann, Louis Jordan, and James S. Vanick* had been added to the roster; A. L. Boegehold had served at the Bureau on detail from the Army's Ordnance Department. When Dr. Burgess became Director of the Bureau in 1923, personnel of the Metallurgy Division totaled about 45.

Interests of the Metallurgy Division during its first ten years were numerous and varied in character. In this review it is possible to cite only a few subjects of outstanding and per-

*Present locations of these early staff members are given in the footnote on p. 52.

By John G. Thompson
Chief
Metallurgy Division
National Bureau of Standards
Washington, D. C.

manent interest and to confine personal mention to the guiding spirits, regardless of the merits of the contributions of the co-workers.

The work of Burgess and his co-workers on pyrometry and melting point determinations, critical points in iron and other metals, fusible tin boiler plugs, production of high-purity platinum, and production of sound ingots and steel rails deserves special mention. Burgess was the leader in the important investigation of the effect of sulphur and phosphorus in steel which continued for a number of years under the cooperative sponsorship of the National Bureau of Standards, American Society for Testing Materials, and the U. S. Railroad Administration.

Probably the outstanding item of these early days was the work of Paul D. Merica and associates on the constitution of aluminum alloys. It culminated in 1919 in the publication by Merica, Wallenberg, and Scott, of the first adequate explanation of the mechanism of the age hardening of duralumin. It was shown that the compound CuAl_2 was retained in supersaturated solid solution during quenching, and was subsequently precipitated (with consequent strengthening and hardening of the alloy) as a result of aging at low temperatures. These observations led to the recognition and understanding of many other examples of "precipitation hardening", or "aging", in both laboratory and commercial metals and alloys.

Henry S. Rawdon made valuable contributions in the fields of metallography, microstructure, stress-corrosion, corrosion, and protective metallic coatings. Production of high-purity iron and studies of gases in metals were started by J. R. Cain and continued by his successor, Louis Jordan. The problem of the malleability of nickel was solved by Merica and Wallenberg.

The work of Howard Scott on dimensional changes of steel during hardening, and Rawdon's results on the hardening of spark-fused high-purity iron, were useful in the subsequent development of the theory of the hardening of steel. Herbert J. French began his pioneer work on high-temperature properties of metals and methods of testing. John R. Freeman, Jr., determined the constitution of alloys of iron and nickel. Samuel Epstein investigated the microstructure of "dirty" steels.

The preparation of circulars, each comprising an assembly and critical review of available information on a particular metal, or subject, was an important activity in the early days of the Division, when metallurgical information was fragmentary, widely scattered, and not always completely reliable. Prior to 1923 the Division produced circulars on Aluminum and Its Light Alloys; Protective Metal Coatings for Rust-Proofing Iron and Steel; Melting Points of Chemical Elements and Other Standard Temperatures; Nickel; Analysis of Iron and Manganese Ores; Strengths and Related Properties of Metals and Certain Other Engineering Materials; Metallographic Testing; Structure and Related Properties of Metals; Copper; Invar and Related Nickel Steels. The demand for these circulars, plus the rapid advances in metallurgical knowledge in those days, made their maintenance and revision a major undertaking.

EARLY WORK ON UNUSUAL ALLOYS

The early records of the Division remind us that interest in such alloying elements as boron, cerium, titanium, uranium, and zirconium is not new. During World War I, the War Department and the Navy sponsored investigations of

Early N.B.S. Staff Members

John J. Crowe is now assistant vice-president of Air Reduction Co., Inc., Murray Hill, N. J.

Henry S. Rawdon is now retired from National Bureau of Standards and lives in Bethesda, Md.

Howard Scott is manager of Metallurgical and Ceramic Department of the Research Laboratories of Westinghouse Electric Corp. at East Pittsburgh, Pa.

R. G. Wallenberg has retired from H. A. Wilson Co., Newark, N. J., and lives in Onancock, Va.

Paul D. Merica is now executive vice-president of International

Nickel Co. of Canada, Ltd., New York City.

Raymond W. Woodward is director, Electronics Division, General Research Laboratory, Underwood Corp., Hartford, Conn.

J. R. Cain, consultant in chemical and metallurgical engineering, died in 1948.

Samuel Epstein is now research engineer for Bethlehem Steel Co. in Bethlehem, Pa.

John R. Freeman, Jr., is technical manager for American Brass Co., Waterbury, Conn.

Herbert J. French (past-president) is vice-president of International Nickel Co., Inc., New York City; assistant vice-president, In-

ternational Nickel Co. of Canada, Ltd., New York City.

Marcus A. Grossmann (past-president) is advisor, Research Planning, U. S. Steel Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Louis Jordan is executive secretary of the Division of Engineering and Industrial Research, National Research Council, Washington, D. C.

James S. Vanick is metallurgical engineer for International Nickel Co., New York City.

A. L. Boegehold (past-president) is head of the metallurgical department, Research Laboratories Division, General Motors Corp., Detroit.

American Society for Metals

to

National Bureau of Standards



On the occasion of the 50th Anniversary of the National Bureau of Standards, the American Society for Metals presents its congratulations. Fortunate it was that when the metallurgical division was established 38 years ago, the late, great George Kimball Burgess (fourth President of our own Society) was made its chief. The high goals he set for the original group of five men have guided their successors until today, and are an earnest of the fruitful years ahead. The early studies and discoveries in the art of high-temperature measurement, the quench hardening of steel, the age hardening of aluminum, and the measurement of gas in metals have had the widest application in the metallurgical industry everywhere. More recent notable achievements in the study of high-purity iron, wire for suspension bridges, and plating for welded ships will match the earlier work in importance.

Again, 20,000 metallurgists comprising the American Society for Metals hail the National Bureau of Standards and bid it God speed!

W. H. Eisenman
VICE-PRESIDENT



Walter J. Young
PRESIDENT



these and other alloying elements for ordnance uses. Many of the ingots were prepared by the Bureau of Mines and other agencies, but were hot rolled to plate by Raymond Woodward and physical properties of the plates were determined by others in the National Bureau of Standards.

The late Horace W. Gillett was the second chief of the Division, transferring from the Bureau of Mines in March 1924 and departing in June 1929 to become the first director of Battelle Memorial Institute. During his regime the Division continued to expand as a result of his broad interests and versatility. Cooperation with technical societies and the study, under the Research Associate plan, of problems of particular interest to industrial groups, were prevalent in the boom times preceding 1929.

During this period Rawdon made numerous contributions in the fields of corrosion, corrosion testing and (with the late E. C. Groesbeck) in metallography. His "Protective Metallic Coatings", Monograph No. 40 in the American Chemical Society's series, is authoritative. Corrosion embrittlement of duralumin and its mitigation by proper heat treatment and protective coatings were the subject of several investigations. Demonstration of the value of a protective coating of pure aluminum sprayed on duralumin was an achievement of the Division which antedated the commercial production of Alclad material.

French continued his pioneer work on high-temperature properties of metals and methods of testing and was awarded the Henry Marion Howe medal for the best paper in *Transactions* of the American Society for Steel Treating (now the American Society for Metals) in 1930. His work (with O. Z. Klopsch) on the mechanism of the quenching of steel had important commercial consequences. An extended investigation of machinability was started. Freeman showed that the alleged allotropy of zinc did not exist, and contributed to our knowledge of the properties of babbitt, of the endurance properties of rail steel, and of the tensile properties of soldered joints under prolonged stress.

Jordan did pioneer work on gases in metals and developed vacuum fusion into a practical and useful tool for the determination of oxygen, nitrogen, and hydrogen in steel. To provide special crucibles for laboratory melting of unusual metals such as spectroscopically pure platinum, Jordan developed procedures for purifying magnesia, zirconia, beryllia and thorium and for fabricating these products into useful shape. Another of his achievements was a report on tarnish-resisting silver alloys of sterling grade.

Scott continued his valuable contributions

on dimensional changes of steel during tempering and aging, and on the origin of quenching cracks. Epstein's work on normal and abnormal steels was meritorious and his construction of an automatic metallographic polishing machine was a pioneer effort in that field. William H. Swanger developed procedures for mechanically working rhodium, a metal previously considered unworkable. Harry K. Herschman showed that air hardening steels supplied greatly improved performance as rivets in military tanks. In the experimental foundry, C. M. Saeger, Jr., started the Bureau's cooperative work with American Foundrymen's Society on the testing and specification of molding sands.

Various members of the staff collaborated in preparing "Principles of the Heat Treatment of Steel", which was published by the American Society for Steel Treating in 1928, and was used as a school and university textbook. The circular "Light Metals and Alloys", published in 1918, was revised and reissued in 1927. Dr. Gillett was one of the founders, in 1927, of Alloys of Iron Research under the sponsorship of Engineering Foundation.

In 1929, H. S. Rawdon became the third chief of the Metallurgy Division, and served until he retired in 1945. Important contributions to the science and practice of metallurgy were made during the 1930's, in spite of the effects of the depression on budget and personnel, particularly with respect to Research Associate activities.

THE DEPRESSION AND THE WAR

In the field of the preparation and determination of the properties of pure metals, reports were made on nickel, bismuth, thorium, and the Bureau's own pure iron project. Nickel of 99.94% purity, the highest purity available up to that time, was supplied by the International Nickel Co., Inc.; Jordan and Swanger developed techniques for melting and working this high-purity metal and assembled its properties as determined in various laboratories throughout the Bureau. Many of these determinations are still recorded as the properties of pure nickel. Bismuth was studied by John G. Thompson, Research Associate for Cerro de Pasco Copper Corp., in an attempt to expand the uses of this metal. The available information was compiled in Circular 382, and the study of various alloys of bismuth paved the way for subsequent industrial uses for fusible alloys containing bismuth. Thorium was a new metal in 1930 and the various laboratories of the Bureau cooperated in the study of a limited amount of commercially

produced metal, reportedly of 99.7 or 99.8% purity, prepared by calcium reduction and by electrolytic methods.

Preparation of iron of the highest possible purity and its alloys had been of interest to the Metallurgy Division throughout its history. Electrolytic iron was carefully prepared by Cain and his co-workers before 1920, and its alloys with carbon, silicon, sulphur, and manganese were studied. In the early 1930's, when the history of pure iron was reviewed in preparing "The Metal—Iron" for the Alloys of Iron Monograph Series, it was evident that none of the earlier irons could be considered as "pure" in view of the limitations in scope and reliability of the reported analyses and of the important effect of very minute amounts of certain impurities. In attempts to improve upon the purity of electrolytic iron, a process was developed which involved chemical purification of an iron salt and conversion of the purified product, in successive steps, to iron oxide, sponge iron, and small melted ingots. Thompson and Cleaves reported that iron, 99.99% pure according to exhaustive analyses by chemical and spectrochemical methods, was obtained, having the highest established purity to that time in this country or abroad. Work along similar lines was revived after World War II.

During Rawdon's term as chief of the Division the extended cooperative investigations of rail steel and of the effect of phosphorus and sulphur in steel were concluded. The final report on sulphur in steel was published for the Joint Committee by the American Society for Testing Materials in 1936.

Identification of a secondary brittle range in steel at about 550° C. (1025° F.) by John R. Freeman, Jr., and G. W. Quick was a factor in the development of controlled cooling rates in rolling mill practice, which supplied a practical solution to the problem of shatter cracks in railroad rails before hydrogen was identified as an important factor.

Thomas G. Digges' contributions in the field of machinability of steel and machinability test methods were meritorious, and were followed by useful contributions on the factors affecting austenitic grain size and on critical cooling rates. The late W. H. Mutchler's study of corrosion by marine exposure of light sheet metals for aircraft use produced results of great value to the Government and to the aircraft industry. R. W. Buzzard's work on anodizing aluminum and magnesium alloys in chromic acid baths, sponsored by the Bureau of Aeronautics, resulted in numerous patents and furnished the basis for

Navy specifications that are still in use. A report by H. H. Walkup and E. C. Groesbeck on factors affecting the Preece test for zinc coatings accelerated the controversy that is still in existence.

D. J. McAdam, Jr., completed his work on stress-corrosion and corrosion-fatigue of metals in various media and began a ten-year program of notable achievements, with R. W. Mebs, G. W. Geil, and J. A. Bennett, on the flow, fracture, and ductility of metals. S. J. Rosenberg and Louis Jordan made the first study reported in this country of the effect of different atmospheres on the wear of steel and showed that adherent films of oxide serve to prevent wear.

FAULTY BRIDGE WIRE

The study by the late Wm. H. Swanger and G. F. Wohlgenuth of the failure of wire cables of the Mt. Hope, Rhode Island, bridge was awarded the Charles B. Dudley medal for 1936 by the American Society for Testing Materials. Swanger also made valuable studies of special refractories for high temperatures, and of the cold treating of metals to produce shrink fits. His work, with A. R. Maupin, on the strength and creep of soldered joints in copper pipe lines was of value to the building trade. S. M. Shelton's determinations of thermal conductivities of ferrous materials over the range from 100 to 500° C. continue to be quoted frequently.

Herbert C. Vacher's work on carbon-oxygen equilibria in liquid iron maintained the high standards of the Bureau's work in the field of gases in metals, and an international cooperative study of methods for the determination of oxygen in steel (reported by Thompson, Vacher, and Bright in 1937) established the merits and reliability of the vacuum fusion method.

The late A. J. Dornblatt, research associate for the American Silver Producers Assoc., directed metallurgical work on silver and its alloys at the Bureau and served as principal liaison officer with other laboratories that cooperated in a three-year study of industrial uses for silver. Results obtained in the silver project were compiled in the 1940 book "Silver in Industry", edited by Lawrence Addicks.

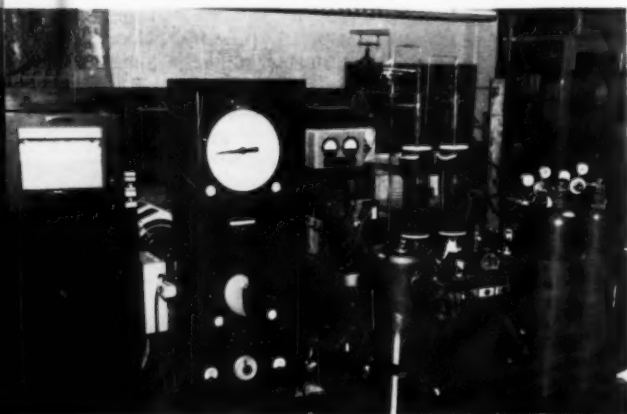
In the field of foundry metallurgy, C. M. Saeger and A. I. Krynetsky developed a fluidity spiral to measure the running quality of metal, improved the methods for preparing cast iron test bars, and perfected a procedure for measuring deflection in transverse test bars all the way to fracture of the specimen. Saeger's development of rubber binders and coatings for cores

and molds resulted in several patents and has had numerous industrial applications. Krynitsky studied the elastic properties of cast irons and, in 1941, recorded the presence of nodular graphite in some as-cast, low-alloy iron.

Useful information on bearing bronzes and white metal bearing alloys was developed by Harry K. Herschman. The use of oxalic acid as an electrolytic etchant for welded stainless steel, reported by G. A. Ellinger, has since found numerous applications for other metals. H. L. Logan showed that electrode potential was related to the susceptibility of duralumin to intercrystalline corrosion and determined the cooling rates necessary to control this susceptibility.

The Navy Department requested cooperation in the Bureau of Ships' program to develop procedures for welding ship plate and structural steel of greater thickness than had previously been considered weldable. The Bureau's contribution was the development of metallographic and metallurgical evaluation of experimental welds; as a byproduct G. A. Ellinger and M. L. Williams (with A. G. Bissell of the Bureau of Ships) were awarded the American Welding Society's Lincoln medal in 1942 for their development of the Tee-bend test. In subsequent examination of fractured plates from welded ships, Ellinger and Williams showed that all the tested plates met specification requirements; fractures always started at a notch, either structural, mechanical, or metallurgical; and that plates in which fractures originated or which were traversed by fractures, had relatively low Charpy impact values and high transition temperatures—that is, temperatures where ductile fracture changes to brittle fracture. Susceptibility of ship plate to fracture evidently can be predicted by means of impact and transition temperature tests, but it is not yet clear why certain plates are notch sensitive and susceptible to the propagation of fractures.

Thermal Analysis in Controlled Atmosphere



During World War II much of the work of the Division was of a confidential nature and the results (if published at all) did not appear until after H. S. Rawdon had retired as division chief in 1945, and had been succeeded by the present author. The latter had had the unusual experience of participating in metallurgical work with uranium in both World Wars I and II.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS SINCE 1945

Work on the effect of temperature, stress system, strain rate, and prior history on the flow, fracture, and ductility of metals was conducted under the supervision of D. J. McAdam until his retirement in 1947 when T. G. Digges took over. McAdam's work did much to clarify the mechanism of the fracture of metals. G. W. Geil made a mechanical gage for measuring reduction of area to ± 0.0001 in. for tension tests in the range from $+100$ to -196°C ., where true fracture stress and the strain at fracture cannot be determined accurately from diameter measurements made after fracture of a ductile metal. Current projects include studies of the mechanism of plastic deformation in each of the three stages of creep, and of the mechanism of deformation and fracture at temperatures down to the boiling point of liquid nitrogen. A new project in this section is a study, in cooperation with the Electronics Division, of solid metals for use in ultrasonic delay lines, a "memory system" for storing received signals without appreciable attenuation or distortion.

Thomas G. Digges' wartime work on the effect of boron on various properties of commercial and laboratory steels showed that boron enhances hardenability and decreases the rate of nucleation of ferrite and carbide, because of its effects on the solid solution at heat treatment temperatures. S. J. Rosenberg's study, supported by the U. S. Navy's Bureau of Aeronautics, of the stabilization of carbides in 18-8 stainless steel by titanium and columbium, to avoid intergranular corrosion during service at high temperatures, resulted in changes in Navy specifications and in production practice. His recent work has shown that solubility of carbon in 18-10 austenite is less than had been believed, and has established the solubility limits between 800 and 1750°F .

H. E. Cleaves and his co-workers have revived the "pure iron projects" and are attempting larger scale production of iron of at least 99.99% purity.

R. A. Lindberg developed improved techniques for slip-casting beryllia and other special refractories for melting highly purified metals. V. C. F. Holm's paper on the usefulness of several resinous sealants to correct porosity in metal castings has been in considerable demand, while the contributions of Krynitsky and co-workers to the testing and specification of foundry sands have been particularly useful to members of the American Foundrymen's Society. Harry Stern's work on the mechanism of the formation of nodular graphite in cast iron is producing interesting results in the malleable iron industry.

Fatigue of metals has been investigated in several projects in recent years. J. A. Bennett has done excellent work on the nature of fatigue damage, its early detection, and its possible cure or amelioration. The paper by H. L. Logan on his wartime work (sponsored by the Bureau of Aeronautics) on the effect of chromium plating on fatigue of aircraft metals was an important contribution.

In this same field Harry K. Herschman showed that composite electroformed printing plates, used by the Bureau of Engraving and Printing, had better resistance to fatigue in printing operations if they were joined to their blocks by plastic adhesions instead of solder.

Underground Corrosion—In postwar reorganizations, the Bureau's work in this field was transferred to the jurisdiction of the Metallurgy Division. The program of exposure tests, conducted during the past 30 years by K. H. Logan and others with cooperation of pipe line, public utility and manufacturing organizations, is being completed by I. A. Denison. Corrosion data have been obtained from approximately 35,000 specimens, representing more than 300 varieties of metals and protective coatings, distributed in more than 100 test sites throughout the United States. The Bureau has established the test procedure for underground corrosion and has accumulated a vast amount of data which has been made available to the public, but the program of exposure tests is apparently reaching the point of diminishing returns. After completion of the current program, in 1952, when the last of the previously buried specimens will be disinterred, any further tests of new materials or in new exposure sites necessarily must be sponsored activities conducted under the Research Associate plan. The exposure program has been supplemented by laboratory work which at present is particularly concerned with theoretical and practical aspects of cathodic protection; for example, H. D. Holler's important contributions to the controversial question of the measurement

of corrosion while it is occurring underground. In studies of the corrosion of metals in other environments, H. L. Logan is making good progress in his work on the mechanism of stress-corrosion, and F. M. Reinhart is continuing the long-standing study of the corrosion of light metals for aircraft use, under the joint sponsorship of the Bureau of Aeronautics, National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics, and Wright Air Development Center.

Investigation, for other Government agencies, of failures of metals in service in transportation equipment on land and sea and in the air has receded somewhat from its wartime peak but is still active.

PRESENT ORGANIZATION

The Metallurgy Division, and the entire National Bureau of Standards, has benefited from a postwar program of reorganization and modernization. Renovation and redecoration of the building in which the Division is housed have improved working conditions. Replacement of obsolete equipment and installation of new has appreciably improved facilities; further improvement in facilities and quarters is contemplated.

The work of the Division is now conducted in four sections of approximately equal size:

T. G. Digges is in charge of Section 1, Thermal Metallurgy.

H. E. Cleaves is in charge of Section 2, Chemical Metallurgy.

J. A. Bennett is in charge of Section 3, Mechanical Metallurgy.

G. A. Ellinger is in charge of Section 4, Corrosion Metallurgy.

Activities in the four sections have been sketchily indicated; work for other Government agencies—particularly in connection with the defense effort—is expanding as fast as limitations of space and personnel will permit. The staff at present comprises approximately 70, with service records ranging up to 31 years, and with an average of 9.6 years length for employees of professional status.

The Metallurgy Division offers opportunities for qualified metallurgists, of any grade recognized by the Civil Service Commission, to conduct or assist in metallurgical research in the field of physical metallurgy, under conditions which approximate the freedom of university life. Members of the staff are encouraged to participate in extracurricular activities and particularly in the world of technical and scientific societies.

John Chipman

President
American Society for Metals



CHAIRMEN of Chapters, when they introduce President John Chipman, need not fear boring him by telling about our "second oldest profession", or using metallurgical double-talk about the platinum blonde with the bivalent gleam in her steel blue eyes. Those allusions are as palatable to him as the shrimps on which he was reared along the Mississippi Gulf Coast, or the lobsters which he now can easily get in Cambridge, where he heads Massachusetts Institute of Technology's department of metallurgy. Besides, Professor Chipman, who naturally looks like a Cape Cod vestryman, can slyly slip a metallurgical naughtiness of his own into his talk, when he is obliged to rouse an audience of work-a-day metallurgists.

Unpleasantly, and unfortunately, rouse them is just what he has to do altogether too often. Metallurgists control the very core of our 20th century civilization and are fixing our future. They are leading us away from total dependence on the eight or ten metals known since the beginning of history and introducing us to the possibilities — as yet but dimly known, but certainly enormous — of the 60 or more other metals in the periodic sequence.

Unfortunately, the average citizen doesn't know anything about metallurgy and the metallurgist. In fact, when the scientists in charge of the early study of the atomic bomb wanted to camouflage a diversity of fundamental work on the chain reaction it was "cryptically named 'Metallurgical Laboratory' of the University of Chicago", in the words of the Smyth Report. (We can pause here long enough to note that Chipman supervised the truly metallurgical investigations on uranium metal and materials of pile construction of the "Metallurgical Laboratory" as well as associated problems at home base in Cambridge.)

An announced objective of the new President of the American Society for Metals is to improve the education of Americans generally as to what metallurgy is and why, to preach the gospel that

young men will do well to educate themselves as metallurgists, and finally to wake up the present metallurgists to their importance in the scheme of things.

President Chipman has had some good grounding in fervid preaching. His father (John Chipman, too, a New York civil and mining engineer who went to Florida in 1877) was ordained in the Episcopal ministry, and long held the pastorate of St. John's Church in Pascagoula, Miss., on the Gulf Coast. Two and a half centuries earlier, the first American Chipman, also a John, became an elder in the church at Barnstable on Cape Cod.

President Chipman, however, is basically a learned educator of metallurgists. He reached that goal by a peripatetic education of his own, starting with chemistry. He attended the University of the South, because it was a good chemistry and liberal arts school and took him back after a hitch in the World War I field artillery (buck private to 2nd lieutenant). Next came the University of Iowa, because he could get a job as teaching assistant while working for his M.S. degree; then Illinois Wesleyan, where he taught chemistry and there he met, wooed and married Ruth Hayes, a Peoria, Ill., girl who had done postgraduate work in botany; University of California, where both could earn their doctorates and, in particular, benefit from the mentorship of the late Gilbert N. Lewis; Georgia Tech, to have a job and contribute something to his native South as a teacher; University of Michigan, as a research engineer; American Rolling Mills at Middletown, Ohio, as associate director of research laboratories; and finally Massachusetts Institute of Technology as professor of metallurgy (since 1937) and head of the department of metallurgy (since 1946).

All along he had been publishing papers in scientific and technical journals, some 60 of them, which demonstrated his authority on reactions in liquid metals, vapor pressure, chemical equilibrium at high temperatures, and steel-making. This has naturally acquired him professional honors: the Henry Marion Howe Medal in 1934 for his paper in *Transactions* which has become a classic ("Applications of Thermodynamics to the Deoxidation of Liquid Steel"); the Hunt Award of American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers in 1939; University of the South's honorary Sc.D. in 1940; the Campbell Memorial Lectureship in 1942 ("Chemistry at 1600"); A.I.M.E.'s Howe Lectureship in 1949 ("What Is Metallurgy?"); and last October, the Franklin Institute's silver Francis J. Clamer Medal "for meritorious

achievement in the field of metallurgy". The Royal Academy of Sciences of Sweden has also honored him by electing him a foreign member.

The Chipmans live in shady Winchester, Mass., just beyond Cambridge. Their elder child, David Randolph, is doing research in physics at M.I.T. Daughter Ruth Elizabeth is studying anthropology at Cornell. Father John diverts himself with photography, fishing and sailing. From his various travels he likes to bring home varieties of *Labiatae mentha* (mint to you), primarily for Mrs. Chipman's botanical garden, secondarily for a well-known drink popular in the South.

At Massachusetts Institute of Technology Professor Chipman has organized a metallurgical curriculum and built up unexampled laboratories which offer two options, one in metallurgy, the other in mineral engineering.

The metallurgy course provides a broad training in the science of metals and the engineering involved in their production and conversion to useful products.

Mineral engineering includes all phases of beneficiation, extraction and purification—physical and chemical—of valuable constituents from ores, solid fuels, ceramic raw materials and other mineral substances.

Graduate students at M.I.T. can enroll for degrees of Master of Science in Metallurgy, Master of Science in Ceramics, Metallurgical Engineer, Mineral Engineer, or Doctor of Science in Metallurgy, in Mineral Engineering or in Ceramics.

Aside from his executive duties and supervision of research and graduate work, Professor Chipman lectures to fourth-year students on metallurgical thermodynamics, and to graduate students on the principles of steelmaking.

To President Chipman as educator it does not matter much by what route a student eventually reaches metallurgy. Says he: "A student of metallurgy devotes only about one third of his effort during a four-year course to studies of metallurgy. Half of his time is spent on basic science and engineering, nearly 20% on the arts and humanities, and one third on his specialty. A large portion of the entire field of metallurgy must be omitted—and in fact should be. It is quite feasible, nonetheless, to teach the fundamentals of most of the pertinent subjects, provided the student is not overburdened with mere description or with a plethora of specific applications. It is far more important, for example, that he have a real grasp of physical chemistry than that he know the dimensions of the biggest blast furnace."

This catholic approach to the halls of metallurgy was foreshadowed by his own experience. Asked why he—a specialist in physical chemistry—should go to work on reactions in molten metallic systems, the reply was, "It looked like it was about time somebody did."

The number of juniors and seniors at M.I.T. (40 in each class) is a pedagogic miracle of evangelical Chipman persuasiveness. During the past five years there have been an average of only four freshman students intending at that early stage to become metallurgists, but Professor Chipman, his faculty and his upperclassmen convince the others that they should transfer.

In his department Chipman has 25 faculty, most of them ASMembers, including his executive officer, Prof. Carl F. Floe. He has 102 graduate students, 12 of them in ceramics.

Obviously the presence of such a large body of graduate students in metallurgy is related to the superlative equipment and instruction available in Cambridge. That being established, John Chipman's present ambition is to broaden the undergraduate base, to multiply the present meager enrollment in the metallurgical courses offered in so many colleges and universities on this continent. He believes that the American Society for Metals can be a powerful instrument in attaining this objective.

If the AS's diverse activities in past years can be summarized in a few words, it might be said that they were primarily directed toward spreading new information among its members—metallurgists and metal engineers who need to keep abreast of developments in their field, and who for the most part were not educated primarily for metallurgy—rather as mechanical or chemical engineers. Chipman's ambition is to turn some of the strong resources of the Society toward the recruitment of young men by intensifying the present promotional work—"advertising" the metals engineer, if you will—so that parents will know something about metallurgy, by a more consistent educational campaign among science teachers and student advisers in high schools, by propaganda originating in each Chapter and in fact in each ASMember, by the establishment of teaching awards, and like activities.

This is truly an educational program. Very much of it John Chipman wants to put into effect, or at least get well started, during this brief year as president. He ought to be able to do so, for he is a superb scholar, educator and administrator.

MYRON WEISS

New Atomic Weapons*

TODAY the United States stands before the world with the lamp of liberty raised high in one hand and the atomic bomb in the other. To many people — both at home and abroad — this is a spectacle that is more fearsome than comforting. They have no difficulty in imagining the suffering and desolation among innocent civilians that would follow in the wake of an all-out, global atomic war. [Consequently] many sincere people have asked, "Is the United States really pursuing the right course?"

I believe that we are, insofar as moral considerations influence the actions we take. Up to the present, in our period of atomic world leadership, we have undoubtedly taken the moral factor into account. I think it will forever redound to our credit that during the post-war period when we had exclusive possession of the atomic bomb we never once resorted to its use to settle our international differences.

Unfortunately, I believe, the Communists have been aware of the important role played by the moral factor in our deliberations and they have counted on it and taken advantage of it. They have been left free to pursue an atomic program of their own which they may well hope may cancel out this weapon.

You may ask why I raise these questions today. I raise them because, through our atomic energy expansion program and recent technological developments in the atomic weapons field, we are entering an era where our power to wage warfare with atomic devices is so great, even in comparison with the recent past, that our fundamental concepts of what atomic warfare is must undergo a revolutionary change.

In the past, most of us have thought of atomic warfare in terms of intercontinental bombers striking at the great cities and industrial hearts of an enemy nation. This concept of atomic warfare, while still true, is now no longer the whole truth. It is but one kind of atomic warfare, and there is now a new, quite different kind, much less fearsome as far as noncombatants are concerned, and much more promising as a means of halting aggressors without the risk of destroying large parts of the world in the process. Because of our great technological strides, we are now entering an era when the quantities of atomic weapons available to us will be so great, and the types so varied, that we may utilize them in many different ways heretofore not possible. We can use atomic weapons tactically as well as strategically.

In the past, we in America have been inclined to attach an unusual significance to numbers as far as atomic weapons are concerned. There has not been nearly the same amount of intense curiosity about the number of artillery shells, TNT bombs or torpedoes that

might be in our national stockpile. In the case of such conventional weapons, most people tend to accept the military man's evaluation of what he can do with them, and they do not necessarily wish to know how many he has — partly, at least, because they have the general impression that he has a very large number.

It is this kind of situation into which we are now moving in regard to atomic weapons.

I would like to be able to tell you how far into this new era we have advanced, but I cannot. I can say, however, that we are definitely in this new era. With each passing day our design and production progress is steadily adding to the number of situations in which atomic weapons can be tactically employed against military targets.

But where does this leave us in terms of our moral position? It leaves us in a position where we can with complete justification treat the tactical atom — divested of the awesome cloak of destruction which surrounds it in its strategic role — in the same manner as other weapons are treated. We are now at the place where we should give serious consideration to the use of an atomic weapon, provided it can be used effectively from the military standpoint and [provided] it is no more destructive than is necessary to meet the particular situation.

Our recent technological advancements constitute a message, not of despair, but of hope — hope to the millions of people throughout the world who have feared that the only two alternatives left to mankind are gradual submission to persistent Communist encroachment on the one hand or atomic obliteration on the other. We now have the third possibility of being able to bring to bear on the aggressor himself — at the place of his aggression — the fruits of our technological capabilities, and to meet the invading force in the field with a firepower that should cancel out any numerical advantage he might enjoy. Not only does this provide hope that we can stop aggression once it has started, but, insofar as those who might be contemplating aggression understand the full import of what I am trying to say, it provides a real hope for peace.

I trust that no one will find in anything I have said any assumption that a new war is inevitable. What I mean to imply is quite the opposite. No calamity is inevitable unless we steer our course toward it, or, seeing calamity, resign ourselves to destruction. We must therefore set our goals for peace, but at the same time level our sights on those who would break the peace.

*Remarks by Gordon Dean, chairman of U. S. Atomic Energy Commission at University of Southern California, Oct. 5, 1951.

Presentation of verbatim extracts from important contemporary documents concerning atomic energy does not imply that the Editor agrees with the opinions quoted, nor that they are expressions of A.S.M. policy.

Influence of Microstructure on Creep Resistance

A paper prepared for A.S.M.'s
World Metallurgical Congress,
Detroit, Oct. 15 to 19, 1951.

SOME STUDIES ON the relationship between creep resistance and microstructure were reported by the present authors in *Revue de Metallurgie* for March 1950. Our material was a chromium-molybdenum steel of the analysis used for steam power plant; it was made in a basic electric furnace and killed in the ladle with $\frac{3}{4}$ lb. per ton of titanium, $3\frac{3}{4}$ lb. per ton of silicon and $\frac{3}{4}$ lb. per ton of aluminum. Its analysis was 0.12% C, 0.02% P, 0.01% S, 0.16% Si, 0.7% Mn, 0.6% Cr, 0.65% Mo, 0.03% Al and <0.010% Ti. This steel, after the usual hot work, was heat treated in nine different ways to as many different microstructures; details of treatment are given in the respective captions, Fig. 1 to 9. All specimens were etched with HNO_3 and magnified 1000 diameters.

By Georges Delbart
and Michael Ravery
Iron & Steel Research
Institute (I.R.S.I.D.)
St.-Germain-en-Laye, France

It will be noted that two austenizing temperatures were used: 900° C. (1650° F.) for A, B, C, D and E, and 1200° C. (2190° F.) for H, K, M and P. All were tempered 25° C. above the maximum used in our creep tests (575° C.) except A, which was tempered at 675° C. (1250° F.) as in industrial practice for superheater tubes.

Creep tests were made on test pieces so heat treated. A rapid general survey was made with short tests at 25° intervals between 450 and 575° C. (840 and 1065° F.), wherein the criterion was the creep rate observed between the 25th and the

35th hour. The wide variety of creep rates at the same temperature and load for the different microstructures is shown in the following tabulation, arranged in descending creep rates at 24 kg. per sq.mm. (34,000 psi.) and 450° C. (840° F.):

MICRO- STRUCTURE	450° C. (840° F.) AND 34,000 PSI.	575° C. (1065° F.) AND 10,000 PSI.
B	74*	15*
M	72.5	1.2
K	20	3.7
A	2.4	13
D	1.5	20
E	1.1	27
C	1.0	17
P	0.5	4.35
H	0.5	3.5

*Throughout this paper creep rates are expressed in units of $10^{-4}\%$ per hr.

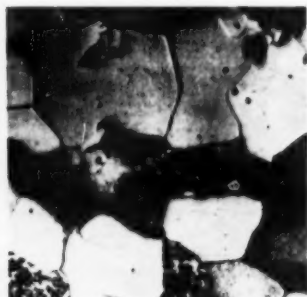


Fig. 1—Structure A: Air Cooled From 900° C. (1650° F.) and Tempered 2 Hr. at 675° C. (1250° F.) to conform to industrial practice for superheater tubes. Ferrite grains size 8; upper bainite grain size 8; some sorbite is present

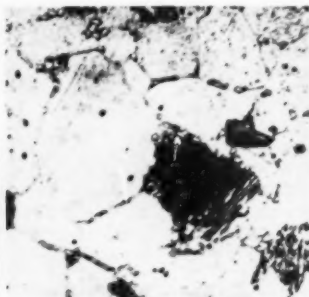


Fig. 2—Structure B: Austenized at 900° C., Austempered 2 Hr. at 700° C. (1290° F.), Air Cooled, Tempered 2 Hr. at 600° C. (1110° F.), Air Cooled. Ferrite grains size 7 to 8; pearlite slightly spheroidized; strings of particles at boundaries



Fig. 3—Structure C: Austenized at 900° C., Austempered 30 Min. at 300° C. (570° F.), Air Cooled, Tempered 2 Hr. at 600° C. (1110° F.), Air Cooled. Lower bainite grain size 7 to 8 (austenite grain size 7 to 8); only a small amount of ferrite is present

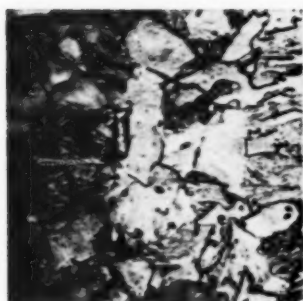


Fig. 4—Structure D: Austenized at 900° C. (1650° F.), Austempered 30 Min. at 550° C. (1020° F.), Water Quenched, Tempered 2 Hr. at 600° C. (1110° F.), Air Cooled. Proeutectoid ferrite grains size 8 (sorbite grain size 8)



Fig. 5—Structure E: Austenized at 900° C., Water Quenched, Tempered 2 Hr. at 600° C., Air Cooled. Sorbite (grain size 7 to 8) with a little acicular ferrite

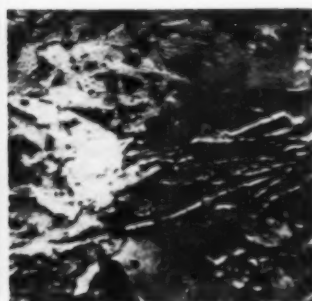


Fig. 6—Structure H: Austenized at 1200° C. (2190° F.), Air Cooled, Tempered 2 Hr. at 600° C., Air Cooled. Bainite and sorbite in about equal parts within a ferrite matrix; austenite grain size 3 to 4

Obviously, the order of excellence is quite different in the two columns.

We determined the load at each of the six temperatures of test which would cause a creep rate of $5 \times 10^{-4}\%$ per hr. between the 25th and the 35th hour. The data, plotted in Fig. 10, indicate clearly that some structures, which are fairly creep resistant at low temperatures, lose their superiority at higher temperature. Furthermore the M structure (Fig. 8) of ferrite and upper bainite is nearly as good at 575 as at 450° C. One may presume that this is due to the fact that the predominant component, ferrite, was formed at a high temperature during slow cooling and consequently has a high thermal stability. Likewise the B structure, formed during austempering at 700° C., is fairly stable.

If now we plot, to logarithmic coordinates,

the creep rates against the stress for tests at given temperatures (Fig. 11) we find the structures group themselves into two domains. Domain R, consisting of granular ferritic structures B, K and M, have linear relationship at both 450 and 575° C. In domain T, comprising the rest of the structures (sorbite and bainitic), the creep rate increases at a lower rate with increasing stress in the low-stress region than in the high-stress region.

Figure 11 (right) shows that the T group is more creep resistant at 450° C., but at 575° C. (left) the change of direction of the plots shows that structures R in the R group might be preferable in ranges of low to medium stress.

A deduction from all these short-time tests is that the creep rate at lower temperatures (450 to 525° C.) decreases as the structure changes



Fig. 7—Structure K: Austenized at 1200° C. (2190° F.), Austempered 2 Hr. at 700° C. (1290° F.), Air Cooled, Tempered 2 Hr. at 600° C. (1110° F.), Air Cooled. Upper bainite grain size 5 to 6, ferrite grain size 6 to 7



Fig. 8—Structure M: Austenized at 1200° C., Furnace Cooled, Tempered 2 Hr. at 600° C., Air Cooled. Upper bainite grain size 4 to 5, ferrite grain size 5 to 6, bands of carbide at ferrite boundaries



Fig. 9—Structure P: Austenized at 1200° C., Austempered 1 Hr. at 300° C. (570° F.), Air Cooled, Tempered 2 Hr. at 600° C., Air Cooled. Lower bainite grain size 3 to 4 with a little ferrite

from granular ferritic to sorbitic to bainitic. At the higher temperatures, 550 and 575° C., and at rather heavy stress, the sorbitic structures flow more rapidly than the bainitic or ferritic-bainitic structure.

LONG-TIME TESTS

The obvious criticism of the above program is that the conclusions are based on short tests of a single heat of steel. We therefore extended them by testing the same and other heats to 1000 hr. As a matter of fact, even a satisfactory long creep test is not wholly a proof that the creep rate will not accelerate later. Likewise, a long test can hardly be satisfactory for control; control requires quick appraisals. Hence we were hopeful of establishing a qualitative relation between the long and the short creep tests.

In this longer series we only tested the steels at 450 and 575° C. (840 and 1070° F.). Results are given in Tables I and II, showing creep rates at the 30th, 300th, and the 1000th hr. (V_{30} , V_{300} and V_{1000}), the total elongation at 1000 hr. (E_{1000}); in the last column is the ratio between maximum and minimum values for that line. The various microstructures are arranged accord-

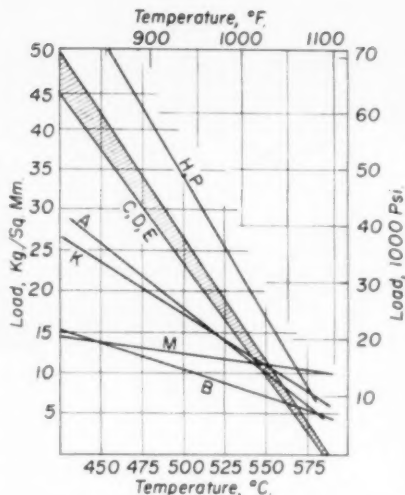


Fig. 10 — Load Required to Produce Creep at a Rate of $5 \times 10^{-4}\%$ per Hr. (Between 25th and 35th Hr.) at Various Temperatures for the Various Microstructures

ing to decreasing creep rate at the 1000th hr.

On the whole, the tests at 450° C. fall into the same order in the various periods—that is to say, the microstructures that have creep rates on the low side at the 1000th hr. also are on the low side at the 30th and the 300th hr. (The same is true for the elongations.) As in the short-time tests, increasing creep resistance is observed as the structure goes from granular ferrite plus upper bainite or pearlite to sorbite, and it is best for the lower bainite structures. The range of excellence, maximum to minimum (last column), is hard to interpret; however, the scatter is least with the longest testing time, which indicates that the influence of microstructure is persistent, at least up to 1000 hr. at 450° C.

Stresses in kg. per sq.mm. corresponding to creep rates of $0.1 \times 10^{-4}\%$ per hr. at the 1000th hr. were then estimated, as well as the creep rate at the 30th hr. for the respective stresses, and are listed at the top of the opposite page.

This tabulation, showing the stress variation at a constant creep rate, arranges the structures approximately in the order shown in Table I. Likewise creep rates at the 30th hr. shown in

Table I — Creep Tests at 450° C. (840° F.)

STRESS	PROPERTY	M	K	A	H	E	D				MAX. : MIN.
15 kg. per sq.mm. (21,300 psi.)	V_{30}	5.2	0.1(?)	0.5	0.8	0.57	0.5				10
	V_{300}	1.34	0.04	0.12	0.21	0.19	0.075				26
	V_{1000}	0.46	0.11*	0.10	0.10	0.08	0.05				9
	E_{1000}	0.344	0.13	0.124	—	0.14	0.125				3
20 kg. per sq.mm. (28,400 psi.)		B	M	E	A	C	H	P			
	V_{30}	39.4	23.2	1.5	3.9	1.5	0.5	<0			80
	V_{300}	5.32	3.7	0.21	0.44	0.09	0.02	<0			250
	V_{1000}	1.95	1.4	0.15	0.05	0.07	0.01	<0			195
24 kg. per sq.mm. (34,000 psi.)		M	B	A	D	K	C	E	P	H	
	V_{30}	45	20	9.3	4	10	3.5	1.6	1.2	0.5	90
	V_{300}	7	2.7	1.4	1.4	1.25	0.9	0.3	0.17	0.17	41
	V_{1000}	3	0.8	0.6	0.4	0.22	0.5	0.14	0.12	0.08	37
	E_{1000}	2.4	0.7	0.37	0.5	0.65	0.24	0.19	0.15	0.18	13

*Note increasing rate with time.

Creep of $0.1 \times 10^{-4}\%$ per Hr.

the third column (except the pearlitic-ferritic structure B) are between 0.5 and 1.5, an average of $1.0 \times 10^{-4}\%$ per hr., which corresponds approximately to $0.1 \times 10^{-4}\%$ at the 1000th hr.

TESTS AT 575° C.

Creep tests under three different loads are tabulated in Table II, and the arrangement from highest to lowest is generally the same at the 1000th as at the 30th hr. Under low stress the annealed structures (granular ferrites) are the more resistant, but with heavier loadings they lose their superiority, thus reaffirming the double influence of temperature and stress on any appraisal of a particular microstructure. Likewise, these annealed structures—typically the R group, namely B, K and M—have higher creep rates at 1000 hr. than at 300 hr.—a danger signal.

It is interesting to compare the above results with the preliminary tests plotted in Fig. 11. It will be noted (Table II) that structure D is one of the most creep resistant at low stress, but the least at high stress. In Fig. 11, steel D is plotted as a broken line, showing that a given increment of stress causes a smaller increase in creep at low stress (leg D_1) than at a high stress (leg D_2). Considering the propensity of group R steels to

accelerate in creep at long time, we are tempted to assign real superiority to steels of group T whose log-log plot is a broken line, provided they are used under conditions represented by the lower leg of the plot.

Stresses for constant creep rates at 1000 hr., and the rate between 25 and 35 hr. for respective stresses, were also determined, and the listing for

575° C. and long-time tests conforms fairly well with the order presented in Table II. Also the short-time creep rates V_{30} in the third column of the tabulation on the next page are arranged in about the same sequence, large to small, as

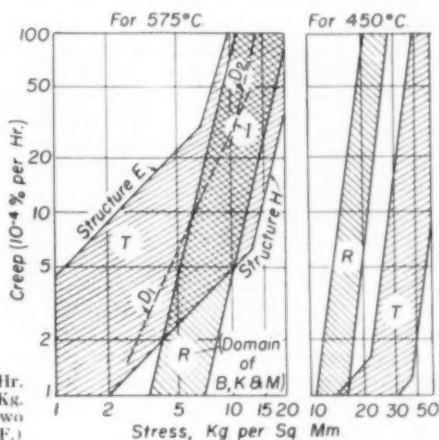


Fig. 11—Log-Log Plot of Creep ($10^{-4}\%$ per Hr. Between 25th and 35th Hr.) Versus Load (Kg. per Sq.Mm. of the Various Structures at Two Temperatures, 575 and 450° C. (1070 and 840° F.)

Table II—Creep Tests at 575° C. (1070° F.)

STRESS	PROPERTY	E	C	H	A	P	D	K	M		MAX. ÷ MIN.
1 kg. per sq.mm. (1425 psi.)	V ₃₀	1.3	1.2	0.6	0.2	0.8	0.2	<0	0.6		6
	V ₃₀₀	0.64	0.33	0.25	0.29	0.21	0.11	<0	0.03		21
	V ₁₀₀₀	0.43	0.27	0.15	0.09	0.09	0.06	0.05*	0.04*		8.6
	E ₁₀₀₀	0.078	0.049	0.032	0.035	0.030	0.018	0.025	0.018		4
3.5 kg. per sq.mm. (5000 psi.)		B	E	C	M	P	A	H			
	V ₃₀	5.2	—	7.2	0.5	2.5	1.8	1.5			18
	V ₃₀₀	2.5	3.45	2.42	0.58	1.1	0.77	0.7			5
	V ₁₀₀₀	2.6*	2.45	1.6	0.69*	0.4	0.20	0.20			13
	E ₁₀₀₀	0.31	0.42	0.31	0.12	0.13	0.10	0.08			5
7 kg. per sq.mm. (10,000 psi.)		D	A	E	B	C	P	M	H	K	
	V ₃₀	18.5	18.5	27	5	9	5.5	2	2.7	2	13.5
	V ₃₀₀	15	12	10.6	5.4	9.1	2.5	0.65	1.35	0.45	33
	V ₁₀₀₀	14.9	13*	12*	9.7*	7	1.4	1.4*	1.10	0.82*	18
	E ₁₀₀₀	1.54	1.36	1.58	0.80	0.84	0.23	0.16	0.21	0.17	10

*Note increasing rate with time.

in the last column, and inversely to the stress causing $0.1 \times 10^{-4}\%$ creep per hr. at 1000 hr. (second column), but they give no indication of the tendency to accelerate at 1000 hr.

MICRO- STRUCTURE	CREEP OF $0.1 \times 10^{-4}\%$ PER HR.		CREEP OF $1.0 \times 10^{-4}\%$ PER HR.	
	STRESS	V_{30}	STRESS	V_{30}
E	0.38	3.5	1.18	9.3
C	0.56	0.78	2.45	5
B	0.6	—	2.2	1.7
H	0.7	0.5	12	5.5
A	1.2	0.5	4.5	4.9
D	1.2	0.32	2.75	2.5
P	1.2	0.96	5.8	4.3
K	1.6	0.3	8	4.5
M	1.8	0.5	4.5	<1

Control Test—In view of the above, we would suggest, therefore, that a control test be made by plotting log stress versus log creep rate. Short-time tests (30 hr.) may suffice. A detailed analysis of our complete data indicates that an important consideration is stress for the point of angularity (I, Fig. 11)—if the data should give rise to a “dog-leg” line. Furthermore a “specific load” should be determined: It is that stress which causes creep at $1.0 \times 10^{-4}\%$ per hr. in the short test. (Such “specific loads” will arrange the specimens in about the same order as creep rates of $0.1 \times 10^{-4}\%$ per hr. at the 1000th hr.) The difference between the stress corresponding to point I and the “specific load” gives the safety margin of the steel for creep resistance at the test temperature.

If, as we believe, the discrimination so determined should have a valid relationship to service life, the short-time creep test would acquire interest and importance.

Further information of value would be had by determining the stress for point I and the “specific load” for various temperatures within the range of intended uses; when plotted on the same diagram, stress versus temperature, the course of the lines would forecast how the steel (and its heat treated structure) would behave in the event it were accidentally overheated.

Influence of Prior Heating—A preoccupation of all students of high-temperature alloys has been the stability of the microstructure—

with good reason, for none can be considered to be in true equilibrium. In steels, structural instability may involve (a) change in the agglomeration of the phases or (b) a deterioration or change in nature of the phases.

The importance of the first consideration may be illustrated by the formula for speed of spheroidization of cementite given by Bailey and Roberts. From this it may be computed that a degree of spheroidization reached in 100 hr. at 700° C. would require 26 months at 575° C., 74 years at 500° C., and 14 centuries at 450° C.

As to the second consideration, we must remember that the carbides in a Cr-Mo alloy steel are more complex than the simple Fe_3C of cementite; in fact, we know that the higher the transformation or tempering temperature, the richer are the carbides in alloying elements. For this reason a dispersion of carbides rather than a spheroidization (growth) may occur at a given temperature. The prior carbide may dissolve and reprecipitate in a fine diffusion as one of more complex composition. Such an action may improve the creep resistance notably.

To determine some of these points we reheated test pieces of structures, shown in Fig. 1 to 9, 1000 hr. at 450° C. (840° F.), and tested them in creep at the same temperature and under a stress of 24 kg. per sq.mm. (34,000 psi.).

As shown in Table III (which should be compared with the bottom section of Table I), the order of excellence is almost unchanged. Structures of the R group (B, K and M) generally show higher creep rates, whereas the others (T group) are improved in creep resistance by the long tempering at testing temperature. Notably is this true of structure P whose creep rate at 1000 hr. is practically zero.

We advance as a hypothesis that this is due to the nature of the carbides in the T group structures. Originally formed at low temperatures, they are poor in alloying elements. Preliminary tempering for 2 hr. at 600° C. is apparently not long enough to cause as much change in their nature as the 1000 hr. at 450° C., nor to institute that fine dispersion which is normally associated with higher strength.

Table III—Creep Tests at 450° C. (840° F.) and 24 Kg. per Sq.Mm. (34,000 Psi.) on Steels Tempered 1000 Hr. at 450° C.

PROPERTY	B ₄₅₀	M ₄₅₀	A ₄₅₀	D ₄₅₀	K ₄₅₀	C ₄₅₀	E ₄₅₀	H ₄₅₀	P ₄₅₀
V_{30}	60	57	11.8	2.8	6.7	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.1
V_{300}	8.5	7.6	2.3	0.95	0.39	0.1	0.1	0.09	0.05
V_{1000}	4.45	1.7	1.25	0.62	0.27	—	0.03	0.02	~0
E_{1000}	2.72	2.50	1.0	0.24	0.82	—	0.174	0.167	0.134

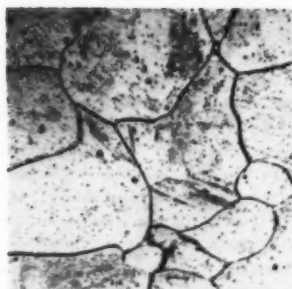


Fig. 12 — Structure B (Fig. 2) of Granular Ferrite Plus Pearlite After 100 Hr. at 700° C. Changes to Larger Grains Containing Fine Scattered Carbides With a Few Darker Areas (Possibly Concentrations of Fine Precipitates)

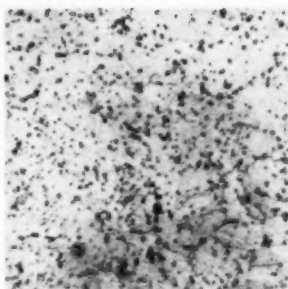


Fig. 13 — Structure E (Fig. 5) of Sorbite After 100 Hr. at 700° C. Changes. Ferrite grains with vein markings containing uniformly scattered fine carbides; there are some concentrations of particles near grain boundaries

Carbides of the R group (B, K and M) are, on the contrary, richer in the alloying elements and have a much higher thermal stability. This is shown in Fig. 10. Changes during long stay at 450° C. should therefore primarily result in spheroidization — even at a very sluggish rate — and a loss in creep strength.

Soaking at 575° C. — Creep tests after these same structures had been reheated 1000 hr. at 575° C. (1070° F.) are shown in Table IV, and should be compared with the middle section of Table II. Creep resistance has been improved for all except H, and this general fact may be ascribed to the fine reprecipitation in all the steels at 575° C. of complex carbides stable at that temperature after solution of simpler carbides formed originally at lower temperatures.

This is probably also true of the pearlitic B structure, which is notably improved, but the hypothesis should be checked by isolating and analyzing the carbides, both before and after

long tempering at 575° C.

Soaking at 700° C. — A logical extension of the above experiments is to temper representative specimens near the A_{c1} point; 100 hr. at 700° C. (1290° F.) was chosen. This changed the microstructure fundamentally, as can be seen by comparing Fig. 12, 13, 14 and 15 with Fig. 2, 5, 8 and 9 respectively. Description of the new structure is given in each caption. Bear in mind that the former magnification is 1000 diameters; in Fig. 12 to 15 it is 500. It will be noted that carbides are now fairly uniformly distributed through structures B

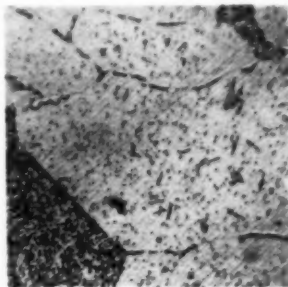


Fig. 14 — Structure M (Fig. 8) of Ferrite and Upper Bainite Grains After 100 Hr. at 700° C. The ferrite grains now contain fine scattered carbides and some carbide plates. The former bainite grains contain many scattered carbides

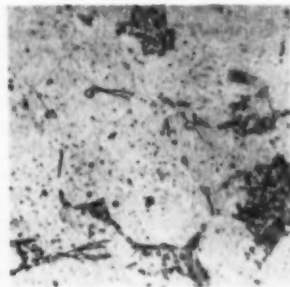


Fig. 15 — Structure P (Fig. 9) of Lower Bainite After 100 Hr. at 700° C. Larger ferrite grains contain a few scattered particles and coarse carbide stringers at the boundaries. The minor areas are rich in fine carbide particles

and E and ferrite grains are large. Structures M and P now have carbide-rich zones, originating from the bainite grains.

Creep tests were made on samples with these structures. Most of them were short (35 hr.); temperatures were, as before, 450 and 575° C.; results were plotted as log stress against log creep rate at the 25th to 35th hr.

Table IV — Creep Tests at 575° C. (1070° F.) and 3.5 Kg. per Sq.Mm. (5000 Psi.) on Steels Tempered 1000 Hr. at 575° C.

PROPERTY	E ₅₇₅	D ₅₇₅	C ₅₇₅	B ₅₇₅	M ₅₇₅	H ₅₇₅	A ₅₇₅	K ₅₇₅	P ₅₇₅
V ₃₀	6	4	3	2.5	0.5	2	1.3	0.7	1.1
V ₃₀₀	2.7	1	0.95	1.05	0.18	0.65	0.575	0.29	0.375
V ₁₀₀₀	2.2	0.95	0.65	—	0.40*	0.25	0.2	0.2	0.11
A ₁₀₀₀	0.34	0.184	0.144	—	0.059	0.094	0.087	0.062	0.066

*Note increasing rate with time.

Soaking at 700° C. made practically no change in the creep resistance at 450° C. of structures B and M of domain R (see Fig. 10 and 11). At 575° C. the curves are displaced sharply to the left, which means that the stress for a given creep rate is reduced to half its former value for structure B and to 20% of its former value for structure M.

Figure 16* shows that variation in creep rates with stress for structures E and P at both 450 and 575° F. (dashed lines) are represented by dog-leg plots. These primary structures after soaking at 700° C., when tested at either 450 or 575° F. (full lines), are represented by single straight lines. Either the flat lower slope has been eliminated or is displaced to such low creep rates as to be lost. (Some work on structure B indicates that the latter may be the true explanation.) Moreover, three of the four new lines are much to the left of the upper legs of the old lines, indicating that overheating lowers the stress for a given creep rate to about one third its former amount at the high stresses. However, at lower stresses, the situation is reversed; in that situation the stress for a given creep rate is increased to a considerable extent.

If the tests for structure M after soaking at 700° C. were plotted on Fig. 16 the straight lines would fall very close to the ones for structure P (also soaked at 700° C.) for creep tests at both 450 and 575° C. These two have carbide-rich grains (Fig. 14 and 15).

It is worthy of remark, also, that soaking at 700° C. changes the creep resistance of structure E comparatively little. However, this structure is one with high creep rates for low stress in nearly all the other work recorded here. Generally speaking, the test results on structure E do not agree with our preconceptions as to the influence of grain size, although the veining, dimly discernible within the ferrite grains, may not indicate "fine grain" in the usual sense of the word.

There is the possibility that the origin of the ferrite may have a dominating influence; E structure is the only one wherein the grains were formed during the tempering of martensite. Conditions at the bound-

aries of such grains may be quite different from those around ferrite grains formed at high temperatures. Furthermore, the carbide particles, also originating at low temperature, may not have reached thermodynamic equilibrium, even after 100 hr. soaking at 700° C. It is mere speculation about the structure E to say more than that it may be due to the nature of the dispersed carbides, to the nature of the ferritic matrix, to the condition at the true grain boundaries, or to some combination of these.

Finally, we believe that our tests amply prove the strong influence of microstructure on the service performance of a low-alloy, high-temperature steels. Furthermore, tests other than those described in this article have convinced us that the differences in high-temperature strength, when one microstructure is compared with another microstructure of the same steel, may be of more importance than those strength differences which arise from different chemical compositions when tested in the same structural state. This prime factor has not been given due weight in many prior investigations, and is doubtless responsible for the contradictory results that have been published. ☼

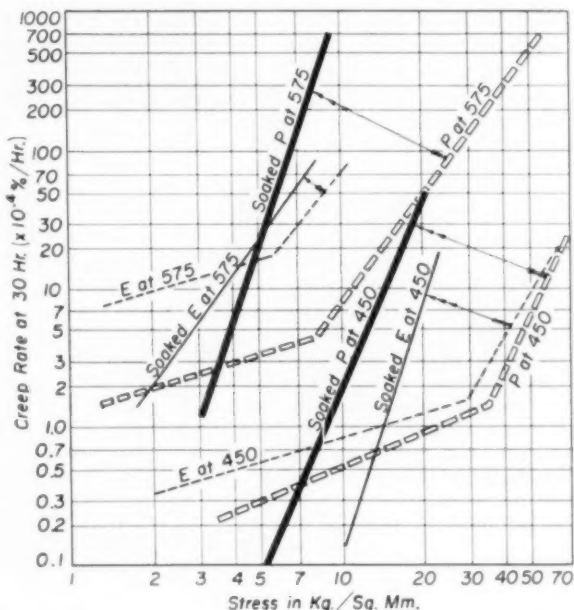


Fig. 16—Comparison of Creep Rate Versus Stress of Structures P and E, Tested at 450 and 575° C., Both Before and After Soaking 100 Hr. at 700° C. Tests on original structures in dashed lines; tests on overheated (soaked) structures in full lines

*Note that the horizontal scale in Fig. 16 is double the vertical scale, whereas they are equal in Fig. 11.

How Accurate Is the Impact Test?

THE RELIABILITY of impact tests has long been a controversial subject, yet relatively little information has appeared in literature. Prompted by the question of the test's accuracy and the growing interest in impact testing of forgings, the Metallurgical and Research Committee of the Forging Manufacturers Assoc. has investigated the problem. The purpose of this phase of the investigation was to determine what variation of results is encountered among representative laboratories when the tests are conducted under usual commercial practice. Laboratories cooperating in this investigation included those of two Government agencies, one inspection agency and eleven producers of forgings. The data given in this article may be considered as a preliminary report of the findings of the Committee.

It was considered essential to minimize non-uniformity in the test bars. To obtain sufficient material from a forging to conduct the program would probably result in interbar variations owing to the greater heterogeneity of large masses of steel. Consequently, bars were machined from $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. hot rolled 4340 steel, uniformly quenched and tempered. Two tempering treatments were used, one at 700° F. which produced a hardness of Rockwell C-46 to 47, the other at 1100° F. which developed a hardness of Rockwell C-33 to 34.

Sufficient heat treated bar stock was shipped to each cooperating laboratory to prepare six specimens of each type. Any variations due to method of preparation of the test specimens are considered to be representative of what may be anticipated among responsible laboratories.

The survey included Izod and Charpy-type machines. The Charpy test was explored by using V-notch and keyhole-type test bars. The usual square V-notch bars were used in the Izod test. The test bars were broken at room temperature.

Companies cooperating in this investigation are designated in the tables and figures by a single letter. When a company had more than one plant in the program, a second designating letter is used, and when a plant laboratory had

more than one impact testing machine, this is indicated numerically.

WIDE VARIATIONS IN RESULTS

Results obtained are plotted in Fig. 1 and 2, the results being arranged in the order of decreasing average values. The length of the block indicates the spread between the maximum and minimum obtained by each laboratory on the different machines, the horizontal line within each block indicating the average for that machine. The major horizontal line of the graphs represents the grand average.

The average value of each machine is plotted in Fig. 3. These values are grouped according to the type of test, with both the 700° F. temper and the 1100° F. temper values indicated. The sequence of values was arbitrarily based on the 700° F. temper V-notch Charpy averages arranged in the order of decreasing values. Similar diagrams could be based upon each of the other sets of data but it is felt that these arrangements would contribute little, inasmuch as Fig. 3 fully illustrates the absence of relationship. It is apparent that high or low values in one type of test give no assurance that a machine will produce similarly high or low values in another type of test, or with the same test at a different hardness level.

In Fig. 1 and 2, the number that appears above each of the bars represents the percentage of variation in the results for the individual machine. Here again there is a lack of any consistency. Although not included in the scope of the investigation, the reported figures give an opportunity to make some further observations.

The average ranges for the three types of tests and their percentage of the average values are reported in Table I. On the basis of foot-pound value, the range of the harder material

By the Metallurgical
and Research Committee
of the Forging
Manufacturers Asscc.

Table I—Average Impact Values

TEST GROUP	TEMPER GROUP	IMPACT FT.-LB.	IMPACT RANGE	
			FT.-LB.	%
V-Notch Charpy	700° F.	13.33	2.55	19.1
	1100° F.	67.74	4.26	6.3
Keyhole Charpy	700° F.	14.10	2.37	16.8
	1100° F.	35.68	3.05	8.5
V-Notch Izod	700° F.	12.97	2.73	21.1
	1100° F.	61.84	5.61	9.1

was within a few foot-pounds of the softer material. Percentage of variation in the harder material was considerably greater than in the softer material. This would indicate that reproducibility of impact values on any particular machine decreases as the impact resistance decreases.

Results of the different tests at the two hardness levels are also shown in Table I. At the higher hardness level (Rockwell C-46 to 47), the average results of both types of bars on the Charpy machine and the usual square V-notch bars on the Izod machine are about the same, with the average keyhole Charpy being highest. At the lower hardness level (Rockwell C-33 to 34), the average keyhole Charpy is lowest, being only slightly more than half of the average V-notch Charpy and Izod at the same hardness level.

PORTENT OF RESULTS

Comparing the average results of these three types of tests at the two hardness levels, and referring to Table I, the V-notch tests (Charpy and Izod) were found to be about twice as sensitive to differences in these hardness levels as was the keyhole-type test bar used on the Charpy.

Table II shows that the influence of the type of test specimen is not the same on a relatively soft or ductile steel as it is on the same steel in a harder or more brittle condition. In the more ductile material, the energy absorbed per unit of area was about the same, regardless of the type of notch. In the harder material, considerably less energy per unit area was required to break the sharp V-notch specimens than the rounded notch specimens.

Impact requirements are specified as the total energy required to break the specimen. Table II also shows the importance of the area resisting the blow in each type specimen and that it must be considered in conjunction with the type of notch used when evaluating impact sensitivity.

Table II — Impact Energy Absorbed

TEST GROUP	RESISTING AREA, Sq.Mm.	700° F. TEMPER ROCKWELL C-46 TO 47		1100° F. TEMPER ROCKWELL C-33 TO 34	
		FT.-LB.	FT.-LB./SQ.MM.	FT.-LB.	FT.-LB./SQ.MM.
V-Notch Charpy	80	13.33	1.67	67.74	8.46
Keyhole Charpy	50	14.10	2.82	35.68	7.14
V-Notch Izod	80	12.93	1.62	61.84	7.73

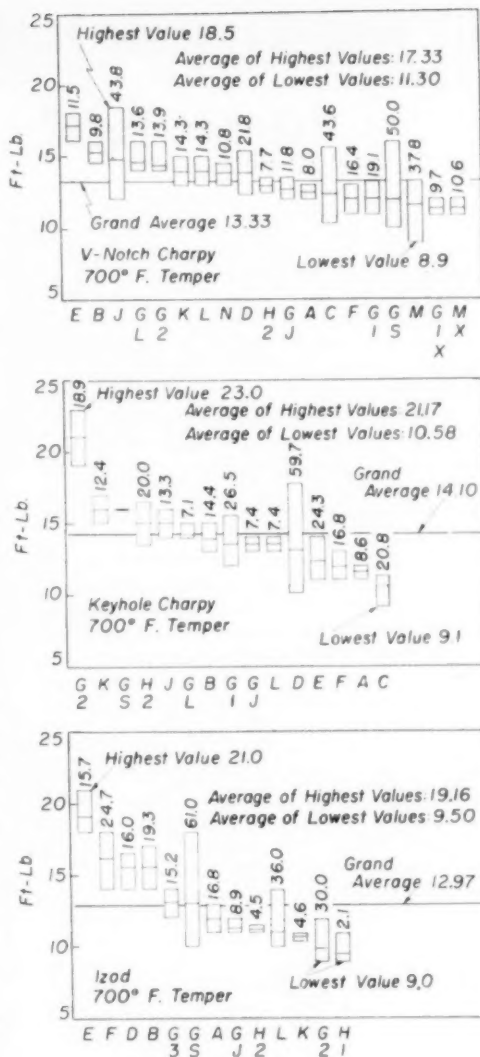
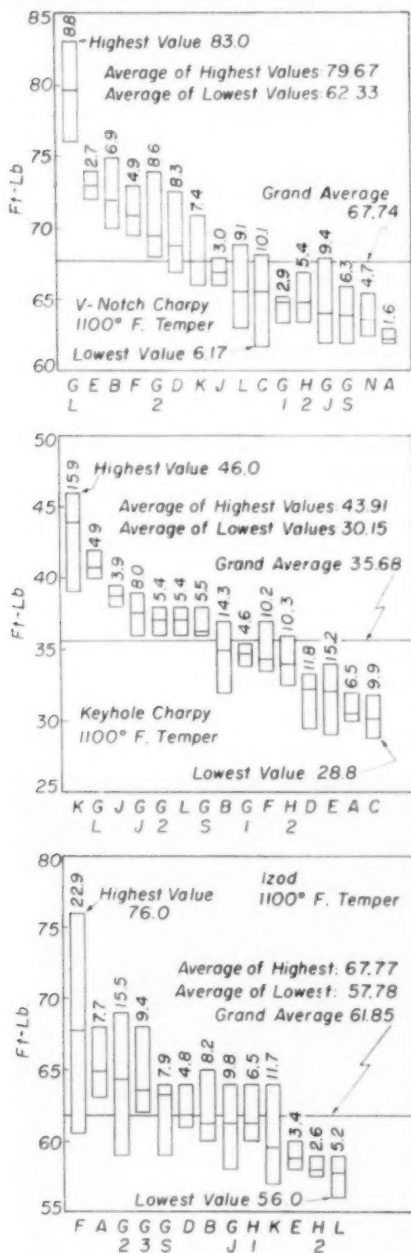


Fig. 1 — Results of V-Notch and Keyhole Charpy and Izod Tests of Material Tempered at 700° F. (Average Hardness Rockwell C-46 to 47). Extreme points of bar represent the maximum and minimum values for each test, the average designated by a horizontal line within the bar. Figure above each bar is the percentage variation on individual machines

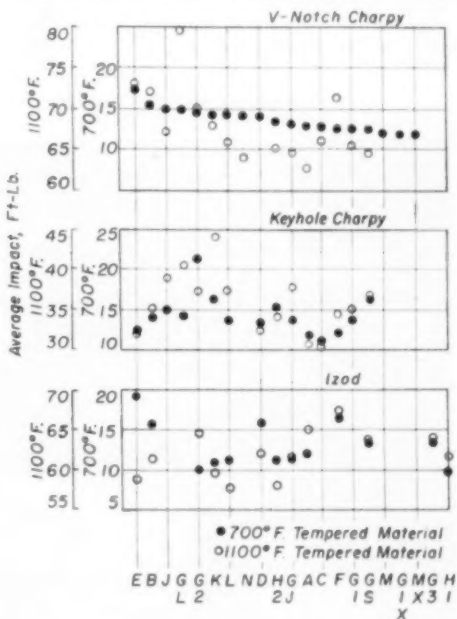
Fig. 2—Results of Impact Tests of Material Tempered at 1100° F. (Average Hardness Rockwell C-33 to 34). Data for these tests are recorded in similar manner to those for Fig. 1



The data so far collected in this investigation permit the following deductions:

1. There is serious variation in the results from most individual machines. In other quantitative acceptance testing this would hardly be tolerated.
2. Even greater inconsistencies were found among the average results for each of the machines.
3. The machines do not give consistently high or consistently low results on all types of tests nor on one type of test at different hardness levels.
4. The reproducibility of impact test results decreases as the impact resistance decreases when using the standard-type machines and conducting the tests in the present normal manner. This suggests that consideration might be given to the use of machines of different capacities. Possibly, the use of a low capacity machine might show similar or comparable percentage variation when testing low impact material as standard machines have shown when testing the higher impact materials. However, this possibility would have to be similarly investigated before greater dependence could be placed on lower capacity machines.
5. The behavior of the steel treated to different hardness levels was not the same in the various types of tests. The keyhole tests (Cont. on p. 176)

Fig. 3—Plot of Average Value of Each Test Performed by Individual Machine Does Not Show Any Relationship Between the Temperature Groups for the Same Type of Test Nor for Other Types of Test



Simple Tester for Hardness of Hot Materials

A RAPID, REPRODUCIBLE METHOD for testing hot hardness of materials at temperatures approaching their melting points has recently been developed for the Air Matériel Command at the Armour Research Foundation of Illinois Institute of Technology. The inexpensive equipment, induction heated, is drawn in cross section on the opposite page. The specimen is heated by contact with the molybdenum anvil, which in turn is heated by a $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. coil of water-cooled, copper tubing carrying high-frequency currents. Copper radiation shields minimize heat losses, while water flowing through copper tubing encircling the body of the tester keeps the shell cool.

A natural octahedral diamond crystal was chosen as the indenter because of its low cost

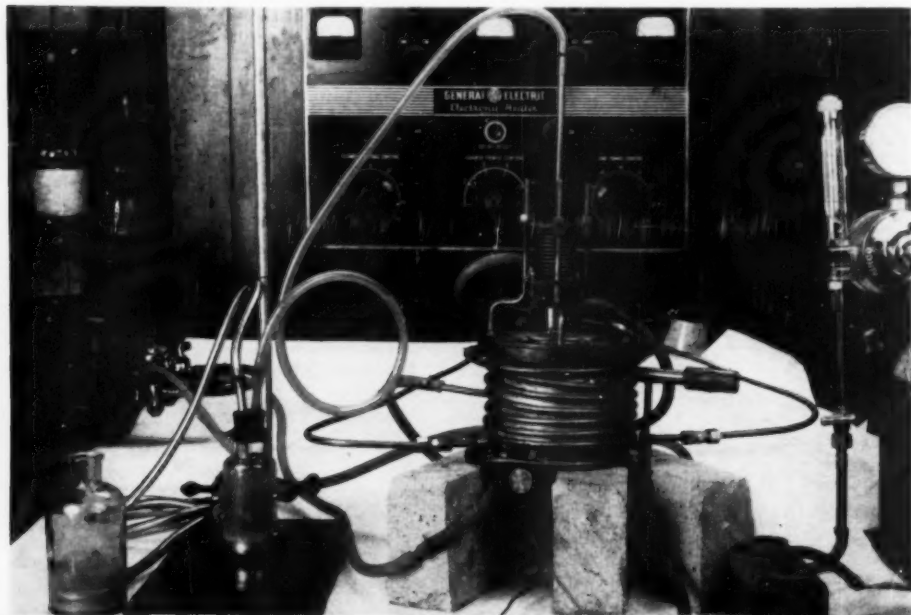
and relative ease of mounting for use at elevated temperatures. The diamond was pressed into a small molybdenum block and swaged in place. The block was then machined to size, using the diamond tip orientation as the locating point. The holder was then secured to a $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. sapphire rod by a piece of molybdenum wire passing through the holder and two notches on the sapphire rod. This is illustrated in detail alongside the general cross section.

The loading mechanism consists of a 1-in. stainless steel bellows, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. long, with silver soldered end plates. A steel tube enters the top plate, silver soldered, through which pressure is transmitted. During operation of a series of tests, the top plate is clamped to the cover by two nuts on each of three support rods. The bottom plate of the bellows rests on the sapphire rod carrying the indenter, which in turn rests upon the specimen; thus, upward movement of the bellows is prevented and the applied load is transmitted.

Loading is simply done. A length of Tygon tubing leads from the stainless bellows to a mercury trap. This trap is nothing but a stout jar closed with a rubber stopper, wired down,

**By R. F. Domagala
and W. R. Johnson**
Armour Research Foundation
Chicago

General Arrangement of Equipment. Furnace in center foreground, heating controls at rear, atmosphere equipment at right, pressure device at left



and half filled with mercury, half with water. Two glass tubes pass through the rubber stopper, one short one reaching into the water, the other long enough to reach well into the mercury underneath. The shorter tube is joined to the Tygon tubing above mentioned, leading to the stainless bellows, leading to the stainless bellows. This length of tubing is also completely filled with water.

The longer glass tube is connected with flexible tubing to a small mercury reservoir (extreme left in half-tone) which can be raised and lowered. In this way pressure can be increased or decreased at will, the mercury pressure being transmitted through the water to the stainless steel bellows. The presence of water in the loading mechanism prevents contact of mercury and metal at all points. In this manner loads on the indenter of any desired size up to 15 or 20 lb. can be obtained.

The hot chamber is designed for use under a slight positive pressure of inert gas. A replaceable

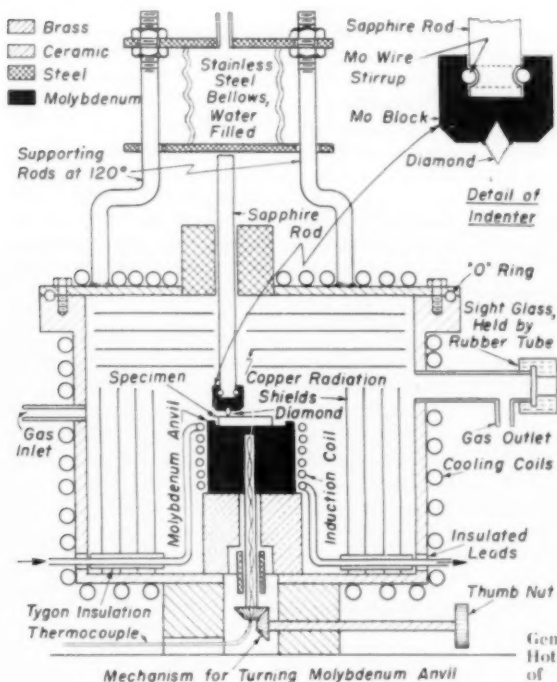


A Hardness Indentation in Silicon at 1525° F. (830° C.) at 75 ×

thermocouple situated well up into the head of the anvil gives a close approximation of specimen's temperature. Since the sapphire rod is situated off-center with respect to the anvil, and the anvil can be revolved by thumb nut and bevel gear, several indentations at one temperature or at a series of temperatures can be made quickly and easily in unbroken succession. Specimens up to about 1 in. in diameter and $\frac{3}{4}$ in. thick may be tested. Tempera-

Hardness of Hot Substances

TEMPERATURE	MOLYBDENUM	SILICON	VS ₁₂
1060° F.	11.8	25.0 (?)	
1500			35.9
1535	10.6	21.3	
1800	8.5	12.2	
2000			17.2
2045	8.3	9.9	
2230		8.2	
2400		7.1	



Mechanism for Turning Molybdenum Anvil

tures up to 2400° F. (1315° C.) have been reached with little difficulty, while higher temperatures could probably be attained if desired. Some of the tests that were made on silicon and molybdenum, and on vanadium silicide at temperatures between 1000 and 2400° F. are listed in the table.

Hardness values are reported in K/mm.² where K is a constant depending upon the geometry of the indenter and the load, while mm. is the average width of the indentation measured with a filar micrometer. An indentation made in silicon at 1525° F. (830° C.) is also shown herewith, magnified 75 diameters. Since the indenter is a natural diamond crystal of unique geometry, comparisons with other hardness scales cannot be made but it does furnish a reliable means of obtaining comparative hardness of hot materials.

General Cross-Sectional Drawing of Hot Hardness Tester and Detail of Indenter and Its Mounting

Contamination of Nonferrous Foundry Melts

IN THE OPERATION of nonferrous foundries, particularly when working to specifications and on a continuous basis on one composition, accidental contamination of a charge can be very serious. This affects not only the particular charge, but also subsequent charges because return scrap is contaminated.

There are ways of predicting mathematically the future course of such contamination. Two examples of such determinations will be given.

ACCIDENTAL CONTAMINATION

An instance occurred where ingots of cartridge brass (70% Cu, 30% Zn) were cast from a charge having a high proportion of cases returned from battlefields. Unfortunately, there were mixed in with the brass cases a few of steel which had been zinc plated and chromated. In their dirty and stained condition, the appearance of the latter was almost identical with tarnished brass cases; consequently some found their way into the brass charges.

The iron content of the ingots jumped from a normal 0.025 to 0.030% up to 1.5%, the specification requirement being 0.05% maximum. The ingots were spectrographically analyzed each day so that the trouble was picked up fairly quickly and the cause of it, the steel cases, soon discovered. Thereafter, close visual inspection, and testing with a magnet in doubtful cases, eliminated the trouble. However, there were left on hand about 90 ingots with excessive iron content and the question was, what to do with them?

Two courses were open:

1. To use them in the foundry for remelting, diluted with metal of sufficiently low iron content to bring the average within the desired specification range.

2. To sell them to a scrap dealer (and thereby let somebody else have the trouble).

Method 2 was the least desirable, as a considerable monetary loss would be involved. The best plan was to use as much of this metal as possible, but to spend a minimum of money on preparing it for remelting; in other words, the most economical way of handling the material was to remelt without cutting as many of the ingots as could be used in foundry charges and sell the balance.

The following methods were used to determine a suitable practice for the foundry charges:

The furnace in normal operation needs sufficient metal for five ingots of the size under consideration. Since the usual iron content is about 0.03% and the specification limit is 0.05%, the maximum iron content M of the metal which can be added in an ingot-weight unit is given by

$$(4 \times 0.03) + (1 \times M) = (5 \times 0.05)$$

$$\text{Hence } M = 0.13\%$$

For safety let us limit M to 0.10% and sell all ingots having iron above this limit.

The next point to consider is how frequently can a whole ingot be added without bringing the metal out of specification? Assume the furnace full of metal of normal iron content. One ingot is poured and replaced by an ingot of high iron content. When this is melted another ingot is poured from the mixture and this is replaced with metal of normal iron content. Then another ingot is poured, and is replaced with metal of normal iron content. This is continued until the iron content of the metal in the furnace has

dropped to a value low enough to permit adding another ingot of high iron content without exceeding the specification limit, or, alternatively, without increasing the iron content of the scrap in circulation to a high figure.

This problem was tackled as follows:

Let f be the normal or usual iron content, and F that of the mixture after adding the first ingot high in iron. When another ingot is poured and replaced with metal of normal composition, the iron content of the metal in the furnace will be:

$$\frac{4}{5} \cdot F + \frac{1}{5} \cdot f$$

When this procedure is carried out n times the iron content will be

$$\frac{4^n}{5^n} \cdot F + \frac{4^{n-1}}{5^n} \cdot f + \frac{4^{n-2}}{5^{n-1}} \cdot f + \dots + \frac{4}{5^2} \cdot f + \frac{1}{5} \cdot f$$

By A. L. Simmons

Department of Defense Production
Melbourne, Australia

or
$$\frac{4^n}{5^n} \cdot F + f + \sum_{i=1}^n \frac{4^{n-1}}{5^n}$$

The last term is a geometrical progression of the form $a + ar + ar^2 + \dots + ar^{n-1}$, where $a = 1/5$, $r = 4/5$, and the sum of n terms is given by

$$a \cdot \frac{1-r^n}{1-r} \quad \text{therefore, } \sum_{i=1}^n \frac{4^{n-1}}{5^n} = 1 - \left(\frac{4}{5}\right)^n$$

Hence, the iron content after n ingots have been poured and replaced with metal of normal composition is

$$\left(\frac{4}{5}\right)^n \cdot F + f + \left[1 - \left(\frac{4}{5}\right)^n\right] = f + \left(\frac{4}{5}\right)^n \cdot (F - f)$$

In this case $f = 0.03\%$, and F is given by

$$\left(\frac{4}{5} \times 0.03\right) + \left(\frac{1}{5} \times 0.1\right) = 0.044\%$$

Hence, the iron content after n ingots is:

$$0.03 + \left(\frac{4}{5}\right)^n \times 0.014$$

To bring this to 0.03% , the normal iron content, the last term must be zero—that is, n equals infinity. In practical application this is not feasible, so an approach must be made to this ultimate desired value.

Under the conditions of operation, 17 ingots were cast per shift. By putting $n = 17$ we have

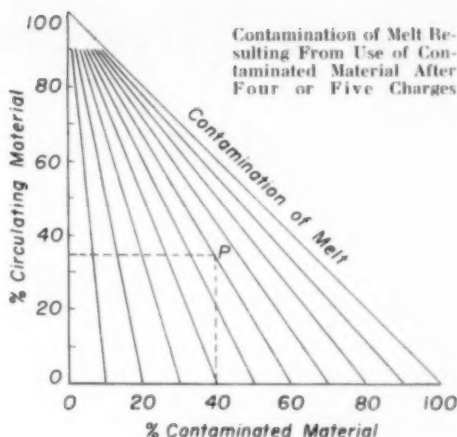
$$0.03 + \left(\frac{4}{5}\right)^{17} \times 0.014 = 0.0303\%$$

Therefore, if one ingot was added per shift, and at the same time each shift, the iron content would have dropped to practically normal by the time the next was added, and at no time would the specification maximum be exceeded.

REGULAR USE OF CONTAMINATED MATERIAL.

It is desired to determine what build-up in impurities will occur in cast ingots, when the foundry charge consists of contaminated material, of circulating scrap derived from the charges and of uncontaminated material.

The treatment given here is somewhat similar to that of Smith (*Transactions, American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers*, Vol. 152, discussion to paper on p. 127). Let A be the fraction of the charge composed of contaminated material. Let X be the content of contamination in this material. Let B be the fraction of the charge composed of circulating scrap derived from previous melts. The charge proportions for the first melt will be A and $1 - A$.



and for the successive melts the proportions will be A , B and $1 - (A + B)$. Total contamination of the first melt will be $A \cdot X$, of the second melt it will be $A(1+B)X$, of the third it is $A(1+B+B^2)X$; therefore the contamination after n melts is $A(1+B+B^2+\dots+B^{n-1})$ times that in the contaminated material used in making up the charge. This expression approaches, for large values of n and fractional values of B , a limiting value $A/(1-B)$; in practice, this limit is very nearly reached after 4 or 5 melts. This function has been plotted in percentages in the accompanying graph. The following example illustrates its use.

Suppose it is desired to produce 70-30 brass for hot rolling. It is known that the lead content must be limited to 0.015% maximum to insure freedom from cracking during hot rolling. A supply of contaminated material containing 0.025% lead is available, and it is known that to avoid accumulation of circulating scrap this scrap must constitute 35% of the foundry charge.

The problem becomes: What proportion of contaminated material must be used in conjunction with 35% of circulating scrap to obtain a proportional contamination of the melt equal to $0.015/0.025 \times 100 = 60\%$. (The term "proportional contamination" means the ratio of desired maximum impurity of the melt to actual impurity of the contaminated material.)

In the graph a horizontal line drawn from the ordinate at 35% circulating material to intersect the 60% contamination line at P indicates that a value of 39% contaminated material will give this condition. Hence the charge composition will be: 26% clean material, 35% circulating scrap, 39% contaminated material. ☛

Surface Treatment for Cold Extrusion

An important discovery of the last few years in the working of metals is that steel is a plastic material at room temperature.

This knowledge was born out of Germany's need during the last war for higher and more rapid production of war materials—a difficult task in face of the critical shortages in raw goods and equipment which resulted from the Allied blockade. The Germans turned to cold extrusion in an effort to conserve steel and reduce the labor involved in hot forming. They were successful in extruding carbon steel such as our S.A.E. 1010, achieving cold reductions of 70 to 75% in cross-sectional area.

After the war, this method of operation was picked up by the American Technical Industrial Intelligence Committee and the data made available to American industry. As a result, the cold extrusion of steel shells was investigated and is now being successfully practiced here. The advantages claimed for it over hot forging include reduction in steel requirements, reduction or elimination of heat treatment and machining operations, more uniform mechanical properties and improved surface of final product.

The most fruitful contribution to American practice in this field was the work done at the Heintz Manufacturing Co., Philadelphia, on an Ordnance research project.* As stated in the letter of transmittal accompanying their report, the results were significant.

The first consideration in undertaking the cold extrusion of steel was that in addition to the use of the proper material for dies, it would be necessary to treat the surface of the steel to provide lubrication. For that reason, the requirement of the research was to develop: "Surface treatments, including both boundary lubrication and semiliquid lubrications; this to refer to chemicals as well as applied research."

Details were set forth in the original inves-

*Surface Treatment Research in Conjunction With the Cold Shaping of Steel"; Sub-Project ORD TB-4-61C; Contract M-36-034-ORD-7654.

Fig. 1—Typical Example of Forward Cold Extrusion. The starting billet is reduced in cross-sectional area about 85% with a single press operation. Courtesy of the Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.



tigation, known as "Cold Shaping of Steel—Summary Report, July 1947, Contract W-36-034-ORD-7603", pertaining to preparatory calculations, planning of procedures, processing of steels, together with the general remarks concerning cold shaping of steel by extrusion.

It was found that the cold shaping technique demanded the use of a crystalline metal phosphate coating with a lubricant having a film sufficiently durable to withstand the compression which forced the steel through the extrusion die. The lubricant film was required to remain unbroken between the work and the tools in order to prevent galling, scoring and pickup. This coating was produced by treating the steel with an acid phosphate solution by dipping or spraying and adding a compatible lubricant to the coating.

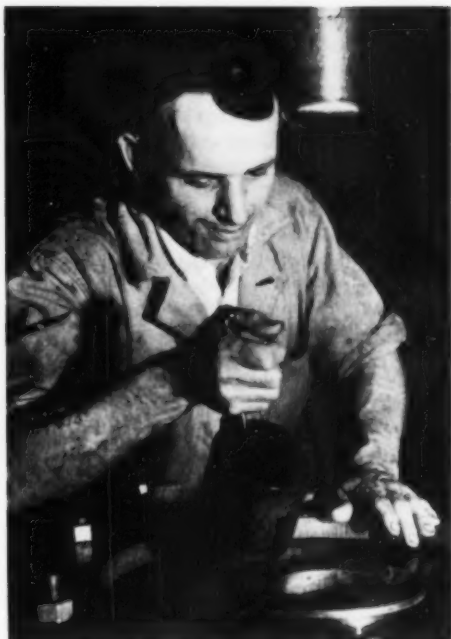
The program of work included, first, the determination of the apparent coefficient of friction within the pressure range of 2500 to 200,000 psi. using emulsified sulphonated tallow as a lubricant on steel coated with various phosphates; the effect of various lubricants on standard zinc phosphate coated steel in the low and high pressure range; the effect of lubricants on uncoated steel in the low and high pressure range; the effect of coating and lubricant on cold reduction under tension (drawing); and the effect of coating and lubricant on cold reduction under compression (extrusion).

The research also developed exact informa-

By the late Adolph Bregman
Consulting Engineer
New York City
Consulting Editor for Metal Progress



Fig. 2—Backward Cold Extrusion Employed as the First Step in Forming a Tubular Body. Cut at top shows a steel billet after Foscoat treatment and cut at right shows the cup formed in a single press operation. Alternate method would probably be to hot forge or hot upset a billet of about twice this starting size and then machine to finish size. Illustrations courtesy of the Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.



tion regarding the most economical lubricant. The best coating (without which the heavy extrusion of steel is impossible) was found to be the conventional zinc phosphate material.

This simplification of technique and working directions made possible the extrusion of a billet in a single operation to a reduction in cross-sectional area of 85%, the greatest by far ever reported. A condensed abstract of the Heintz report follows.

The lubricants used were of three types:

1. Dilute emulsion—a highly diluted soap emulsion not exceeding 5% concentration of soap, plus animal or vegetable oils or fats.
2. Commercial—a more concentrated soap emulsion containing animal or vegetable oils or fats, pigmented or nonpigmented. These were applied in the "as-received" condition.
3. Dry—such as the dry metal stearates.

EFFECT OF LUBRICANTS ON ZINC PHOSPHATE

While zinc phosphate coated steel alone, that is, without the addition of any other lubricant, is known to have a lower coefficient of friction than uncoated steel without lubricant, addition of a suitable lubricant to the phosphate

coating lowers the coefficient of friction still further. Under the simplest or "normal" conditions of applying a dilute emulsion type of lubricant, that is, short immersion at room temperature, emulsified sulphonated tallow was found to be the best of eight emulsified lubricants tested. Included in the dilute emulsion group is lard oil which seemed to have competing qualities by reason of its availability and low cost.

Under the same conditions of application, lard oil (of the type containing free fatty acids up to 15%) was found to give better results than a similar oil with lower fatty acid content, such as 2.7%. Additives which would be readily adsorbed on a metal surface improved the lubricant quality of high fatty acid lard oil to nearly that of sulphonated tallow.

An important factor demonstrated in this investigation is that all lubricants tested were greatly increased in effectiveness by their application at elevated temperature and for a longer immersion time. In the lower pressure range under these conditions of time and temperature, the coefficient of friction was only a fraction of that experienced with lubricants applied under "normal" conditions. At higher pressures the differences, although not so great, were nevertheless noteworthy. The lubricant value of *all*

types tested was so greatly improved by their use at higher temperature and for longer immersion time that this method of application merits serious consideration.

For the maximum reduction of friction in cold working steel, emulsified tallow applied to a zinc phosphate coated surface at 70° C. (158° F.) by immersion for 1 hr. was found best. Commercial and solid lubricants did not approach these results.

Using the three types of lubricants on phosphate coated and uncoated surfaces, it was found that the phosphate coated surface always gave a lower coefficient of friction.

It was demonstrated that of the metal phosphate coatings tried, a zinc phosphate coating gives the lowest coefficient of friction. This is of special interest since phosphate coating is the cheapest and most practical to apply.

CONCLUSIONS

The advantage of a zinc phosphate coating over the other types of phosphate coatings is relatively less in the higher pressure range but of a useful magnitude. At lower pressure ranges, the reduction of friction by the use of phosphate coatings and lubricant is relatively a less important factor.

Testing of the three groups of lubricants in a conventional drawing operation has demonstrated that the dilute emulsion type and the solid dry type were superior to the more costly commercial types. While little difference was noted in the results for the dilute emulsion type and the solid dry type, the former is the cheaper and much easier to apply.

The program pertaining to the study of the effect of coating and lubricant in cold extrusion (reduction performed under compression) revealed that uncoated material could not be used for such an operation. Phosphate coating of a thickness of at least one gram per square foot in combination with a dilute emulsion-type lubricant produced the best frictional conditions and also eliminated pickup on the work.

For the cold extrusion of

steel, it is necessary to apply a coating that is resistant to temperatures of 750 to 1100° F. and is of sufficient thickness to insure complete separation of the sliding metal surfaces. Zinc phosphate coating meets these requirements.

High, fatty acid lubricants containing polar groups, which enhance their adsorbability, are very effective in combination with phosphate coatings. Such lubricants may be applied in the solid or liquid form, the latter either as a diluted or concentrated soap emulsion. The liquid lubricants, due to their chemical composition, react chemically with a phosphate coating to form a water-insoluble lubricant film that is well interlocked with the coating. It is the effectiveness of this combination of the lubricant film with the phosphate coating that determines the degree of friction reduction.

Since the appearance of the first report, cold extrusion at Heintz has been successfully applied to steels of higher carbon, and to a series of alloy steels containing chromium, nickel, manganese and some molybdenum. Extrusions can be made in solid or tubular shapes, with fine finish, close tolerances and high physical properties. Extrusion can replace forging and casting in many instances, eliminating machining for size or finish. Another example of its profitable application is in the manufacture of large screw machine products where scrap is said to be almost negligible due to the elimination of machining, the stock yielding up to 90% product of the original weight.

A smooth, high finish with good stress resistance is obtained, making possible additional savings in metal by designing parts in thinner sections than before. This extrusion principle has been applied with great success to ammunition components, and is readily applicable to industrial parts.

Coincidentally, manufacturers of materials for metal treatment have developed improved formulations applicable to this type of operation. A process which, it is said, greatly extends lubrication limits in the cold working of steel has been announced by the Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co., Philadelphia. The Pennsalt "Foscoat" process con-



Fig. 3—First Operation in the Extrusion of This Button of Low Alloy Steel Is a Combination of Coining and Blanking, Followed by One Extrusion to Form the Gear. Photograph courtesy of the Parker Rust Proof Co.

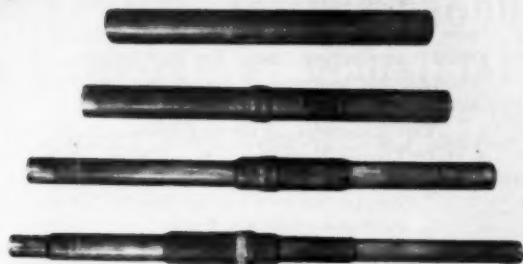


Fig. 4—Automobile Transmission Drive Shaft Treated With Bonderite Coating and Lubricant Is Cold Formed at Molloy Mfg. Co., Detroit. Courtesy of the Parker Rust Proof Co.

sists of compatible cleaning, pickling and application—by immersion, flooding or spraying—of a new phosphate coating and a lubricant (Foslube) to steel, to produce a heat resistant lubricating surface with exceptional adherence under the most severe working conditions. This material is the result of joint research conducted by Pennsalt and Heintz and has been successfully demonstrated (Fig. 1, for example) in cold extrusion. The next step, according to Heintz engineers, awaits availability of presses of sufficient size (travel) to take advantage of the raised lubrication limits.

The lubricant is also useful for tube drawing, wire drawing, deep drawing (ironing), deep stamping, cold heading and similar cold work-

ing operations. In wet drawing fine steel wire, for example, the Foscoat process is said to have effected a 40% increase in the rate of production while die life was increased 2½ times. In dry drawing of triangular and square shapes from round wire stock, one application permitted drawing to finished shape without the intermediate anneals and recoating required in previous processes.

In deep drawing (ironing) of steel cartridge cases, 80% reductions in wall thickness were possible with a single coating treatment without intermediate annealing—a 100% improvement over conventional practice. Over-all reductions of 80% were achieved in rod-pulled tube drawing with a single application of the Foscoat for a 60% improvement over the previous method.

Another material available for this purpose is Bonderite produced by the Parker Rust Proof Co., Detroit. This is recommended for use with Bonderlube, the dry Parker lubricant, for forming steel by cold drawing and extrusion. It is applied by all conventional methods and is used in the production of a wide variety of products,

such as cartridge cases, tubing, CO₂ flasks, automobile drive shafts, shock absorber tubes, gears and stud bolts. It is also in service for cold forming stainless steel and aluminum, and is under experimental work on copper alloys. ☛

Correspondence

CaCN₂—a Useful Ladle Addition

STAMFORD, CONN.

Every now and then a new process, technique, development or technological advancement escapes the knowledge of those who it is assumed should be most familiar with it. This is brought to mind by reading the published version of a panel discussion at the Western Metal Congress in the June issue of *Metal Progress*. I refer, specifically, to the statement that "nitrogen isn't something which you throw into the ladle in steelmaking; it is something that is always present".

Actually, the quoted words are far from the truth. Although there is always some nitrogen

in steel, nitrogen is often added to obtain certain desirable characteristics. Such additions are made to the ladle or, at times, to the runner.

It has been known for over ten years that the nitrogen content of steel can be increased by the addition of calcium cyanamide, CaCN₂. In more recent years, it has become known to a large segment of the steel industry as a practical, inexpensive and efficient source of nitrogen, and has caused the nitrogen-bearing steels to be re-examined by many producers. Operating data show that an average of 20% of the available nitrogen is recovered, so that about 0.45 lb. of commercial calcium cyanamide per ton of steel is required for an increase of 0.001% of nitrogen. Used in this way, numerous carloads of cyanamide are consumed annually by the steel industry.

Probably the largest application is for tinplate where it causes increased temper hardness with less cold-reduction. In general, high nitro-

gen contents are often desirable where increased stiffness is required in thin sections. Another important application is in the production of synthetic bessemer steel. It is anticipated that many more applications for high-nitrogen steels will be indicated when the role of nitrogen in steel is more completely evaluated—for example, with respect to hardenability, corrosion, aging and mechanical properties.

A. M. WHITE
American Cyanamid Co.

Editor's Comments

Statements made in an animated discussion, such as the one at the Western Metal Congress, are likely to lack the precision and scope of a document written with deliberation. Those who will re-read the original report on pages 825 and 826, *Metal Progress* for June, will find that the "experts" were considering the various elements as they affected the quench hardening ("hardenability") of steel rather than any influence on work hardening or age hardening. There was no disparagement of the role of nitrogen—quite the opposite.

Effect of Titanium on Gray Iron

NIAGARA FALLS, N. Y.

So much has been written about titanium in the past six months that it has created an interest on the part of all metal users concerning the application and properties of this metal. Since a foundryman's inquisitive nature follows the same line as a metallurgist's, I believe this is the reason Mr. J. Ochsner, chief metallurgist, Crouse-Hinds Co., Syracuse, N. Y., sent two 5/8-in. round bars of gray cast iron, one untreated and one treated with 0.15% titanium, to Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co., Niagara Falls, N. Y., for examination of physical properties and microconstituents. Each bar had 3.36% carbon, 2.87% silicon.

Macroscopic examination of the treated bar indicated good distribution of fine graphite* plus some TiC formation. Microscopically each bar shows considerable steadite (indicating presence of high phosphorus) with a matrix of ferrite and pearlite plus graphite flakes. The untreated bar had a greater ferrite to pearlite ratio plus longer graphite flakes. The typical

*The pronounced effect of titanium on graphite size and distribution is shown in micrographs by George Comstock which appeared in Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co.'s publication, "The Effect of Titanium on Cast Iron".

pale angular crystals of titanium carbide are a third contributing factor for the increase in strength and hardness as found by tensile and Brinell tests.

Test data obtained are as follows:

1. Tensile Strength

Untreated bar with one notch, 29,400 psi.

Treated bar with two notches, 35,700 psi.

2. Hardness (3000-Kg. Load)

Untreated bar, Brinell 163

Treated bar, Brinell 185

This variance in strength, notch sensitivity, and hardness is of the magnitude expected for a 0.15% titanium addition. Other properties which should be influenced by the graphitizing effect of titanium are machinability, heat resistance and corrosion resistance. These properties are improved along with strength and hardness when finer graphite is produced.

D. W. McDOWELL, JR.
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co.

Progress in Corrosion Prevention

TEDDINGTON, MIDDLESEX,
ENGLAND

Since 1945, outstanding progress has been made in the treatment of the corrosive environment. In immersed corrosion, the use of corrosion inhibitors has been long established, both for acid conditions (for example, in pickling solutions for the removal of scale without attack on the underlying steel) and in neutral solutions and natural waters. However, some of the most efficient corrosion inhibitors—such as sodium chromate—for the latter purpose have the disadvantage of giving rise to marked localized attack, if the amount added falls just below that needed for complete protection.

Investigations at Britain's Chemical Research Laboratory at Teddington, Middlesex, have revealed the valuable corrosion-inhibitive properties of sodium benzoate. This is free from the objection of localized corrosion if insufficient inhibitor is added, although a stronger concentration is needed for protection than with the chromates. It has the further advantage of compatibility with organic substances so that it may be added to antifreeze solutions of glycol and glycerin in which it contributes to the freezing point depression in proportion to the amount that is added. Impregnated in paper, it is used extensively for the wrapping of machined steel surfaces for storage or transport; under conditions of high relative humidity intermittently

(Correspondence continued on p. 81)

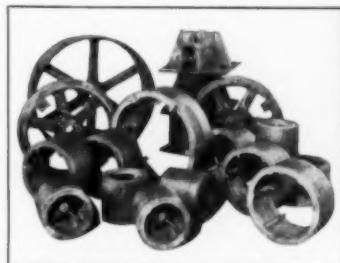
NI-RESIST® CASTINGS PRODUCED IN ALL IMPORTANT INDUSTRIAL AREAS...

Your Complimentary Copy of "Engineering Properties and Applications of Ni-Resist" is Ready at the Nearest Authorized Ni-Resist Foundry Listed . . . Write for it Now.

Abrasive Alloy Castings Co., Bridgeboro, N. J.
American Brake Shoe Co., New York 17, N. Y.
American Brake Shoe Co., Electro-Alloys Division, Elyria, Ohio
American Brake Shoe Co., Engineered Castings Division, Rochester 11, N. Y.
American Cast Iron Pipe Co., Birmingham 2, Ala.
American Chain & Cable Co., Inc., Reading Steel Casting Division, Reading, Pa.
Baker Parkins, Inc., Saginaw, Michigan
Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton Corp., Eddystone Division, Philadelphia 42, Pa.
Barnett Foundry Co., Irvington, N. J.
Buffalo Stainless Casting Corp., Buffalo 11, N. Y.
Carondelet Foundry Co., St. Louis 10, Mo.
Centrifugal Casting Co., Long Beach 7, Calif.
Chicago Hardware Fdy. Co., The N. Chicago, Illinois
Chris. Erhart Fdy. & Mach. Co., The Cincinnati 3, Ohio
Dameron Metal Sales Co., Compton, Calif.
DeZurik Shower Co., Fdy. Div., Sartell, Minn.
Duluth Brass Works Co., Duluth, Minn.
Duriron Co., Inc., The, Dayton 1, Ohio
Eagle Foundry Co., Seattle 4, Wash.
Electric Steel Foundry Co., Portland 10, Ore.
Elizabeth Street Foundry Co., Chicago 36, Ill.
Engineering Castings, Inc., Marshall, Michigan
Fahraltay Co., The, Harvey, Ill.
Frank Foundries Corp., Moline, Ill.
General Metals Corp., Oakland 3, Calif.
Golden's Foundry & Mach. Co., Columbus, Ga.
Hamilton Foundry & Mach. Co., Hamilton, Ohio
Hunt-Spiller Manufacturing Corp., South Boston 27, Mass.
Janney Cylinder Co., Philadelphia 36, Pa.
Kingsport Foundry & Mfg. Corp., Kingsport, Tenn.
Koppers Co., Inc., Metal Products Division Baltimore 3, Md.
Kutztown Foundry & Machine Corp., Kutztown, Pa.
Michiana Products Corp., Michigan City, Ind.
Michigan Steel Casting Co., Detroit 7, Mich.
Montague Machine Co., Turners Falls, Mass.
Moran Flexible Joint Co., Inc., Louisville 2, Ky.
Olney Foundry, Link-Belt Co., Philadelphia 20, Pa.
Pacific Foundry Company, Ltd., San Francisco 10, Cal.
Peru Foundry Company, Peru, Indiana
Pusey & Jones Corp., The, Wilmington 99, Del.
Reda Pump Co., Bartlesville, Okla.

Richmond Foundry & Mfg. Co., Inc., The Richmond 20, Va.
Ross-Meehan Foundries, Chattanooga 1, Tenn.
St. Paul Foundry & Mfg. Co., St. Paul 3, Minn.
Shenango-Penn. Mfg. Co., Dover, Ohio
Standard Brass & Mfg. Co., Port Arthur, Texas
Stanley Foundries, Huntington Park, Calif.
Sterling Foundry Co., The, Wellington, Ohio
Taylor & Fenn Co., The, Hartford 1, Conn.
Texalloy Foundry Co., San Antonio 3, Texas
Thomas Foundries, Inc., Birmingham 1, Alabama
Trinity Valley Iron & Steel Co., Fort Worth, Texas
W. S. Tyler Co., The, Cleveland 14, Ohio
Weatherly Foundry & Mfg. Co., Weatherly, Pa.
Wells Manufacturing Co., Shakie, Ill.
WestElectric Castings, Inc., E. Los Angeles 22, Calif.
United States Pipe and Foundry Co., Burlington, N. J.
Utility Steel Foundry, Vernon (L. A.), Calif.
Zenith Foundry Co., West Allis 14, Wis.

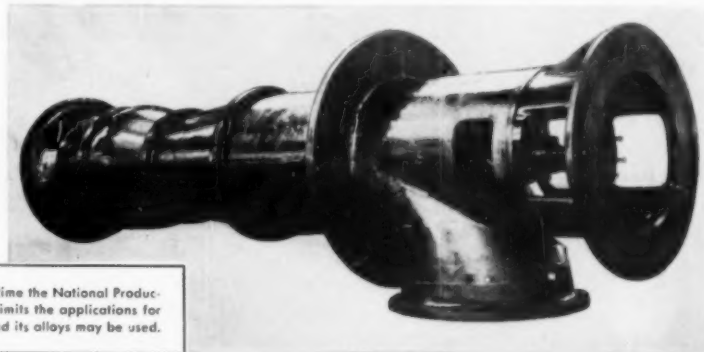
Ni-Resist provides a unique combination of engineering properties: resistance to corrosion, heat and wear; strength and toughness; good machinability; high electrical resistance and, by suitable choice of nickel content, non-magnetic characteristics and high and low thermal expansion. A few typical instances of the numerous successful applications are shown below.



↑ Medium Castings . . . Free from tendencies to corrode, comminuted parts cast in Ni-Resist lengthen life of sewage disposal equipment.



↑ Light Castings . . . These piston rings are produced in Ni-Resist for engines used in corrosive service.



↓ Heavy Castings . . . Casing, outer column and discharge head of this 14-ton pump are cast in Ni-Resist for resistance to salt water and other corrosive media.



At the present time the National Production Authority limits the applications for which nickel and its alloys may be used.

THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC. 67 WALL STREET NEW YORK 5, N. Y.

DECEMBER 1951; PAGE 80-A

Properties of Nimonic* Alloys

Chemical Composition

	75†	F† AND CF‡	80, * C† AND CC‡	80A*	90, * B† AND CB‡	D†
Nickel	80 (a)	72 (a)	80 (a)	80 (a)	62 (a)	37 (a)
Chromium	18 to 21	18 to 21	18 to 21	18 to 21	18 to 21	18 (a)
Cobalt	—	—	<2.0	<2.0	15 to 21	Remainder
Iron	<5.0	5 to 11	<5.0	<5.0	<5.0	
Titanium	0.2 to 0.6	0.2 to 0.6	1.8 to 2.7	1.8 to 2.7	1.8 to 2.7	
Aluminum	—	—	0.5 to 1.8	0.5 to 1.8	0.8 to 1.8	
Carbon	0.08 to 0.15	0.08 to 0.15	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	2 (a)
Silicon	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<1.5	
Manganese	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	
Copper	<0.5	<0.5	—	—	—	

Physical Properties

	75, F	80, 80A, C	90, B	D
Specific gravity	8.35	8.2 to 8.25	8.27	8.53
Specific heat (b)				
20 to 100° C.	0.11	0.103		
20 to 900° C.		0.128		
Thermal conductivity (b)				
At 100° C.	0.032	0.029	0.030	0.034
At 900° C.	0.071	0.066	0.069	0.075
Thermal expansion (c)				
20 to 100° C.	12.2	11.9	11.6	14.2
20 to 500° C.	14.1	13.7	13.7	16.2
20 to 700° C.	15.4	14.5	15.0	15.5
20 to 900° C.	16.0	15.8	17.0	
Electrical resistivity (d)	109	124	115	108

Recommended Heat Treatments

Nimonic 75 and F are not usually given solution or aging treatments. Recommended anneal is at 1650 to 1825° F.

Nimonic 80, 80A and 90 are given solution treatment of 8 hr. at 1975° F., air cooled. Aging is 16 hr. at 1290° F., air cooled.

If Nimonic 80, 80A and 90 are to be cold worked, they should be first annealed at 1825° F. and water quenched. After cold working they should be given the above-mentioned solution and aging treatments.

Air is recommended for atmosphere. Allow 0.003 in. for scale.

†These are wrought alloys with no guaranteed minimum creep properties.

‡Casting alloys.

(a) Nominal value; nickel is "remainder" except in Nimonic D.

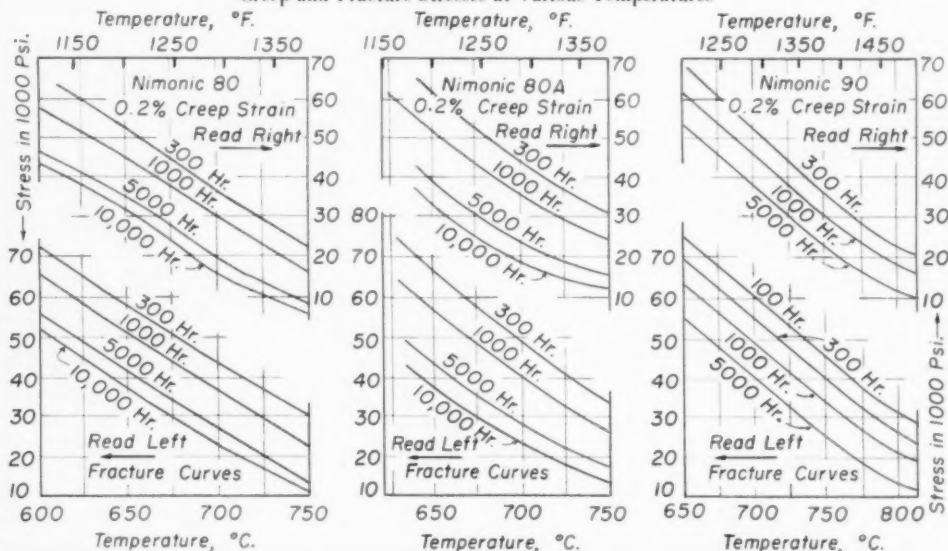
(b) C.g.s. units.

(c) Mean coefficients in millionths per °C.

(d) Microhms per cm. per sq.cm. at 20° C.

*Nimonic 80, 80A and 90 are wrought alloys which meet specifications D.T.D. 725, 736 and 747, respectively, containing creep clauses. "Nimonic" is a registered trade-mark owned by Mond Nickel Co., Ltd., London, England.

Creep and Fracture Stresses at Various Temperatures

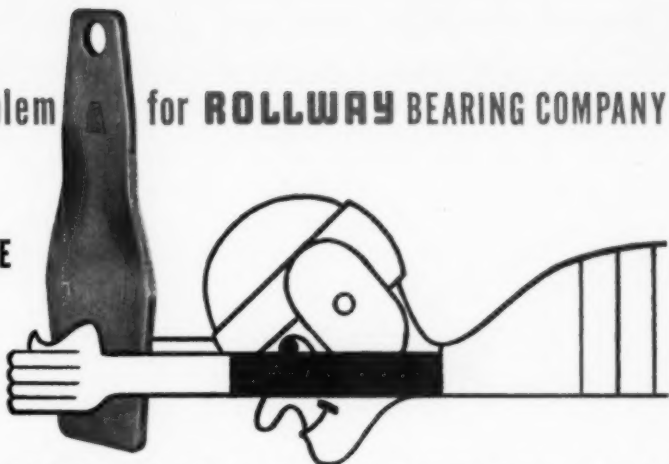


We tackled this problem for **ROLLWAY BEARING COMPANY**

...they saved

20% IN HEATING TIME

35% ON REJECTS



thanks to **AEROHEAT® 1200 Heat Treating Salt**

Distortion of clutch levers and roller bearing thrust plates treated in a conveyor type furnace was causing a high rejection rate at Rollway Bear-

ing Company. Rollway engineers felt the process could be improved and called in a Cyanamid Technical Representative who recommended a change to AEROHEAT 1200 salt baths.



The clutch lever, SAE 1050-1066, was treated at 1550°F. in AEROHEAT 1200, oil quenched, then tempered at 625°F. for two hours. To meet specifications, the ends of the plate had to be parallel within .001" in the plane of the face. The recommended treatment reduced distortion and cut the reject rate from 40% to 5%.

The roller bearing thrust plate, SAE 52100 or its modification, was heat treated at 1525-1550°F. in AEROHEAT 1200, oil quenched, then tempered at 385-400°F. for 20-25 hours. With a maximum distortion of .010" permissible, average distortion has been .005-.006" since using AEROHEAT 1200. Uniform heating was secured, and heating time cut by 20%.

Here is another example of how Cyanamid technical service and heat treating compounds help you meet high specifications for civilian and defense contracts, so...

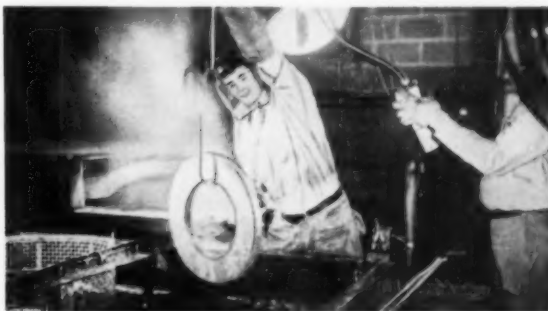
Next time call Cyanamid first...

Cyanamid's heat treating compounds include:

AEROCARB® Carburizing Compounds
AEROCASE® Case Hardening Compounds
AEROHEAT® Heat Treating Compounds


In Canada: North American Cyanamid Ltd., Toronto and Montreal.

◀ Ends of these clutch levers, hardness 40-46 Rockwell C, are held parallel to within .001".



These roller bearing thrust plates, hardness 60 Rockwell C, since treating with AEROHEAT 1200, have an average distortion of only .005-.006".

MP12

**AMERICAN Cyanamid COMPANY**

INDUSTRIAL CHEMICALS DIVISION
30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, N. Y.

☐ Please send me technical data sheet on AEROHEAT 1200
☐ Please have technical service representative call

Name _____ Position _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Printed in U.S.A.

DECEMBER 1951; PAGE 80-C

HIGHEST RESOLUTION for Every Magnification

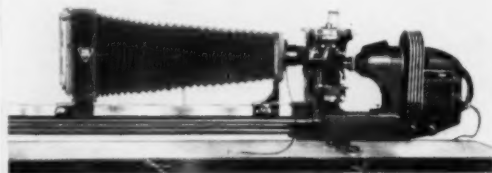
Plus- WIDEST SELECTION of Resolving Powers

Photographic Mag	OBJECTIVES						EYEPIECES			Approx. Bellows Draw, In.
	Achromatic		Fluorite		Apochromatic		Huyg	Hyper	Amp	
	Mag	N. A.	Mag	N. A.	Mag	N. A.				
25 ×	6.5 ×	0.10					50 ×			7.7
50 ×	6.5 ×	0.10					50 ×			15.4
75 ×	6.5 ×	0.10					6.4 ×			18.0
	8.0 ×	0.20					6.4 ×			14.6
	13.0 ×	0.25					50 ×			11.5
100 ×	8.0 ×	0.20					6.4 ×			19.5
	13.0 ×	0.25					50 ×			15.4
150 ×	13.0 ×	0.25					6.4 ×	10 ×		16.0
200 ×	20.0 ×	0.40						10 ×		10.0
250 ×	20.0 ×	0.40								12.5
500 ×	37.0 ×	0.85	55 ×	0.85					10 ×	10.8
750 ×					60 ×	0.95			10 ×	11.0
1000 ×			55 ×	1.00					10 ×	9.8
					60 ×	0.95			10 ×	16.2
1500 ×			85 ×	1.25					10 ×	14.0
					77 ×	1.40			10 ×	15.0
					77 ×	1.40			10 ×	16.8
2000 ×									10 ×	23.3

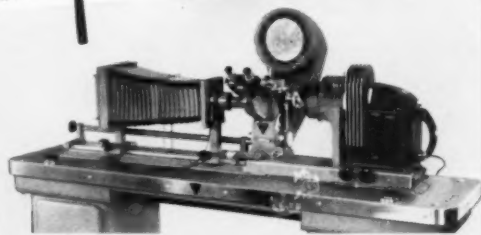
ASTM STANDARD MAGNIFICATIONS AND RECOMMENDED
OPTICAL COMBINATIONS FOR PHOTOMICROGRAPHY

COMPARE the Exclusive Flexibility of Bausch & Lomb METALLOGRAPHS!

The variety of numerical apertures offered with Bausch & Lomb Metallographs gives you two important advantages . . . highest resolution for every magnification . . . plus a wide selection of resolving powers where specifically required. Resolution is controlled at will and not fixed for the average. Clearer, sharper, better defined visual and photomicrographic images are the result. These exclusive features make B&L Metallographs the world's finest for research and quality control—by performance proof.



B&L RESEARCH METALLOGRAPH Catalog E-240



B&L BALPHOT METALLOGRAPH Catalog E-232



B&L PHOTOMICROGRAPHIC
EQUIPMENT MODEL L
Catalog E-210



B&L CM METALLURGICAL
MICROSCOPE
Catalog E-223



B&L STEREOSCOPIC
WIDE FIELD MICROSCOPES
Catalog D-15

COMPARE, too, the EXCLUSIVE Adaptability of the COMPLETE Bausch & Lomb Line . . .

In addition to B&L Metallographs there's a complete line of B&L precision instruments to help you save materials and manpower in all phases of metallurgical research and production.

WRITE for complete information to Bausch & Lomb Optical Co., 638-12 St. Paul St., Rochester 2, N. Y.



Bausch & Lomb Metallurgical Equipment

Correspondence

(Continued from p. 80)

reaching saturation, as in the tropics, the steel surfaces remain bright, even when the wrap itself has become moist. For this purpose it has the additional advantage of freedom from any dermatitic effect in contrast to chromates. A further development is the incorporation of sodium benzoate into rubber latex for the purpose of producing, by simple dipping of the article in the latex, a tough and resilient film under which the metal remains bright throughout adverse conditions of exposure. The film can be quickly stripped when no longer required.

"Vapor phase inhibitors" are also being developed for use in the packaging of metal parts; as their name implies, these substances (salts of organic bases) have sufficient vapor pressure to permit the protection of the metal surface (usually steel) at a sensible distance from the source which again may conveniently take the form of an impregnated wrap.

Sodium nitrite, an efficient inhibitor toward steel and cast iron, has a specific attack upon soldered joints. Sodium benzoate is highly inhibited to solder but is not effective toward cast iron; in suitable concentration it has the property of suppressing the attack of nitrite upon solder. The "mixed inhibitor" has proved useful for protecting cast iron, solder and steel when present conjointly, as in the cooling systems of motor vehicles carrying glycol antifreeze. It has also been successfully applied to the treatment of rubber latex.

W. H. J. VERNON

Senior Principal Scientific Officer
National Chemical Research Laboratory
of Great Britain

Jigs for Positioning Keyhole Notch

WEIRTON, W. VA.

Uniform preparation of keyhole notch impact specimens has resulted from using the two jigs illustrated.

The two blocks are prepared from 1-in. square bar stock by machining a channel 0.394 x 0.394 in. and finishing to a 55-mm. length. A stop plate is screwed to one end of each. A $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. diameter hole is drilled through one jig approximately 0.04 in. off width center and is fitted with a hardened piece of drill rod which previously had been drilled with a No. 47 drill



(0.0785-in. diameter). The other jig is notched as shown by sawing to a depth of not more than 0.140 in. and then hardened.

The machined impact specimen is placed in the first jig and drilled with a No. 48 drill (0.0760-in. diameter) using slow feed and frequent withdrawal of drill to facilitate removal of the steel cuttings. Reaming of the hole is accomplished by using a No. 47 drill (0.0785-in. diameter) running at moderately fast speed. The drilled specimen is then placed in the other jig and sawed by means of a hand saw or hack saw through the shallower dimension to complete the keyhole.

C. D. FOULKE

Research Metallurgist
Weirton Steel Co.

Perchloric Acid Explosions

NEW HAVEN, CONN.

The letter of P. A. Jacquet on "Electrolytic Polishing of Nickel" in the August 1951 issue of *Metal Progress* (page 65) was noted with interest.

While it is true that perchloric acid and acetic anhydride baths can be used very satisfactorily for electrolytic polishing, I want to call your attention to the fact that mention of this plating bath should not be made unless attention is called to the hazards attendant with its use. Perhaps the tremendous explosion at the O'Connor Electroplating Co., Los Angeles, may be forgotten by your readers, or the full details may not be familiar to them. Also, new readers may not know about the explosion.

Perchloric acid solutions are extremely hazardous to use, and there is danger of spontaneous decomposition with great violence if the

perchloric acid is caused to "explode". This explosion can be caused by overheating or by the presence of a reducing agent, or both. Even small solutions of perchloric acid and acetic anhydride can do heavy damage and may kill the operator if they explode. No one knows what caused the tank to explode at O'Connor Electroplating but the damage was great and many people lost their lives. There are, no doubt, other satisfactory electropolishing solutions that do not involve the hazards met in the use of any compound containing perchloric acid, and perhaps Dr. Jacquet could suggest some other safer type of solution.

WALTER R. MEYER
President
Enthone, Inc.

Editor's Comments

Metal Progress has published three items during the past several years regarding the care that should be taken when using perchloric acid. Gist of these warnings is to chill the ingredients (perchloric acid and acetic anhydride) before mixing because a large amount of heat is evolved; not to electropolish specimens mounted in bakelite or lucite; not to electropolish bismuth or its alloys with hot perchloric acid; to use down-draft fume hoods and ducts of welded steel vented directly to the outside, with the walls and exhaust ducts continually water-sprayed to prevent accumulation of the highly explosive condensate. Baffle plates should not be used unless they can be easily removed and washed. Perchloric acid fumes should never be allowed to come in contact with wood as there is no way of making it safe after it has soaked up perchloric acid.

Spheroidal Cast Irons

PARIS, FRANCE

Certainly the most sensational development in the field of cast iron is the so-called nodular cast iron. Since the graphite occurs in spheroids, the product more properly should be called "spheroidal" cast iron. Graphite exists as random masses with irregular and torn contours in malleable iron, whereas in spheroidal iron the graphite is in crystalline masses radially oriented around a common center, and exists as smooth spherical particles.

Even if we did not know how to make such a metallurgical product (I acknowledge that we do) we could anticipate that such a microstruc-

ture would considerably improve the properties of normal irons. Indeed, Sauveur in his "Metallography and Heat Treatment of Iron and Steel" (p. 383) wrote in 1935: "Were it possible to cause the graphite in cast iron to occur in small rounded particles instead of sharp, curved plates, its ductility and strength would undoubtedly be greatly increased."

Spheroidal graphite is obtained by adding small amounts of such elements as the alkali metals or the alkaline earths—specifically, cerium (British Cast Iron Research Assoc.), magnesium (International Nickel Co.), and calcium-silicon (Thyssen). The mechanism of spheroid formation and the determinative factors involved are not exactly known. As in the devitrification of glasses, enamels, and cast basalts (all of which can form spheroidal crystals) the development of spheroids depends upon the phenomena of undercooling, viscosity of the matrix, the relative values of rates of nucleation and crystal growth. As relates to cast iron, several factors are of importance: (a) those elements such as sulphur that tend to give white iron, (b) the state of undercooling with respect to graphite, (c) the nucleation temperature which affects the viscosity of the matrix. Furthermore, nucleation rate can be changed at will by introducing artificial nucleants, whose effect depends upon their melting point, and their crystalline similarity to the solid particles forming from these centers of crystallization. These inoculants or nucleants may either favor the lamellar or spheroidal form, as the case may be, or in addition can offset other nucleants normally present that form lamellar graphite (such as silica or silicate inclusions).

As Professor de Sy indicated in *Metal Progress* (June 1950, p. 774), the existence of these artificial nucleants has been confirmed independently of the optical and polishing effects that first brought them to notice. Professor Thyssen, using the spectrographic method, found magnesium in these germs, which led to the suggestion that the compound Mg_2Si would act as an inoculant—since in magnesium-treated cast iron a silicon addition must follow the magnesium.

Further experiments on the process of the growth of these spheroids would appear worth pursuing, especially experiments involving a quench during solidification, the so-called Boyle's method as used by Laplanche with ordinary cast irons, and by de Sy and Piwowarski with spheroidal cast irons, and by various American workers.

ALBERT M. PORTEVIN

High Purity Zirconium Metal*

AN INVESTIGATION was conducted by the Research and Development Department of the Foote Mineral Co. for the United States Air Force whose primary object was to prepare zirconium low in hafnium for use in determining the physical properties of essentially pure metal.

Commercial zirconium always contains hafnium, and most of the published properties of the metal are actually the properties of a 3% hafnium-zirconium alloy. Zirconium is relatively abundant, comprising 0.025% of the earth's crust. It is light in weight and resistant to most acid and alkaline solutions.

Zirconium and hafnium (the metal immediately below it in the periodic sequence) are so similar in their chemical behavior that the separation of the two is exceedingly difficult. Zirconium oxide, essentially free from hafnium, was produced by the fractional distillation of a mixture of commercial zirconium tetrachloride and phosphorus oxychloride. The final condensate, corresponding to the complex $1.5 \text{ ZrCl}_4 \cdot 1.0 \text{ POCl}_3$, was dissolved in methyl alcohol and treated with ammonia, precipitating zirconium oxide.

The purified oxide, consisting of fourteen lots weighing from 4 to 12 lb., was chlorinated directly with one third the weight of 20-mesh charcoal in the chlorinator shown in Fig. 1. Range of composition of the oxide is shown in the second column of Table I. The temperature of the chlorinator was maintained at 1740° F. (950° C.). A flow of 0.1 cu.ft. per min. of chlorine was maintained during the process. Temperature to the main condenser was controlled at 390° F. (200° C.) by strip heaters. No attempt was made to control the temperature of the second and third condensers, but the product of each was held separately in steel containers pending analyses.

This operation yielded 114 lb. of zirconium tetrachloride, which was 52% conversion of the purified oxide. A typical analysis is given in the third column of Table I. The zirconium tetrachloride was then converted to zirconium sponge in the reducing unit shown in Fig. 2. The unit

was designed to operate at atmospheric pressure and to produce about 5 lb. of sponge per charge. The shell of the unit was constructed of Type 309 stainless steel. This contained an iron product pot below and a nickel subliming chamber above; the two sections of the shell were sealed with an asbestos gasket and bolted together. Nickel baffle plates were placed over the product pot to prevent solid particles from being carried down and contaminating the sponge. Temperatures of the two sections were controlled separately.

The charge consisted of about 12 lb. of zirconium tetrachloride placed in the subliming chamber, and 5 lb. of sodium placed in the product pot. Potassium chloride was added with the sodium metal to promote segregation of the sodium chloride formed during the reduction. After the unit was assembled it was evacuated to approximately 20-in. mercury pressure and back-filled with helium.

Reduction was carried out by heating the sodium metal to approximately 1475° F. (800° C.) and slowly heating the subliming chamber, containing zirconium tetrachloride, to a maximum of 930° F. (500° C.). The tetrachloride slowly sublimed and the vapor passed down through a central tube into the lower or product pot where it reacted with the sodium metal, thus being reduced to zirconium. The reaction was controlled by regulating the pressure.

After the reaction was completed, the crude sponge and salt matrix was chipped from the product pot and leached with 10% hydrochloric acid. The sponge was then washed free of chloride with distilled water. In this manner a total of 23 lb. of sponge was produced for later purification. The yield on this operation, figured on chloride charged, was 51.7%. Yield from the purified oxide was 27.4%, exclusive of unused fine material. Results of the spectrochemical analysis for metallic impurities in the zirconium sponge are shown in the fourth column of Table I.

The sponge was converted to high purity zirconium in deBoer-type iodide decomposition tubes constructed from both glass and metal.

*Material in this paper is from a contribution to the International Congress of Pure and Applied Chemistry, New York City, Sept. 10, 1951, entitled "Preparation and Some Properties of High Purity Zirconium Metal". The work was done under United States Air Force Contract No. W-33-038 AC 20168.

By F. B. Litton

Research and Development Laboratories
Foote Mineral Co.
Berwyn, Pa.

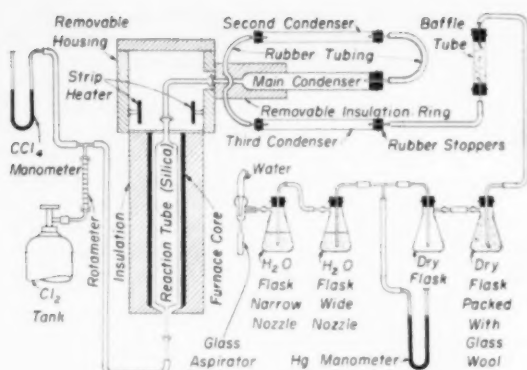


Fig. 1—Experimental Chlorinator Used to Convert Purified Zirconium Oxide to Chloride

The Pyrex glass tube was 4 in. outside diameter by 28 in. long; $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. tungsten electrodes were sealed in to accommodate a single 0.090-in. zirconium U-filament, 28 in. in length. The 4-in. Inconel tube was 12 in. long, having $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. molybdenum electrodes to accommodate a single 0.090-in. zirconium U-filament, 18 in. in length. Molybdenum grids were used to support the crude zirconium during the deposition process.

After loading the tube with wet sponge, it was heated to about 930° F. (500° C.) and evacuated to 10^{-5} mm. Hg pressure. The tube was then cooled to room temperature and 50 g. of iodine added. After sealing, the tube was placed on an iodide decomposition panel and the current adjusted. Tubes were operated at an outside temperature of 390° F. (200° C.). When the purification run was completed, the tubes were opened under argon, flushed with a slurry of methyl alcohol and dry ice, and washed with distilled water.

A total of 7.35 lb. of essentially pure zirconium was produced by the thermal decomposition of the tetraiodide during the experimental work. The yield of zirconium metal was 8.7, 16.5 and 32% based on oxide, tetrachloride and sponge weights

Table I—Spectrochemical Analyses of Materials Used for Processing Iodide Zirconium

ELEMENT	PURIFIED ZrO_2	$ZrCl_4$	SPONGE	IODIDE ZIRCONIUM
ZrO_2^*	92 to 97			
Zr			99.52 \pm	99.93 \pm
P_2O_5	1.35 to 4.56			
Al	0.02 to 0.07	0.014	0.037	<0.003
Ca	0.005 to 0.044	0.006	0.007	<0.003
Cu	0.003 to 0.014		0.004	
Fe	0.005 to 0.035	0.019	0.115	<0.003
Mg	0.004 to 0.012	0.012	0.185	<0.003
Ni	0.008 to 0.027	0.011	0.008	0.008
Si	0.004 to 0.173	0.025	0.072	0.017
Ti	0.003 to 0.007	0.004	0.004	<0.003
Hf	0.007 to 0.042	0.028	0.028	0.029

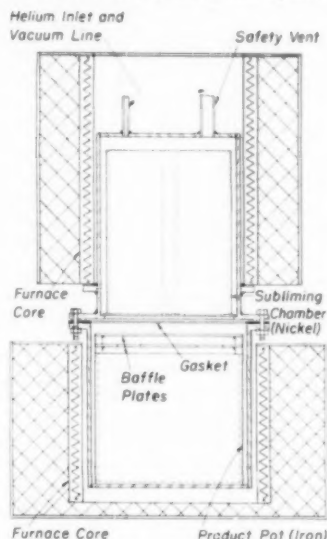
*Determined by wet analyses. \pm By difference.

respectively, exclusive of unused, off-grade material and fines. A representative spectrochemical analysis of the 29 small lots of metal produced in Inconel tubes is shown in the fifth column of Table I.

Oxygen and nitrogen in the particular lot recorded in Table I (Lot No. 710) were 0.030 and 0.018% respectively. Analyses of the various lots ranged between a minimum of 0.019 and a maximum of 0.086% O_2 , and a minimum of 0.002 and a maximum of 0.082% N_2 .

Oxygen was determined by the HCl method. The precision was observed to

Fig. 2—Reducing Unit for Converting Zirconium Tetrachloride to Zirconium Sponge



be $\pm 0.002\%$ in the range of 0.02% O_2 . Most of the oxygen was contained near the surface of the metal. For example, a sample of zirconium rod which showed 0.04% O_2 was reduced to 0.02% by removing the surface film prior to analysis. Nitrogen was determined by a modified Kjeldahl method, which is generally accepted for determination of nitrogen in zirconium and titanium.

Comparing the average content of each of the major metallic impurities with the average content of that impurity in the sponge, it was noted

Fig. 4—Increase in Surface Hardness After Heating Zirconium Metal in Air at 1020, 1380 and 1740° F. (550, 750 and 950° C.) for 2 Hr.

that iodide purification (in 29 runs) reduced the impurity content as follows: Silicon, 31.6% eliminated; aluminum, 62.7%; iron, 87.1%; magnesium, 91.0%; titanium, 48.0%; nickel, none; calcium, 34.2%; and hafnium, none.

PROPERTIES OF IODIDE ZIRCONIUM

Hardness variation of the specimens was attributed to minor differences in oxygen and nitrogen contents, even though this opinion was not substantiated by chemical analyses. These elements could be introduced into the growing rod through (a) residual gas not pumped from the tube, (b) gas introduced with iodine, and (c) minor leaks in tube during deposition.

The average hardness of the 29 samples of iodide zirconium was Rockwell A-20.9 and Vickers 90.1. The maximum value of Rockwell hardness was A-36.3; the minimum A-9.5; the arithmetical average A-20.9 and the standard deviation ± 6.7 units. The maximum value of Vickers hardness was 140; the minimum 72, the

average 90 and the standard deviation ± 17 units. Metal softer than Rockwell A-9.5 and Vickers 72 appears impractical to obtain through the iodide purification process.

It is generally known that iodide zirconium possesses unusual ability to absorb cold deformation without fracture, even after the approximate maximum hardness value attained through cold working was reached. It is quite common to cold reduce crystal bar 95% in thickness. Experiments were conducted to determine the effect of quenching from above and below the transformation on the shape of the hardness versus cold reduction curves.

The material chosen for these experiments has the following analysis: 0.13% Si, 0.072% Al, 0.018% Mg, 0.077% Fe, 0.010% Ti, 0.010% Ca, 0.002% N, 1.90% Hf, and 97.78% Zr (by difference).

Specimens of crystal bar and arc melted ingot were wrapped in sheet zirconium and heat treated in welded iron cans back filled with helium. The specimens were quenched after heating for 16 hr. at 930, 1290, and 1650° F. All specimens were cold rolled to approximately 0.025 in. thick. Rockwell A hardness values plotted against per cent cold reduction are shown in Fig. 3A and B.

Quenching from 1650° F. (above the transformation) hardened the crystal iodide bar (A) 10 points on the Rockwell A scale, and the arc melted bar (B) 4 points. Cold working the quenched bars A increased their hardness at a more rapid rate than arc melted bars B, but all bars quenched from 1650° F. reached maximum hardness of about A-54 after 60% and higher reduction (cold).

Initial hardness of bars as-quenched from below the transformation was about 8 Rockwell A points lower than when they were quenched from 1650° F. This differential was reduced to about 3 points after 25% cold reduction. Iodide bars A initially quenched from the lower temperatures were always softer in cold worked condition than if previously quenched from 1650° F.; arc melted bars B had about the same hardness after 60% or more cold reduction irrespective of prior heat treatment.

These observations suggest certain structural changes in zirconium, probably resulting from impurities, which warrant further investigation.

In order to determine the extent of oxygen

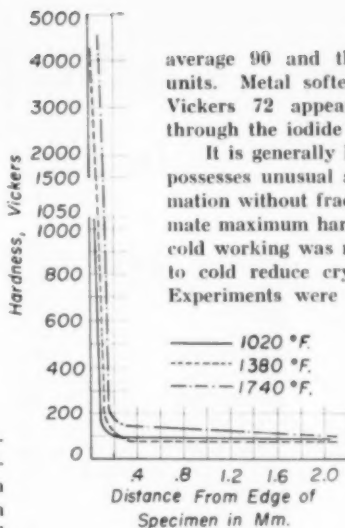
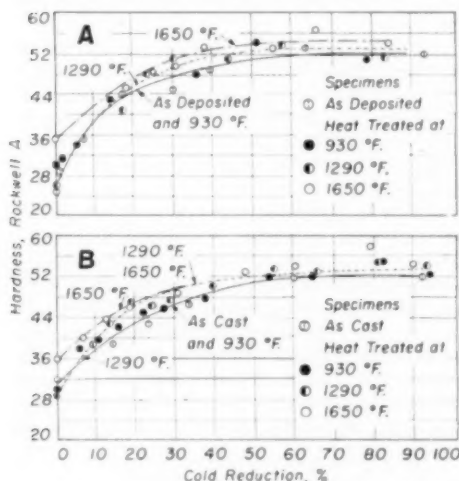


Fig. 3—(A) Cold Reduction Versus Hardness for Crystal Bar and (B) Arc Melted Ingot



penetration in relatively pure zirconium (99.87% Zr, 0.062% Hf, rest Si, Al, Mg, Fe, Ti, Ni, Ca and Cu), duplicate cold swaged $\frac{3}{16}$ -in. diameter rods were heated in still air at 1020, 1380, and 1740° F. for 2 hr. The extent of penetration was determined on polished cross sections by measuring Vickers hardness, using 1200-g. load for 20 sec., at various distances from edge of specimens. Results are plotted in Fig. 4.

It was observed that maximum penetration was 0.35 mm. at 1380 and 1740° F., even though the hardened zone at higher hardnesses (above 200 Vickers) penetrated deeper at the latter temperatures. At 1020° F., the penetration was 0.2 mm. The higher hardness of the core on the 1740° F. spec-

were particularly harmful. The oxide is not protective. However, surface grinding to remove 0.5 mm. from the surface is generally sufficient to remove the oxidized surface.

The microstructures of two specimens of relatively pure zirconium are shown in Fig. 5 and 6. The essential difference in analyses is in hydrogen content. Zirconium containing 0.001% H_2 * is shown in Fig. 5. The metal is substantially single phase, showing some twins. Figure 6 shows a considerable amount of second phase. The hydrogen content of this specimen was 0.010% H_2 *. Time did not permit identification of the second phase. Evidence pointed toward two possibilities: (a) Metastable beta retained as a result of minor impurities, and (b) a stable constituent, such as zirconium hydride or an intermetallic compound.



Fig. 5 (right)—Iodide Zirconium Containing 0.001% H_2 . Structure relatively free of second phase but containing twins. Etched with modified Tucker's reagent. 500×

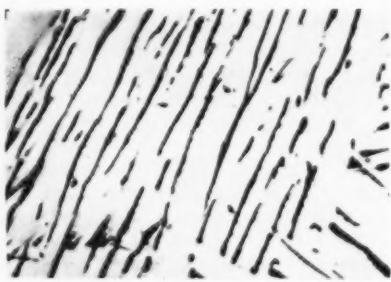


Fig. 6—Iodide Zirconium Containing 0.010% H_2 With Normal Structure. Etched with modified Tucker's reagent. 500×

imen probably resulted from structural changes due to the transformation.

These data indicated that, when desirable, zirconium could be worked in air below the transformation temperature, 1583° F. (862° C.), without deleterious effect on the properties of the base metal. Penetration of oxygen (and probably nitrogen) was substantially less than 0.5 mm. for 2-hr. heating period.

The oxidized layer during these tests was black, and adhered to the zirconium specimens. Minor impurities or a combination of impurities radically affect the extent and nature of the oxidized layer. Aluminum and nitrogen contents (approximately 9.1 and 0.01% respectively)

CONCLUSIONS

1. A total of 7.35 lb. relatively pure zirconium was produced for determination of certain basic physical properties. The material analyzed about 99.9+ zirconium.

2. Comparing the average content of each of the major metallic impurities in iodide refined zirconium with the analysis of crude zirconium starting material, it was noted that iodide refinement reduced Si, Al, Mg, Fe, Ti and Ca substantially, but there was no reduction in nickel and hafnium.

3. The work hardening curves for iodide and are melted iodide zirconium were similar, except that approximate maximum hardnesses were attained at 70 and 60% cold reduction, respectively. The maximum hardness was Rockwell A-52 for both materials after 90% cold reduction.

4. The penetration of oxygen into zirconium at 1020, 1380, and 1740° F. was determined for 2-hr. heating periods in still air. Hardness measurements showed that approximately 0.35-mm. penetration occurred at 1380 and 1740° F.

5. The hardness of iodide zirconium was Rockwell A-20.9 \pm 6.7 (Vickers 90 \pm 17). Minimum value was Rockwell A-9.5 (Vickers 72). These are the lowest reported for zirconium, indicating exceptional ductility and purity. ☉

*Hydrogen was determined by vacuum fusion method by Battelle Memorial Institute.

Ceramic Coating Increases Life of Engine Exhausts

EXHAUST SYSTEMS for aircraft engines consist of ducts of complicated shape which collect the hot combustion gases from the various cylinders and lead them safely away to supercharger units, to heat interchangers, and to exhaust. Gases issuing from internal combustion engines, as everyone knows, are very hot; ducts near the entrance may reach 1800° F. The exhaust systems must be made of thin sheet alloys which will not only resist oxidation in air on the outside, but carburization from the carbon monoxide in the hot gases. Concentrated blast effect ("blow-torch action") is involved at certain spots. The exhaust also carries appreciable quantities of lead bromide ($PbBr_2$) derived from chemicals introduced into the gasoline to increase its octane rating. As there is considerable vibration in the entire engine mount, the possibility of fatigue failure is not to be discounted.

Obviously, very superior metal and construction are needed to insure service without failure for considerable periods in this most critical service. Alloys high in the strategic metals nickel or cobalt or columbium (such as Inconel X, N-155 and Hastelloy C) have been used. Likewise 19-9DL stainless steel has given satisfactory service in engines on commercial aircraft. This alloy has about the minimum of strategic metals and we at Ryan Aeronautical Co. felt that if its life could be extended by the use of ceramic coatings, an important forward step would have been taken not only from a standpoint of better service in aircraft engine exhaust systems but as a substantial aid in the conservation of critical elements which are in short supply and which are generously used in corrosion and heat resistant alloys. Success would mean that the so-called "luxury" class of alloys in many applications could be supplanted by cheaper alloys given the benefit of life-extending ceramic coatings.

Such ceramic coatings had already been formulated and studied by the National Bureau of Standards. Considerable laboratory work, sponsored by the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics, has indicated their protective power.* A test showed that the coating known as Bureau of Standards No. A-417 is not affected by thermal shock as encountered in exhaust system service at any temperature between -75 and 1700° F. It will also stand a surprising

amount of mechanical impact without sustaining damage.

In order to obtain the most useful test data, Ryan Aeronautical Co. manufactured a number of exhaust system components not only of ceramic coated 19-9DL but also of a variety of uncoated alloys, and arranged with Pan-American World Airways for them to be used on the engines of Boeing 377 Stratocruisers in trans-Pacific service. These aircraft were selected because they offered the best combination of advantages desired in the experiments. Their four 3500-hp. Pratt and Whitney engines are the largest piston-type engines, and the trans-Pacific flight developed the maximum test hours per month due to the long distances flown.

The components chosen for these flight tests were the "headers" which channel the hot gases from the cylinders to the collector ring, and are the hottest part of the exhaust system. The test headers were removed from the engines at specified intervals, returned to Ryan for metallurgical examination, and later replaced.

By Wilson G. Hubbell
Chief Metallurgist
Ryan Aeronautical Co.
San Diego, Calif.

THE CERAMIC COATING

Bureau of Standards describes ceramic coating A-417 as consisting of 70 parts by weight of Frit 331, 30 parts of chromic oxide, 5 parts of enameling clay, and 48 parts of water. Frit 331, in turn, is 38% SiO_2 , 6.5% B_2O_3 , 44% BaO , 4% CaO , 5% ZnO and 2.5% BeO . The coating is milled to a fineness where only 0.4 g. remains

*N.A.C.A. Technical Note 2380 (June 1951) entitled "Effectiveness of Ceramic Coatings in Reducing Corrosion of Five Heat Resistant Alloys by Lead Bromide Vapors", by Dwight G. Moore and Mary A. Mason of National Bureau of Standards, says that "ceramic coatings are being used successfully for exhaust stacks on patrol bombers and for the heat exchangers on heavy bombers". (See p. 166.)

on a 200-mesh sieve from a 50-cu.cm. sample of slip. Enough water is added to make a slip of 1.8 specific gravity; the parts are cleaned, dipped in the slip, drained, and fired at 1850° F.

Since the ceramic coatings made in this way are extremely thin, from 0.001 to 0.002 in. in thickness, the weight increase is small, amounting to 2% on 0.065-in. gage. In application, it is simpler to apply thin coatings than thick, and the control of thin coatings is more or less automatic when the slip has the correct dilution. Heavier coatings tend to spall after firing.

Parts coated with this ceramic will stand an amazing amount of rough treatment, so that handling does not constitute a problem. For example, if realignment of a coated part is necessary it may be placed in jigs, rubber mallets can be used, alignment jacks and heat may be applied—all without chipping, crazing or other damage to the coating.

Thermal Shock Test—A special test was conducted to ascertain the thermal shock resistance of the A-417 ceramic coating, as applied to the Ryan exhaust system headers:

First Run: Specimens were cooled 18 hr. to -75° F. with dry ice in a refrigerator and then heated rapidly with a gas burner to 1700° F.

Second Run: Cooled to -70° F. for 4 hr. and then heated to 1500° F.

Third Run: Cooled to -70° F. for 19 hr. and then heated to 1600° F.

One hot specimen from each of the above test runs was dropped 6 ft. to a concrete floor; it was dropped again when cold. Handling time was limited to 10 sec. After all tests there were no cracks, chips or other damage to the coating.

Consequently, it may be concluded that this ceramic coating stands up under severe shock induced by extreme temperature changes and is not susceptible to mechanical damage at extreme temperatures.

SERVICE TESTS

For the tests, Ryan production departments fabricated exhaust headers of the following material all in 0.043-in. gage and labeled each by nameplates attached:

19-9DL stainless steel* with ceramic coatings on both interior and exterior.

19-9DL stainless steel with ceramic coatings on interior only.

19-9DL stainless steel, uncoated (three control headers).

17-14 CuMo,* uncoated.

Modified Type 310,* uncoated.

Type 310* stainless steel with columbium, uncoated.

Inconel X,* uncoated.

N-155,* uncoated.

Hastelloy C,* uncoated.

Tests before and after service consisted of metallographic examinations, spectrographic analyses, microhardness readings and dial gage micrometer measurements. All headers were installed on the same cylinder banks of the Pratt and Whitney engines, namely, row B. Test headers were removed from the aircraft at intervals of approximately 650 and 1000 hr., and finally between 1234 and 1623 hr. The wear bands of each header were sawed off, test samples were taken from the header bodies at the hottest areas adjacent to the wear bands, new wear bands were welded on, and the test headers were returned to service.

All 19-9DL test headers were removed after 650 hr. on P.A.A. Stratocruisers, and brought to the Ryan Development Laboratories for examination. Ceramic coated headers were compared with those which were not coated. It was found that the ceramic coatings had prevented oxidation, carbon absorption and corrosion attack, and had consequently protected the headers successfully. For the first time in Ryan experience, an examination of exhaust header sections with 650-hr. service disclosed no signs of deterioration.

Specific details of the examinations follow.

19-9DL—No reduction in gage thickness was found in the header coated on both sides. Some reduction (0.003 in.), due to scaling on the exterior, was found in the header coated on the interior only. The wholly uncoated header was reduced in thickness by 0.008 in.

Figure 1B (see p. 89), taken from metal at the hot zone, interior, of the header coated on both sides, shows a definite white layer immediately under the ceramic material. This metal has been decarburized. Figure 1A, a ceramic coated header not tested, does not exhibit this

*Type analyses are as follows:

19-9DL—67 Fe, 19 Cr, 9 Ni, 1.3 Mo, 1.2 W, 0.7 Si, 0.6 Mn, 0.3 Cb, 0.3 C, 0.2 Ti.

17-14 CuMo—60 Fe, 17 Cr, 14 Ni, 3 Cu, 3 Mo, 1.0 Mn, 0.5 Si, 0.5 Cb, 0.3 Ti, 0.10 C.

Modified Type 310—52 Fe, 25 Cr, 20 Ni, 1.3 Mo, 0.5 Si, 0.06 C.

Type 310 Cb—Above with 1.0 Cb.

Inconel X—>70 Ni, 15 Cr, 7 Fe, 2.5 Ti, 1.0 Cb, 0.7 Al, 0.65 Mn, <0.50 Si, 0.2 Cu, 0.08 C.

N-155—27 Fe, 21 Cr, 21 Co, 21 Ni, 3.2 Mo, 2.5 W, 1.5 Mn, 1.2 Cb, 0.7 Si, 0.14 N, 0.10 C.

Hastelloy C—58.5 Ni, 16.5 Mo, 14.5 Cr, 5.5 Fe, 4.5 W, 0.3 V, 0.15 C.

Fig. 1A—Metal Beneath Ceramic Coating Before Test

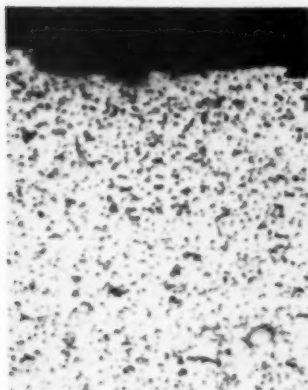


Fig. 1B—Interior of Header; White Layer Under Ceramic After 650 Hr.

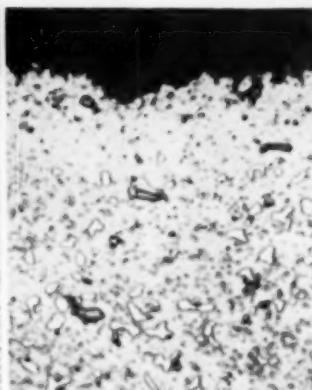


Fig. 1C—Exterior of Uncoated Header After 1269 Hr.

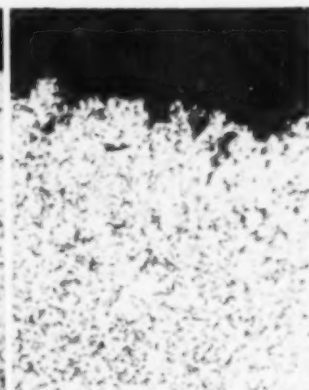


Fig. 1A, B and C—19-9DL in Exhaust Headers, Before and After Test, Protected and Bare. Etched with glyceric acid; magnified 200×

characteristic. Therefore, decarburization is the result of conditions experienced in operation. Figure 1B also shows that sigma constituent (particles with a light tone) has formed in the chromium-nickel solid solution during its long stay at high temperature.

The ceramic coatings have protected the surfaces. The interior of this header was very smooth. The original green color of the ceramic coating had changed to black. Spectrographic analysis indicated that this black coating contained the same ingredients as the original green coating—showing that the ceramic material had not been removed but merely changed in appearance.

Examination of the exterior of the 19-9DL header, which was coated only on the interior, revealed that thin "roots" of oxide have penetrated the metal about 0.002 in. Otherwise, there was no observable change from Fig. 1A.

Microhardness tests of a sample similar to Fig. 1B gave readings of Rockwell C-20.5 at about 0.0005 in. below the surface, and an average interior hardness of C-25.0. The header coated on both sides averaged C-19.1 hard at the surface and C-23.5 in its interior.

Observation and experience in the Ryan Development Laboratories have shown that much of the deterioration of unprotected headers has been due to carbon absorption, with resultant surface embrittlement. In all previous examinations of exhaust headers after 650 hr. of service, there has been a definite increase in carbon content at the surface, and much oxide penetration into the microstructure. Ceramic

enameling prevents this carbon absorption, eliminates oxidation and inhibits corrosion, thus extending the life of such components.

Figure 1C, taken of an uncoated 19-9DL header after 1269 hr., shows a typical salt-and-pepper structure of carbide and sigma which is characteristic of the alloy after 400 hr. of service life. There is some oxide penetration at the surface, and a moderate build-up on the surface. Aside from the tendency to absorb carbon, the time factor makes very little change in the general structure of this material.

Spectrographic analyses of the test headers which were coated with ceramics showed that the ceramic coatings were still present after 1234 hr., protecting the surfaces from oxidation. The exterior surface of the header coated only on the interior with ceramic had some oxide present, although excessive deterioration had not yet been encountered.

Type 310 With Columbium—The test header fabricated from Type 310 stainless steel with columbium added seemed to be in better condition than the other uncoated headers after 1368 hr. of test because there was little evidence of oxidation. Figure 2 shows a slight tendency toward decarburization in this uncoated header. There has been no grain boundary precipitation. However, there are large islands of sigma interspersed with small particles of carbide. The sigma formation is not continuous and will probably leave the material in a relatively ductile condition, similar to 19-9DL. It is interesting to note that the sigma particles in 19-9DL are smaller; compare Fig. 1C and Fig. 2.

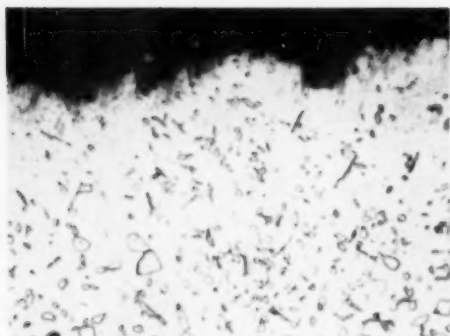
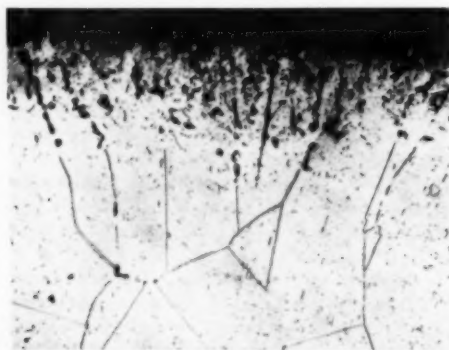


Fig. 2—Type 310 Cb, Uncoated, After 1368 Hr. Carbide and sigma particles; slight decarburization; no oxide. Etched with glyceric acid; 200×

Modified Type 310—The hottest area, interior of such a header after 1098 hr. in test, has very large grains outlined with continuous carbides. There is also some spheroidal sigma at the grain boundaries. Within the grains, both spheroidal and needle sigma have formed. Oxide has begun to penetrate at the grain boundaries at the surface.

Fig. 3—Modified Type 310 Stainless, Uncoated, After 1623 Hr. in Test. Deep oxide penetration on surface. Grains contain sigma particles. 100×



Later examination of the header, after 1623 hr. in test, indicates a progressively deeper grain boundary penetration due to oxidation and corrosion. Figure 3 exhibits this trend. There is also a heavier development of sigma along the grain boundaries (together with the carbides). Other areas show even more severe cases and greater depths of penetration along grain boundaries. In all probability, such material would exhibit brittleness in a bend test.

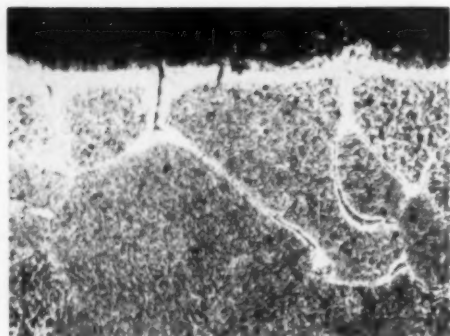
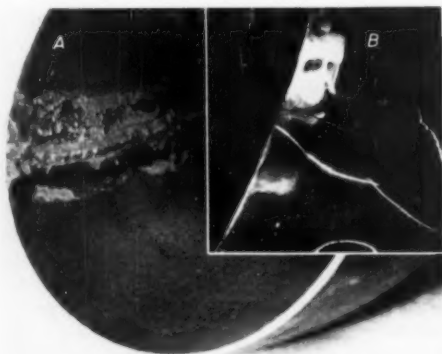


Fig. 4—Overaged Inconel X After 1385 Hr. Material at face and nearby grain boundaries is altered by gain or loss of some normal constituent. 100×

Inconel X—Figure 4 was taken of the Inconel X header after 1385 hr. in test. Some intergranular penetration was probably caused by corrosion at the altered grain boundaries, where some constituents are either added or lost. The inner structure is in a severely overaged condition. The exterior presents a smooth appearance with very little oxidation.

Hastelloy C—Microstructure of the Hastelloy C header after 1234 hr. in test shows a condition of extreme overage together with coarse granular precipitate along the grain boundaries. This has made the material extremely brittle. On a bend test, it fractured without taking a permanent set, which demonstrates complete absence of ductility. This brittleness made it necessary to stop further service testing, even though a new wear band could have successfully been welded to the part. Upon parting the

Fig. 5—(A) Erosion Inside Header Caused by Gases After 1234-Hr. Service. (B) Spontaneous crack started from dormant oxidized notch



Original Structure

Oxide Penetration

Carbide Precipitation

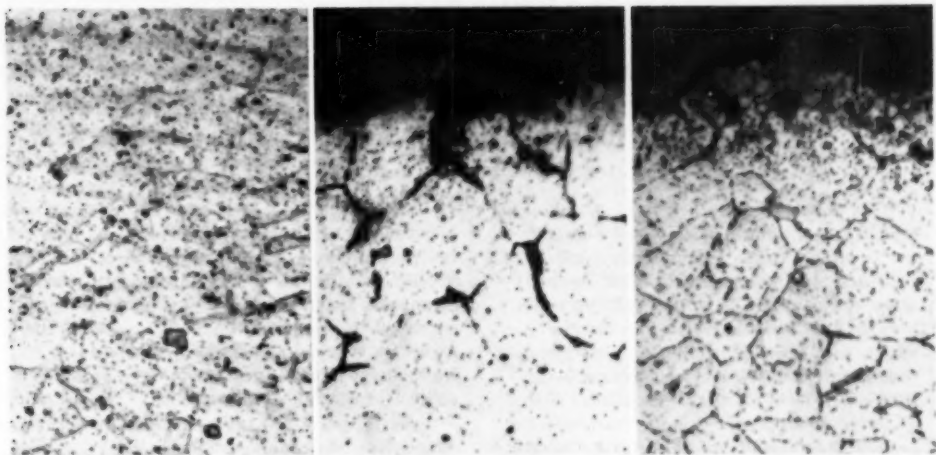


Fig. 6A, B, and C—Microstructure of Test Header Made of 17-14 CuMo Which Was Deeply Corroded at Hottest Spot After 472 Hr. in Test. Glyceregia etch; magnified 200×

wear band from the header to obtain a metallographic specimen, the part cracked spontaneously, as shown in Fig. 5B. This crack started from a defect which had existed under the wear band but was in a dormant state and completely filled with oxide. In addition, erosion had set in adjacent to the weld seam in the hottest part of the header, as shown in Fig. 5A.

17-14 CuMo—The test header fabricated from 17-14 CuMo alloy was removed from service after 472 hr. because of excessive thinning, due to intergranular corrosion at the surface of the material and to high-temperature oxidation.

The wear band had a thickness of 0.064 in. where least affected, and measured from 0.032 in. down to a knife edge at the area most affected. The body of the stamping had a thickness of 0.036 in. at the coolest operating portion and a thickness of 0.030 in. where impingement of hot exhaust gases appeared to be greatest. At the edge of the top of the weld seam, a measurement of 0.032 in. was obtained and $\frac{1}{32}$ of an inch away from the weld, 0.027 in. was the thickness.

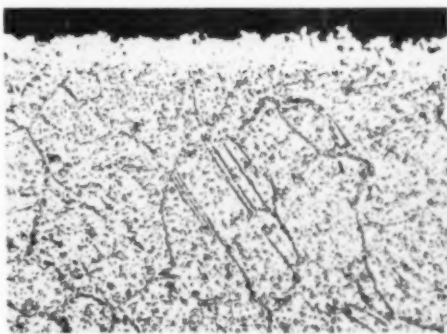
Figures 6A, B and C are selected from a microstructural study of this part. Figure 6A is the original structure, free from grain boundary precipitates. Figure 6B shows an advanced condition of intergranular corrosion in the hottest operating area of the wear band. Figure 6C, taken at the hottest operating area where the exhaust gas impinged, shows heavy carbide

precipitation, carbon absorption with oxide penetration, and intergranular attack along grain boundaries at the surface.

It was apparent that the test header fabricated of 17-14 CuMo does not have the ability to withstand the high temperatures at which this part operates; oxidation and carbide precipitation lead to rapid deterioration. It is seldom that intergranular corrosion is observed in parts designed for conducting gases at elevated temperatures. Most usable materials, even though containing high percentages of unstabilized carbon, develop a tightly adherent film

(Continued on p. 166)

Fig. 7—Inside Surface of N-155 After 1098 Hr. in Test. Note white surface layer, precipitation at grain boundaries, and particles of secondary phase (or phases) within the grains



Shock Wave Propagation in Metals

Shock loads in the draft gear of a long freight train may possibly represent the worst impact in peacetime equipment, but they are mild compared to what happens when armor is hit by a high velocity shell, a shaped charge, or resists the detonation of an explosive plastered on. Werner Goldsmith, in a well-received lecture before the Golden Gate Chapter, outlines some of the methods used by mathematicians to predict the location and size of the maximum stresses within the metal—methods that yield results broadly verified experimentally by ultra high-speed photography. As a byproduct of these researches, a more useful type of impact test than the Charpy or Izod may confidently be expected.

The subject of shock propagation in engineering materials, with particular emphasis on metals, is intimately connected with the design of structures and machine components. As such, it is of considerable interest to the engineer who must perform the design calculations, as well as to the metallurgist who supplies the empirical data that are required to evaluate the strength and resistance of these materials.

Prior to the last decade, almost all stress analysis and property determination was based on the condition of static loading, that is, the gradual application and indefinite sustaining of external forces. Two other methods of load application were recognized—namely, reversed or alternating loads, such as occur in a rotating shaft centrally loaded, and rapid or impact loads. However, the difficulties involved in the analysis of these were so formidable that they have only recently been resolved in part.

Shock loading represents the exact opposite of static loading and consists of the instantaneous application of an external force to a structural member. In practice neither extreme is ever achieved, and thus one deals in all cases with more or less rapid loading which in the

limit approaches the respective characteristic behaviors cited previously. Luckily, most instances of slow load application deviate negligibly from ideal static loading, while fairly rapidly occurring phenomena exhibit many features analogous to those of shock loading. It

is difficult to assign a specific dividing line between the two regimes; an arbitrary boundary is frequently postulated in terms of initially applied strain rate such that the first marked deviations occur in the expected stress-strain curve of the material when this value is first exceeded. A representative quantitative figure for such strain rates for metals might run from about 50 to 200 in. per in. per sec.

Examples of impact loading would include automobile collisions or airplane crashes and the following engineering applications: Drop forging, lathe and milling operations, braking action for any moving system, blast loading, a projectile striking a target, and contact explosions. The latter is a good example of one of the most rapidly applied types of loading and will be discussed later in more detail.

TWO FUNDAMENTAL DOMAINS

The proper analysis of impact loading requires an understanding of two separate yet interrelated domains: The material's properties under dynamic loading, and the transmission phenomena associated with such collisions. We have made some progress toward a solution of

the problem in both areas, but a long and arduous road still lies ahead before a complete evaluation of them can be achieved.

The stress-strain curve for any material is equivalent to the "equation of state" required in analogous problems in hydrodynamics and aerodynamics. Variation of the rapidity of load application may be recognized by an additional parameter—the strain rate. The use of this term is quite limited, since it has been shown that the final strain distribution, and consequently the strain rate, in specimens subjected to tensile or compressive impact tests is quite nonuniform, due to propagation effects of the shock; this makes the analysis quite difficult. Despite this and other limitations, use of the strain rate param-

By Werner Goldsmith

Assistant Professor of Engineering Design
University of California
Berkeley, Calif.

eter will be made in this exposition as a matter of convenience.

The normal static tensile stress-strain curve for a representative material, such as mild steel, is shown by the bottom graph in Fig. 1. Points A and B represent, respectively, the upper and lower yield points, while BC is the region of strain hardening and D denotes the ultimate strength of the material. Top graph in Fig. 1 qualitatively represents the effects of strain rate on the stress-strain curve, showing an apparent increase in the resistance of the medium with increased rate of load application. This phenomenon is generally known as the "speed effect". It should be emphasized that the various materials react differently to this speed effect, some indicating negligible or no variation with speed, and others exhibiting even slight reductions (rather than larger increases) in the yield stresses and ultimate strengths. It should be further stated that the analyses of the various impact tests frequently neglect phenomena associated with the transmission of stress within the test piece, casting considerable doubt on the validity of dynamic stress-strain curves, so that many investigators have preferred to rely on the static stress-strain curve for the examination of impact processes until the dynamic properties of various engineering materials have been more firmly established.

USE OF IMPACT TESTS

In this connection, it might be stated that cognizance of the variation of material behavior led to early attempts to evaluate this effect under impact conditions. The Izod and Charpy notched-bar impact tests have been used to provide a criterion for the applicability of various materials subjected to impact loading. However, while some valuable information resulted from the use of these tests, they do not provide the dynamic stress-strain curve required for the analysis of impact phenomena, and the "energy to fracture" or "impact value" obtained by these techniques only provides a relative scale for the various materials rather than an absolute criterion of dynamic behavior.* Furthermore, the stress concentration present, due to existence of the notch, completely obscures the variation of the metal in its resistance to dynamic effects.

*EDITOR'S FOOTNOTE: Doubts as to the utility of conventional impact tests have long been held by practicing metallurgists. See, for example, the article, "How Accurate Is the Impact Test?", by the Metallurgical and Research Committee of the Forging Manufacturers Assoc., p. 69 of this issue.

Transmission phenomena are generally analyzed by standard equations involving the conservation of mass, momentum and energy. It is generally assumed that metals are incompressible so that their density remains constant.

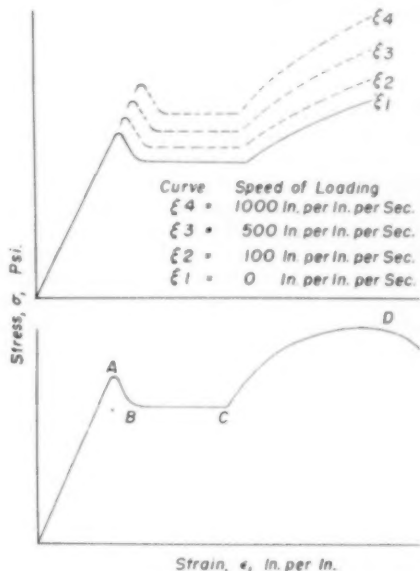


Fig. 1 Tensile Stress-Strain Curves for Mild Steel Under Static Loading (Bottom) and Dynamic Loading (Top) When Strength Increases With Increase in the Rate of Load Application

The process of impact produces in the two colliding members a wave or a series of waves which propagate from the point of contact both along the surface and toward the interior of the two bodies with certain characteristic velocities, depending upon the pressure amplitude. These leave behind a state of strain and a residual particle velocity that is dependent upon the stress-strain curve of the material. With blast or explosive loading, and in certain types of impact loading, this wave propagation need only be considered for the structure or machine component of interest.

Reflections of these waves occur both at free and fixed surfaces of the material, at changes of cross section, and at changes in the material itself. These superimpose themselves upon the incident wave, and the resulting complex stress system will then act on the metal. These effects, as well as those associated with the rapid drop in intensity of load which usually occurs, introduce considerable compli-

cations in the analysis. The magnitude of reflected and transmitted waves is computed from the boundary conditions (a) in which no stress can be experienced at a free end and (b) a fixed end wherein no particle velocity can exist. Intermediate instances of change of cross-sectional area are treated similarly.

TYPES OF WAVES PRODUCED BY IMPACT

The possible types of waves resulting from impact loading are waves of compression, rarefaction (tensile waves), shear, bending, and two types of surface waves. The latter two categories introduce unwarranted complexities and will be excluded from the present discussion (as will torsional waves which undoubtedly must exist, but have yet not been fully described). Compressive waves are generated in a medium when, for example, it is struck by an explosive blast, while tensile waves are generated when a wire fixed at one end is suddenly pulled by means of a falling weight. Shear waves are always produced when a tensile or compressive wave strikes a bounding surface obliquely or passes through a point of change of material or through a change of cross-sectional area.

Compressive, tensile and shear waves are represented in Fig. 2, with an appropriate external impact load F producing a wave (which is represented exponentially in a bar with a fixed end. The compressive wave travels with velocity c corresponding to a maximum stress σ_{max} , and induces behind it a particle velocity u in the same direction as the direction of wave propagation. Whenever the stress-strain curves in tension and compression may be assumed as identical, a wave of equal stress amplitude will propagate with the same velocity in tension as in compression, but the particle velocity induced behind the wave front is opposite to the direction of wave propagation. A shear wave will travel continuously from one edge of the bar to the other, leaving behind a particle velocity which also changes direction continuously along the bar, but is always perpendicular to the mean direction of wave propagation.

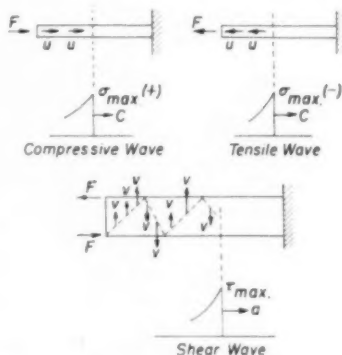


Fig. 2 — Experimental Representation of Compressive, Tensile and Shear Waves

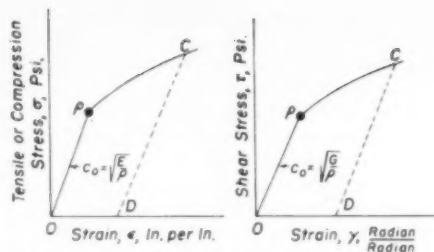


Fig. 3 — Idealized Stress-Strain Curves for Use in Computing Velocity of Wave Propagation of Tensile, Compressive and Shear Impacts

The velocity of wave propagation c in tension and compression, and a in shear, and the induced particle velocities u and v may be computed to a good first approximation from the respective stress-strain curves for tension, compression and shear for an idealized material approximating that of many actual metals. This is shown in Fig. 3. (A yield point cannot be incorporated as this would involve a negative value for the velocity of wave propagation, which is physically impossible. In an actual material this difficulty is obviated by a discontinuous jump between two points of the stress-strain curve.) These velocities are given by the following relations:

$$c = \sqrt{\frac{1}{\rho} \frac{d\sigma}{d\epsilon}} \quad (\text{propagation velocity})$$

$$u = \int_0^\epsilon c d\epsilon = \frac{1}{\rho} \int_0^\sigma \frac{d\sigma}{c} \quad (\text{particle velocity})$$

for tension and compression, while for shear waves

$$a = \sqrt{\frac{1}{\rho} \frac{d\tau}{d\gamma}} \quad (\text{propagation velocity})$$

$$v = \int_0^\gamma a d\gamma = \frac{1}{\rho} \int_0^\tau \frac{d\tau}{a} \quad (\text{particle velocity}).$$

If the materials exhibit proportional limits, as indicated in Fig. 3, the propagation velocities within the elastic region are constant, so that the first and third of these equations become

$$c = \sqrt{\frac{E}{\rho}}$$

$$a = \sqrt{\frac{G}{\rho}}$$

where E represents the modulus of elasticity in

tension and compression, and G the modulus of elasticity in shear. The permanent strain existing at any point of the bar may be obtained from the stress-strain curve at the appropriate local maximum stress.

Since any impact load is applied only for a finite duration, removal of the load will initiate the propagation of an unloading wave which will travel along the bar in a manner similar to a tension or rarefaction wave. It has been found that whereas the loading occurs along the stress-strain curve to the required maximum stress (along line OC of Fig. 3), the unloading wave will travel along the line CD, which is parallel to the maximum slope of the stress-strain curve (or, as in the present situation, parallel to the elastic region). Thus, the unloading wave travels with velocity c_e (the velocity of elastic waves) which, from the first equation and the assumed stress-strain curve, may be recognized as the fastest propagation velocity possible in a metal. Therefore, correspondingly higher stresses will propagate at slower velocities in a material having a continuous concave downward stress-strain curve beyond the elastic limit.

As a consequence of this discussion, Fig. 4 illustrates the effect of an unloading wave when a bar has been loaded by a square pulse of duration θ , shown at time $t = 0$. The stresses in the elastic region, below the proportional limit P at stress σ_e , propagate at the elastic constant velocity c_e , as in the case for the unloading wave, while the stresses in the plastic region lag behind. At time $t = t_2$, the unloading wave has effectively caught up with the maximum stress; beyond this point it proceeds to cut off the upper portion of the pulse, so that positions beyond that corresponding to time $t = t_2$ never experience the maximum stress to which the bar was subjected. Furthermore, at time $t = t_2$ the catching up of the release wave with the peak stress wave results in a generation of

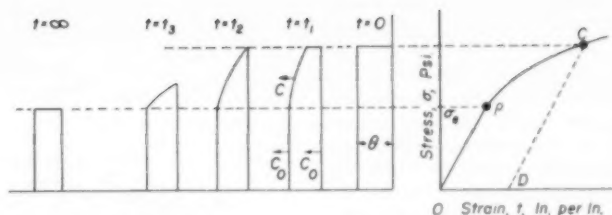


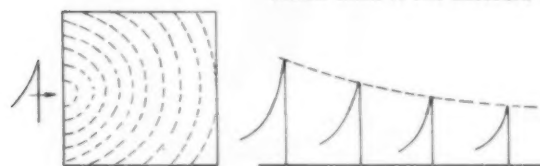
Fig. 4—Effect of Unloading Wave on Bar Loaded by Square Pulse

a secondary wave which further complicates the stress pattern. At infinite time the wave in the bar would be reduced entirely to a pulse with an amplitude equal to the proportional limit. This example demonstrates one reason for the existence of a highly nonuniform strain distribution in a member subjected to impulsive loading.

This simple model of propagation of stress and strain under impact conditions is essentially a one-dimensional concept, since the waves have been assumed to propagate along a bar whose cross-sectional dimensions are small compared with its length. In most actual cases it is necessary to consider three-dimensional expansion of these waves in a spherical pattern. Under these circumstances, the amplitude of any such wave is attenuated due to dilatation, whether or not its initial peak stress exceeded the elastic limit. Such a condition, in which the elastic limit has not been exceeded, is graphically represented in Fig. 5. A condition of this kind has not yet been quantitatively analyzed, and consequently most theoretical comparisons for impact conditions are based on one-dimensional considerations.

Consider now the case of reflection of a compression wave from a free end, as illustrated in Fig. 6. Initially, at the instant of reaching the free end, the compression wave will generate a tensile reflected wave of equal magnitude in order to satisfy the condition of zero stress at the free surface, but without a tail. Upon passing through the interface, the compressive wave will continue to generate the tail of the tensile reflected wave which, in the meantime, will propagate back into the medium. The material itself will experience the effect of the sum of the two waves, shown in the second diagram of Fig. 6. The forward portion of the stress diagram will be of tensile nature, since here the tail of the compression

Fig. 5—Spherical Expansion of a Shock Wave When Elastic Limit Is Not Exceeded



wave will combine with the head of the reflected tensile wave which has a higher stress. In the rear portion the inverse of this will take place. Finally, the compressive wave will have passed in its entirety through the interface and the resulting stress condition in the bar will be entirely of tensile nature.

John Rinehart of the Naval Ordnance Testing Station, Inyokern, Calif., has applied this analysis to metal cylinders subjected to a contact explosion. With a sufficient quantity of explosive, the cylinders exhibited a pronounced bulge at the free surface which, upon sectioning, yielded an extremely brittle failure with pronounced cracks normal to the direction of wave propagation. The first and most severe crack had a characteristic thickness, and the assumption of a likely shock wave profile permitted the calculation of a tensile stress in the superposed wave pattern at which the metal failed. Additional fissures can likewise be explained in terms of further reflections resulting in superposed tensile waves in excess of the dynamic ultimate tensile stress of the material, since, of course, these metals cannot fail in pure compression.

PARTICLE VELOCITY MEASUREMENTS

The particle velocity that is induced by the shock wave at the free end has been measured by metal disks of the thickness of these scabs inserted loosely into a hole drilled into the cylinder. Ideally, these pellets should be ejected from the bore with the velocity of the particles at the successive free edges. Their actual velocity can be measured readily by means of high-speed photography and the stress computed by theoretical considerations. In spite of the limitations of the analysis and some possibilities of interference of surface effects at the interface between the pellets and the cylinder, good agreement has been obtained between the stresses so determined and published data concerning the ultimate tensile strength of the metals employed.

In order to obtain more accurate information concerning the particle velocity at the free surface of such a cylinder, an optical technique has been devised which records the time history of the surface distortion (and thus particle velocity) of such cylinders by an extremely

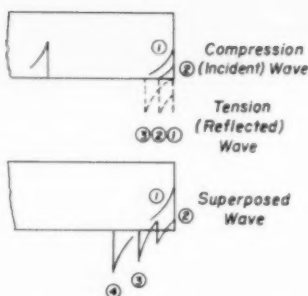


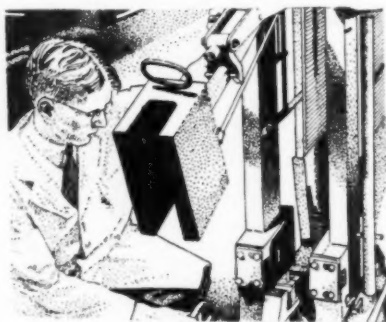
Fig. 6—Reflection of a Compressive Wave From a Free End

high-speed camera. The technique will yield also the velocity of expansion of the wave across the surface and this can readily be converted into the propagation velocity of the wave. It has also been suggested that the free surface pressures might be measured by means of piezo-electric gages of barium titanate, which would then complete the measurement of variables required for a complete reconstruction of the shock process. With the use of

cylinders of various thicknesses, the shock process can be extrapolated into the interior of the cylinder, and the measurements will then provide a sound basis for the initiation and comparison of a three-dimensional shock propagation theory for various metals.

Experiments employing the internal detonation of hollow cylinders also result in fissures and cracks which can be rationalized in terms of maximum normal tensile stresses by theoretical considerations similar to those explained above. The striking of projectiles and their possible subsequent penetration are a further interesting application of this type of analysis.

In conclusion, I would like to state that the possibilities of exploiting the concepts of shock propagation in metals are limitless, both with respect to industrial and military applications. It will be necessary to obtain indisputable data concerning the properties of various materials under dynamic conditions and to further develop shock propagation theories in order to take account of attenuation due to expansion, as well as obtain a solution to the more complex reflections involving the action of both shear and surface waves.



ELECTROMET Data Sheet

A Digest of the Production, Properties, and Uses of Steels and Other Metals

Published by Electro Metallurgical Company, a Division of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation, 30 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y. • In Canada: Electro Metallurgical Company of Canada, Limited, Welland, Ontario

How VANADIUM improves engineering steels and helps conserve critical alloys

In these critical times when many alloying materials are scarce, you may be able to use vanadium to good advantage. Steels alloyed with vanadium meet most of the mechanical specifications for low-alloy engineering and structural steels. In fact, vanadium can often be used in engineering steels to replace at least part, if not all, of certain alloys now in critical supply.

The metallurgy of vanadium is well known. Small additions of vanadium—0.10 to 0.30 per cent—can be used effectively to give steel extra strength, toughness, and resistance to fatigue and wear. It improves engineering steels by increasing their yield strength without sacrificing ductility. The uniformly fine grain size of vanadium-bearing steels makes them tough and resistant to abrasion, fatigue, and impact.

Better Mechanical Properties

In the following table are typical analyses for carbon-vanadium and chromium-vanadium steels that are suitable for most applications where low-alloy,



Fig. 1 — Vanadium increases the strength, toughness, and wear resistance of engineering steels for many machine parts, such as this large crankshaft.

high-strength steels are required. The carbon-vanadium steel is compared with plain-carbon steel; and the chromium-vanadium steel, with chromium-molybdenum steel. Note the excellent properties of the vanadium-bearing steels.

Improves Cast Iron

A small addition of vanadium, usually from 0.10 to 0.25 per cent, refines the

grain of cast iron, and materially increases its strength and hardness. Moreover, vanadium may be used in cast iron to replace at least part, if not all, of certain alloys that are now in short supply.

Vanadium in Rimmed Steel

An addition of approximately 1 lb. of vanadium per ton of steel produces non-aging characteristics in a rimmed steel. These non-aging properties, together with improved deep-drawing characteristics and the good surface inherent in rimmed steels, make these steels of particular interest at the present time.

Grades of Ferrovanadium

ELECTROMET produces ferrovanadium containing 50 to 55 per cent vanadium for the production of vanadium-bearing steels and irons. The alloy is produced in three grades with maximum 0.20, 0.50, or 3.00 per cent carbon and maxi-

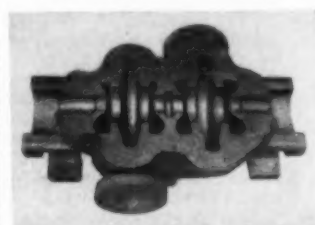


Fig. 2—Steel and iron castings treated with small additions of vanadium have high ductility and greater toughness and impact resistance.

mum 1.50, 2.00, and 8.00 per cent silicon, respectively. Each grade is specially adapted to fill the different requirements of iron- and steel-making.

Write for a copy of the booklet, "ELECTROMET Products and Service," which gives helpful information about the use of ferrovanadium and other alloying metals that ELECTROMET supplies. The booklet may be obtained from any ELECTROMET office: in Birmingham, Chicago, Cleveland, Detroit, Los Angeles, New York, Pittsburgh, or San Francisco. In Canada: Welland, Ontario.



The term "Electromet" is a registered trademark of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation.

Properties of Vanadium Steels Compared With Other Engineering Steels				
Typical Analysis, %	Carbon Steel	Carbon-Vanadium Steel	Chromium-Molybdenum Steel	Chromium-Vanadium Steel
Vanadium	—	0.16	—	0.16
Carbon	0.50	0.49	0.50	0.50
Manganese	0.71	0.77	0.80	0.79
Silicon	0.19	0.15	0.30	0.31
Chromium	—	—	0.95	0.98
Molybdenum	—	—	0.20	—
Annealed and Furnace-Cooled				
Tensile Strength, psi	90,600	100,000	100,000	99,500
Yield Point, psi	48,900	66,000	50,000	64,100
Elongation in 2 in., %	23.3	25.0	23.0	28.4
Reduction of Area, %	37.8	49.1	45.0	59.0
Izod Impact, ft.-lb.	13.5	26.0	17.0	44.0
Quenched and Tempered				
Tensile Strength, psi	134,900	134,500	232,000	232,800
Yield Point, psi	110,800	128,000	214,500	224,200
Elongation in 2 in., %	18.3	18.3	10.0	10.4
Reduction of Area, %	54.1	56.6	39.0	43.1
Izod Impact, ft.-lb.	54.0	65.0	12.0	12.0

Personal Mention



Oliver Smalley

OLIVER SMALLEY, one of the early workers in the manufacture of basic electric steel and manufacture of steel direct from iron ore, started his career at the age of 23 as director of the laboratories of Messrs. W. G. Armstrong Whitworth & Co., England. During his 12 years with the company he also managed the foundry's steel works and metal recovery department, and began a long list of contributions to many technical and scientific societies, covering his researches on foundry, chemical and metallurgical subjects. In 1925 Mr. Smalley came to America where, because of their parallel interest in the development of high-strength cast iron, he joined forces with Augustus F. Meehan of Chattanooga, Tenn., to form the Meehanite Metal Corp. At the present time, besides being president of this corporation, Mr. Smalley is operating foundry activities in some 24 countries and directs associate research organizations in America, London, South Africa, Australia, and New Zealand. Under his direction these organizations have published over 550 reports on original researches and investigations in chemical and metallurgical fields, iron and steel manufacture, and foundry practices. He has made a number of discoveries in the use of rare metals, in the manufacture of superior cast irons, and in metallurgical and foundry processes.



Harold L. Maxwell

HAROLD L. MAXWELL, recently elected vice-president of the American Society for Testing Materials, pioneered the use of the austenitic stainless steels for the construction of process equipment used in the chemical industry. His work in this field is responsible to a great extent for the standard specifications of today, and he has contributed much to the present-day knowledge of these alloys. His Ph.D. degree is in chemical engineering and chemistry from Iowa State College. He spent the first four years of his professional career as associate professor of chemical engineering at Purdue University. In 1930 he became consulting metallurgist with the E. I. duPont de Nemours & Co., and after three years with the ammonia department, he organized a research group at the DuPont Experimental Station at Wilmington, Del., to work on materials of construction, directing this expanding group until 1946. He has participated in the activities of many scientific and engineering societies, and encourages young professional men to affiliate with technical societies to supplement their professional training. He is currently supervisor of approximately 60 consultants in the DuPont engineering department, and participates actively in the engineering phases of development, design, construction, and maintenance of chemical plants.

Eric Gregory has completed three years of research work in England on the effect of internal oxidation on high-temperature properties of certain silver alloys and has been awarded an Economic Cooperation Administration scholarship to study production technology of high-temperature materials in America.

Warner N. Pierson, resident engineer with the Norge Division of Borg-Warner Corp., Chattanooga, Tenn., for the past five years, has recently accepted a position as metallurgist on guided missile development at the Redstone Arsenal, Huntsville, Ala.

T. I. McClintock has been transferred from the New Kensington (Pa.) Works of the Aluminum Co. of America to the company's central Metallurgical Division, Pittsburgh, as staff metallurgist.

Richard R. Brady has accepted a position as plant metallurgist for Steel Shot Producers, Inc., Butler, Pa., a subsidiary of the Pittsburgh Crushed Steel Co.

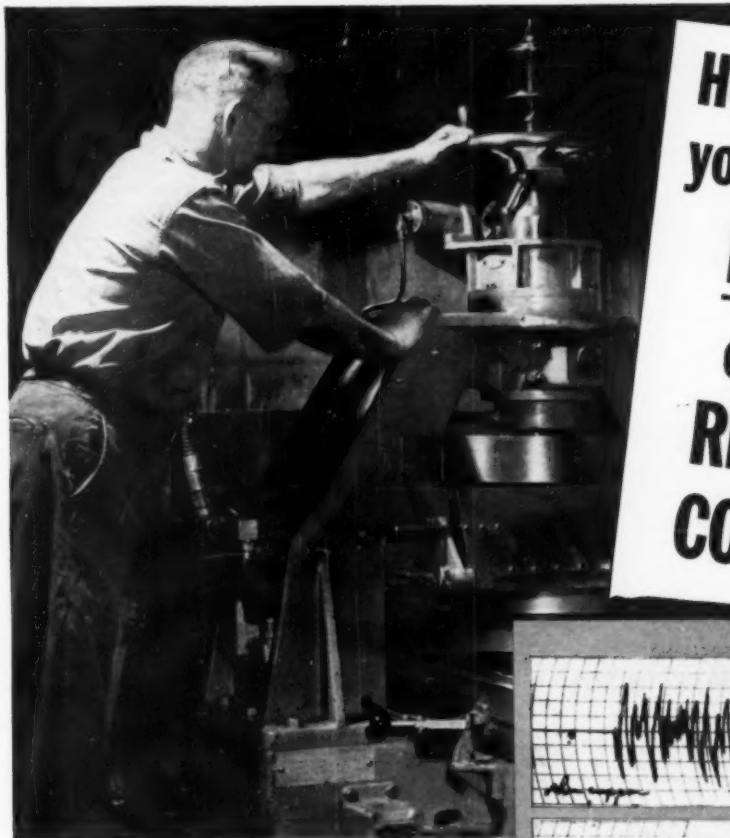
H. F. Walker, formerly plant metallurgist at General Motors Corp.'s Transmission Division, Muncie, Ind., is now chief metallurgist in the engineering division at the Chevrolet Aviation Engine Plant, Tonawanda, N. Y.

Elliott Willner, who graduated from the Montana School of Mines last June, is now working as a trainee at the Federated Metals Division, American Smelting & Refining Co., Whiting, Ind.

Donald A. Cogley has taken a position as metallurgical assistant at Timken Roller Bearing Co., Canton, Ohio.

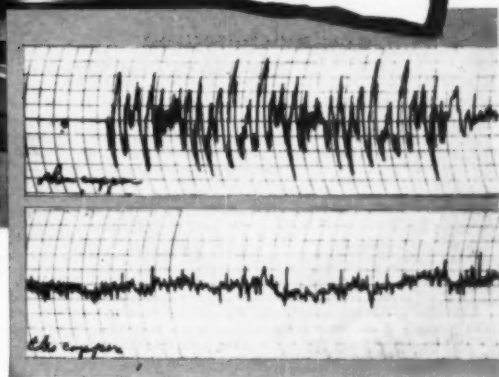
R. M. Dyke, formerly active in technical-vocation education in British Columbia and Alberta, has joined the editorial staff of *Machine Production* magazine, Toronto, Ont., as associate editor.

Robert B. Boswell has been appointed supervisor of chemical and metallurgical laboratories of the new Chrysler Tank Engine Plant, New Orleans. He was formerly a research metallurgist at the Chrysler Corp.'s Central Engineering Division, Highland Park, Mich.



Diamond surfacing machine in the Edes plant, producing a perfect surface on a Revere Copper Sheet.

Charts showing typical surfaces. Top, ordinary copper plate. Bottom, a diamond-finished Edes plate. It takes fine copper to produce this result.



• One of the country's best-known suppliers of copper plates for photoengraving is The Edes Manufacturing Company, Plymouth, Mass. Edes has developed a patented process that is unique for giving plates the final polish. They are surfaced with diamond cutters, specially cut and ground. The plates thus produced and shipped to photoengravers have an accuracy of plus or minus .00025 inch, practically dead flat and true to gauge at any point within these limits. Obviously, only exceptional copper will do.

Making copper sheets for this service is an exacting process. The metal as supplied by Revere must be specially handled in the mill to make sure there are neither surface nor imbedded imperfections, since a pin-point defect in the finished plate will show in printing.

Revere has always taken a deep interest in the graphic arts, not only because the industry is a good market for

copper, but also because Paul Revere himself was a skilled engraver on copper. Thus it is likely that the original plates for this advertisement were of Revere Copper, and also many of the plates used by the magazines you read. In addition, Revere supplies copper rolls for rotogravure, the comics, and for textile printing. For fine copper for graphic processes, consult Revere.

REVERE ^{150th YEAR OF SERVICE TO AMERICA}
COPPER AND BRASS INCORPORATED
 Founded by Paul Revere in 1801
 230 Park Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

Mills: Baltimore, Md.; Chicago and Clinton, Ill.; Detroit, Mich.; Los Angeles and Riverside, Calif.; New Bedford, Mass.; Rome, N. Y. — Sales Offices in Principal Cities, Distributors Everywhere

SEE "MEET THE PRESS" ON NBC TELEVISION EVERY SUNDAY

Personals

George Stern and Richard P. Seelig have been elected vice-presidents of the American Electro Metal Corp., Yonkers, N. Y.

Fred Stirbl, who recently completed a special Air Force assignment, has taken a position as consulting research metallurgist associated with the research and development department, Arma Corp., Brooklyn.

E. Russell Meyer has recently transferred from his position as assistant chief inspector at the Caterpillar Tractor Co., Peoria, Ill., to that of manager of quality, Eureka Williams Corp., Bloomington, Ill.

Richard E. Grace, a June graduate of Purdue University, has enrolled as a graduate student in the department of metallurgy, Carnegie Institute of Technology, Pittsburgh, where he also holds the position of research assistant.

The American Welding Society, New York, has recently made the following announcements:

Robert S. Green, associate professor and chairman of the department of welding engineering at Ohio State University, Columbus, has been elected a director of the A.W.S.

Alexei P. Maradudin, metallurgist and materials engineer, Standard Oil Co. of Calif., has been elected vice-president, Western District, of the A.W.S.

I. O. Oehler, director of metallurgy and research, American Welding & Manufacturing Co., has been elected a director-at-large of the A.W.S.

Ernest F. Nippes and John N. Ramsey have been selected the winners of the first prize for their paper "Spot Welding of Sealy Heavy Gauge Structural Steel". This prize is for the best papers from a university source. Dr. Nippes, with co-authors J. M. Gerken and J. G. Maciora, also won the second prize for the paper "The Projection Welding of 0.010 and 0.020 in. Steel Sheet".

T. B. Jefferson, editor of the *Welding Engineer* and the *Welding Encyclopedia*, McGraw-Hill publications, has been elected vice-president of the Mid-Western District of A.W.S.

W. H. Bruckner, research associate professor of metallurgical engineering, University of Illinois, received the 1951 Lincoln Gold Medal awarded by the A.W.S. annually to the author of the paper judged to be the greatest contribution to the advancement and use of welding for the year.

Eric R. Seabloom, supervisor of field engineering, Crane Co., Chicago, has been elected second vice-president of the A.W.S. for 1952.

Donald C. Taylor and Cleo O. Worden have been appointed assistants to the sales managers of tool steels and machinery steels, respectively, by the Horace T. Potts Co., Philadelphia.

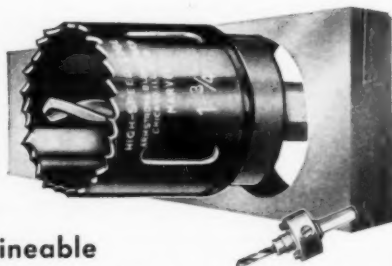
Edward Epreman has been employed as liaison metallurgist with the London Branch, Office of Naval Research, Schenectady, since his graduation from Carnegie Institute of Technology last June.

J. H. Roach, formerly located at the Tulsa, Okla., office of Babcock & Wilcox Tube Co., has been transferred to the Houston, Tex., office and named assistant sales manager.

Cut...

LARGE HOLES

... thru any machineable material up to 1 1/8 inches thick!



Here is a premium tool which makes it possible to saw holes in one short operation ... large holes which heretofore had to be laboriously machined "a-chip-at-a-time."

MARVEL High Speed Edge Hole Saws have strength to withstand the terrific peripheral strains of heavy duty operation in lathes, drill presses or portable power tools. They have a high speed steel cutting edge which is electrically welded to a tough, alloy steel body, high speed steel pilot drills, heavy hexagonal shanked arbors and sufficient set for deep drilling. They are self-aligning, as the larger diameter saws float on their arbors and are driven by double drive pins. They will saw round holes accurately in any machineable material.

MARVEL High Speed-Edge Hole Saws come in 35 sizes, from 1/8" to 4 1/2". They are carried in stock by leading industrial distributors.

WRITE FOR BULLETIN 57-49

"MARVEL" has Always had the edge!

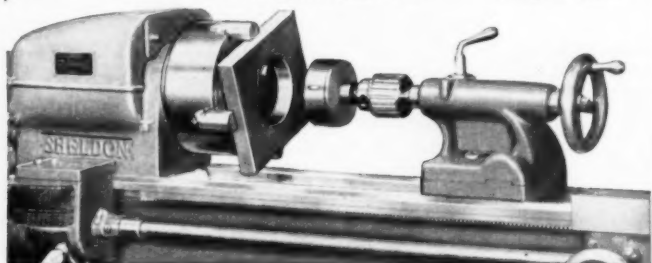
MARVEL *Metal Cutting* **SAWS**

ARMSTRONG-BLUM MFG. CO.

"The Hack Saw People"

5700 Bloomingdale Avenue

Chicago 39, U. S. A.



Kodak
TRADE-MARK

Photography helps analyze what's in the bottle

In identifying hydrocarbons in petroleum products by mass spectrometry, the Research and Development Laboratory of the Atlantic Refining Company runs as many as 60 samples a day.

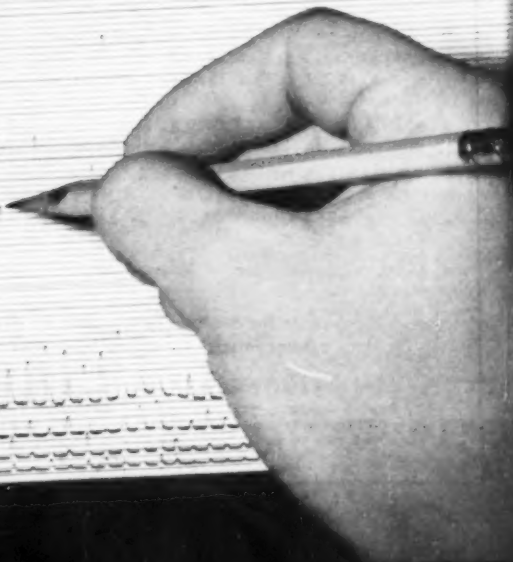
This high speed output of data is typical of what happens when photography is put to work.

As the ion-accelerating field is varied in synchronism with the travel of a strip of Kodak Linagraph 809 Paper, light beams from four moving-mirror galvanometers swiftly trace out the concentration of each molecular species received at the collecting slit. If a strong kick throws one beam off the scale, the adjacent galvanometer next lower in sensitivity catches it. No beam interferes with another. Thus a range of 1 to 3000 is accurately covered on a single record that's sharp, clear, and easy to read.

If you have an instrument-recording problem, it will pay you to investigate how photography can simplify it. Eastman Kodak Company, Industrial Photographic Division, Rochester 4, N. Y.

PHOTORECORDING

... an important function of photography



Personals

George W. Frick ☼ was recently appointed assistant sales manager for Latrobe Electric Steel Co., Latrobe, Pa.

Andrew E. St. John ☼ has been elected vice-president and treasurer of Alloys and Products Inc., New York. In addition to his official duties he will be in charge of the company's manufacturing operations.

William C. Blakely ☼ has been employed by the Ohio Ferro-Alloys Corp., Pasadena, Calif., as a sales representative.

Solomon Musikant ☼, formerly with the Sandia Corp., Albuquerque, N. M., has accepted a position as head of the development division with the Vibradamp Corp., Los Angeles.

V. H. Gallichotte ☼ has accepted a position as design engineer of electronic equipment for the Sierra Electronic Corp., San Carlos, Calif.

M. N. Ornitz ☼ and R. C. Enke ☼ have been appointed works manager and general superintendent, respectively, of National Alloy Steel, division of Blaw-Knox Co., Blawnox, Pa.

Harry Schwartzbart ☼, research metallurgist for the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics, Cleveland, since 1948, has been appointed a research metallurgist in the metals research department at Armour Research Foundation of Illinois Institute of Technology, Chicago.

M. L. Killgallon ☼ has recently been transferred to the Berry Division of Oliver Iron and Steel Corp., Corinth, Miss., where he is plant manager.

Hugo R. Larson ☼, who received his Ph.D. degree from Massachusetts Institute of Technology in September, is presently located in Sweden doing research work under a M.I.T. grant.

Nathaniel B. Green ☼ has been transferred from the Los Angeles Division to the Columbus (Ohio) Division of North American Aviation Inc., where he is assistant laboratory director in charge of processing in the production development laboratory.

Walter W. Koenig ☼ has recently taken a position in General Electric Co.'s Turbine Division, Schenectady.

Richard A. Weaver ☼ has recently taken a job as assistant to the production metallurgist at Cleveland Twist Drill Co., Cleveland.

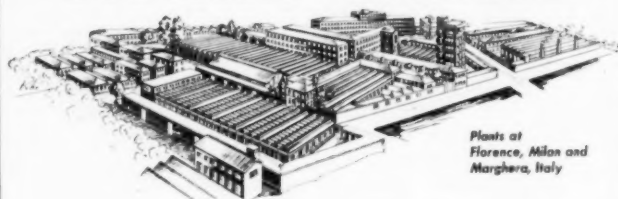
W. J. Riley ☼, formerly quality control engineer at the Canadian General Electric Co. (Montreal Works) has been appointed division engineer of the Refrigerator Division, Montreal.

Willis L. Schalliol ☼ has been made head of the research and development group in the metallurgy section at General Electric Co.'s Hanford Works, Richland, Wash.

Robert A. Roth ☼ is now employed as a field engineer in the photo products department, E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc., Parlin, N. J.

Melvin A. Buettner ☼ has been employed by the National Lead Co., Fredericktown, Mo., since his graduation from Missouri School of Mines in June.

OFFICINE GALILEO



Plants at
Florence, Milan and
Marghera, Italy

**Since 1875 Pioneers in the Development of
INSTRUMENTS for RESEARCH and CONTROL**

IF you compare for . . .

Quality, Features, Price, Delivery, you will agree that these instruments are tops in their field.

- **HARDNESS TESTERS:** Optical reading. For Rockwell, Brinell and Superficial.
- **OPTICAL COMPARATORS:** Measure, compare and photograph.
- **UNIVERSAL RESEARCH METALLOGRAPH:** Continuous magnification 4X to 3000X. The most complete research unit for every phase of microscopy.
- **PORTABLE METALLOGRAPH:** Small portable unit that takes photographs on roll film at high or low magnification.
- **MECHANICAL EXTENSOMETER:** For the measurement of elastic strain in structures.
- **METAL POLISHERS:** For uniformity in preparing specimens for microscopic examination.
- **ALSO,** a complete line of Toolmakers, Lathe and Stereoscopic Microscopes.

**Write for detailed information on the
items in which you are interested**

Imported and serviced by:

Opplum Company, Inc.
352 Fourth Avenue
New York 10, N.Y.

Midwest area:

Metallurgical Instrument Co.
2454 W. 38th Street
Chicago 32, Illinois

How many
men on
a surgeon's
team?



On the team we have in mind, more than you can count. And none of them is a doctor!

We're talking about the team that produced this surgical knife blade handle, made by the Christy Surgical Company of Cincinnati, and used by surgeons throughout the world. Both the surgeons who use it, and Christy who makes it have very definite ideas about the properties of the metal from which it's made.

Surgeons demand that it be strong, lest it bend or break. The manufacturer demands that it be easy to fabricate, machine readily, be easy to finish and polish and that its precision blade-slot wear well.

In the past these handles have been made from brass castings, wrought brass and stainless steel. None of these met *every* requirement. Now they're hot-forged from ANACONDA Nickel Silver.

We stress the fact that ANACONDA Nickel Silver was chosen because its superior forging qualities permit fabrication with progressive dies to the close tolerances demanded.

We should like you to know that, on any product you may make of ANACONDA Nickel Silver, Copper or other Copper Alloys, we are as concerned with suggesting the best manufacturing procedure as well as helping you develop the best product.

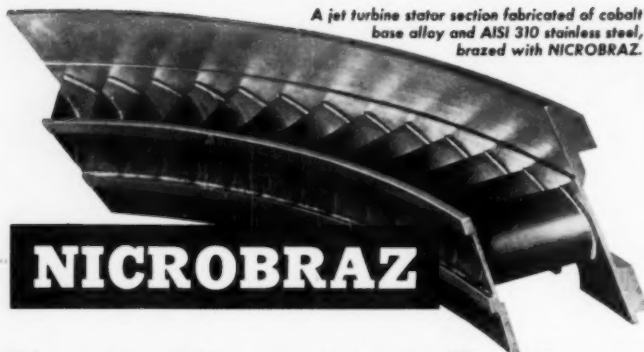
For technical assistance of any kind, or for a copy of Publication B-28 which provides detailed information on ANACONDA Metals and Metal Products, just write to The American Brass Company, Waterbury 20, Connecticut. In Canada: Anaconda American Brass Ltd., New Toronto, Ontario.

ANACONDA®—the name to remember in **NICKEL SILVER**

sheets • wire • rods • tubes
and special shapes

DECEMBER 1951; PAGE 103

A jet turbine stator section fabricated of cobalt base alloy and AISI 310 stainless steel, brazed with Nicrobraz.



NICROBRAZ

New corrosion resistant alloy brazes stainless steel for 2000° F. service

COLMONOY Nicrobraz is a heat and corrosion resistant nickel-chrome alloy, developed primarily for brazing stainless steels and special alloys. It has these highly desirable qualities:

Nicrobraz resists high heat. A Nicrobraz joint in a stainless steel assembly has a tensile strength equal to that of the parent metal while the assembly is operating at 2000° F. This quality ranks Nicrobraz above any other known material for brazing parts for service in the high temperatures of modern aeronautical power plants.

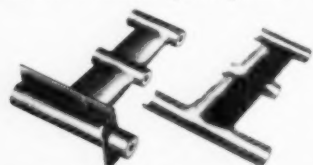
Nicrobraz resists oxidation and corrosion. It is extremely resistant to the action of most chemicals and retains its physical properties under oxidizing conditions. Previously, for lack of a corrosion resistant brazing alloy, many stainless steel assemblies have been machined from the solid, or welded or assembled by mechanical means. With Nicrobraz they'll be made more easily and at less cost. Nicrobraz will change design thinking in many industries, such as: aeronautical, automotive, food, dairy, pharmaceutical, nuclear energy, control instruments, chemical, and oil refining.

Nicrobraz is available as a powder or in strip and shim stock. It flows readily at 2100° F. in a pure dry hydrogen atmosphere, and will penetrate a contact joint by capillary action. When brazing stainless steels, a stable new alloy is formed by the Nicrobraz alloying with the parent metal. Its ductility, strength, and corrosion resistance is then about the same as that of the parent metal and it has a much higher melting point than the original Nicrobraz.

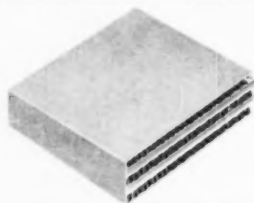
Wall Colmonoy Corporation maintains a plant at Detroit with the equipment necessary for the development and production of stainless steel joining operations utilizing Nicrobraz. Bright annealing, bright hardening, complete heat treating, and the brazing of stainless steel and other alloys can also be processed in our plant.

For more information contact Wall Colmonoy Corporation, 19345 John R Street, Detroit 3, Michigan.

Branches: Long Island City, Buffalo, Chicago, Houston, Los Angeles, Montreal.



Previously cast, this fuel injection nozzle support assembly is now stamped (right) of S 590 stainless alloy and then brazed (left) with Nicrobraz.



Heat exchanger is made up of five corrugated and six flat sheets of 316 stainless steel, .010" thick. Brazed with Nicrobraz in one operation.



Mercury bulb and tube assembly. Tube is .032" stainless steel with .006" I.D. hole. Five joints brazed in one operation with Nicrobraz.

Personals

Warren M. Parris, formerly employed as a metallurgist with the Climax Molybdenum Co., Detroit, has taken a position with Battelle Memorial Institute, Columbus, Ohio, in the same capacity.

Paul M. Winslow, formerly resident chief metallurgist of the Des Moines (Iowa) plant, Solar Aircraft Co., is now chief metallurgist for the Harvill Corp., Los Angeles.

J. R. Hamilton has been made senior service metallurgist for the railroad materials and commercial forgings department, U. S. Steel Co., Chicago.

James W. Aittama, formerly plant metallurgist at the Wisconsin Axle Division of Timken-Detroit Axle Co., is now chief metallurgist for the Johnson Motors Corp., Waukegan, Ill.

Earl M. Mitchell recently started the Mitchell Smelting and Refining Co., Botsford, Conn., for the production of brass and bronze ingot metal for the foundry trade.

Jay Bland, formerly senior welding engineer in the metallurgical laboratory, New York Naval Shipyard, Brooklyn, is now senior project engineer in the engineering research department, Materials Division, Chicago, Standard Oil Co. of Indiana.

Kenneth L. Kojala has been employed as a materials engineer at the U. S. Naval Gun Factory, Washington, D. C., since his graduation from Michigan College of Mining and Technology in June.

Raymond A. Robie has recently been appointed council coordinator of small industries for the Quebec district in the Department of Defense Production, Canada. He will retain his position as director of the firm of Marion & Marion, patent attorneys.

James D. Bean has taken a position as assistant plant metallurgist at the John Deere Ottumwa Works in Ottumwa, Iowa. He was formerly associated with Deere & Co., Moline, Ill.

James H. Keeler, who recently finished his work at Pennsylvania State College, is now connected with General Electric Co.'s Research Laboratory, Schenectady, as a research associate.

WALL COLMONOY
CORPORATION

HARD FACING ALLOYS

19345 JOHN R STREET DETROIT 3, MICHIGAN

From Bumper to Tailgate . . .



*Reduces Deadweight
and Increases Durability*

The widespread use of N-A-X HIGH-TENSILE steel in transportation equipment emphasizes two vital characteristics of this high-strength low-alloy steel.

1. *Strength with less deadweight.* N-A-X HIGH-TENSILE steel reduces deadweight . . . of great importance in transportation equipment and military vehicles.
2. *Exceptional durability.* N-A-X HIGH-TENSILE steel, with its high strength and toughness, has proved greater resistance to fatigue and impact at normal and sub-zero temperatures. Its inherent structure and composition greatly reduce the effects of abrasion and corrosion.

The response of N-A-X HIGH-TENSILE steel to severe cold-forming operations and its excellent weldability by electric arc or resistance, atomic hydrogen or heliarc, and all other processes, are added important characteristics of N-A-X HIGH-TENSILE steel.



The "Eager Beaver"

The use of low-alloy, high-strength steels in military equipment assures longer life with less deadweight.

GREAT LAKES STEEL CORPORATION

N-A-X Alloy Division • Scarco, Detroit 29, Michigan

NATIONAL STEEL



CORPORATION

SEVEN SURE WAYS TO S-T-R-E-T-C-H STAINLESS STEEL

- 1 Tell your supplier the end use as well as priority rating. This saves time.
- 2 Order only what stainless you need—to exact size.
- 3 Choose an alternate analysis, where possible.
- 4 Lay out a job for best use of material. Where possible order plate items cut to pattern. This keeps offcuts available for someone else—which may be you on your next requirement.
- 5 Plan far enough ahead so your supplier can schedule your properly rated order—and make a delivery promise that can be met.
- 6 Clean out your scrap pile—segregate stainless scrap as you accumulate it. Get it back to work.
- 7 Recognize the fact that the control of nickel limits the number of stainless plates that can be rolled—and that we at G. O. Carlson, Inc., like to say "yes" just as you do, but we aren't able to as often as we like—even to some of our oldest and most cherished customers.

Stainless steel is our only business . . . and we know it.

G. O. CARLSON, INC.

Stainless Steels Exclusively

300 Marshilton Road, Thorndale, Pa.

PLATES • FORGINGS • BILLETS • BARS • SHEETS (No. 1 Finish)

District Sales Offices and Warehouse Distributors in Principal Cities

Carbon Lining for Blast Furnaces*

TEN YEARS' EXPERIENCE with carbon refractories in the blast furnaces at Appleby-Frothingham plants of the United Steel Companies, Ltd., of England, have shown that the many hearth breakouts and scaffolding which occurred in these furnaces when lined with high-alumina fireclay bricks have been corrected. In ten years with carbon hearth linings only one breakout was encountered; this compared to 23 breakouts in the previous 14 years on the same furnaces with fireclay brick hearths.

The carbon blocks have much greater strength at all temperatures above 2550° F.; they resist abrasion to a greater extent; they are resistant to chemical attack by the reducing gases, molten slag and molten iron, whereas the fireclay bricks are affected by all of these; they have thermal conductivity three times greater than fireclay, thus giving much more efficient cooling in the hearth and bosh sections; they are not wetted by molten slag and molten iron, which greatly reduces erosion.

The success of the carbon hearth led to a trial in the bosh of two furnaces in 1945. Both furnaces operated successfully with a 13½-in. carbon brick bosh lining for four years and, at the end of the campaign, there was no deterioration of the lining. The high thermal conductivity, high abrasion resistance and nonwetting properties are believed to be the main contributing factors. Use of carbon blocks in hearth and bosh linings is now standard practice on all of the company's 11 blast furnaces.

A carbon lined tap hole for iron gave trouble; it was oxidized by air and water during tapping periods. This trouble was corrected by installing a fireclay iron notch which is plugged with fireclay by the mud gun after each tap. The standard water cooled copper casting set into the carbon refractory is entirely satisfactory for the slag notch.

Exploratory installations in the upper stack over a period of eight years showed that the carbon blocks were much superior to fireclay in this region, also. Here the resistance

(Continued on p. 108)

*Abstract of "The Evolution of the All-Carbon Blast Furnace", by J. H. Chesters, G. D. Elliot, and J. MacKenzie, *Journal of the British Iron & Steel Institute*, Vol. 167, March 1951, p. 273.

SAVE SHOP LABOR SHOP TIME GRINDING COSTS

GROUND and POLISHED

STRESSPROOF PROVIDES

4 QUALITIES IN 1 BAR

1. Eliminates Heat Treating

Its *in-the-bar* strength, as received, is twice as great as ordinary cold-finished steel shafting.

2. Eliminates Case Hardening

Its resistance to wear, as machined, is sufficient to replace many heat-treated or carburized steels.

3. Minimizes Warpage

Because it is *stress-relieved*, this superior bar assures the user a minimum of distortion.

4. Speeds Up Machining

Has *in-the-bar* machinability fully 50% better than heat-treated alloys of the same hardness.

Many companies are realizing important savings by using Ground and Polished STRESSPROOF bars instead of grinding the steel in their own shop. For this superior steel provides precision tolerances at a reasonable cost, without tying up valuable labor and machinery.

This all-purpose bar stock is ground to close tolerance and highly polished at the LaSalle plant on batteries of modern machines — at lower cost than you can grind it yourself. Furthermore, because this versatile steel is stress-relieved, it requires no straightening after keyseating, journaling, threading, or other machining operations. And its four qualities in-the-bar eliminate many other costly operations.

Almost all of today's Ground and Polished STRESSPROOF production is going into defense jobs. However, from time to time, some sizes of sample bars may be available for testing purposes.

LaSalle STEEL CO.

1424 150th Street, Hammond, Indiana

Here's
**BIG
NEWS**

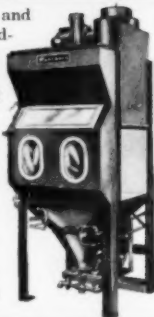
Blast Cleaning Unit is PORTABLE!



Ideal for maintenance and many other jobs, including removal of rust, dirt, scale, etc. Economically cleans large objects like tanks, bridges, structural work before painting. Six sizes, stationary or portable, from\$170.00 and up

Hydro-Finish SPEEDS POLISHING!

Removes scale, and directional grinding lines... prepares surfaces for plating and holds tolerances to .0001"! Liquid blast reduces costly hand cleaning and finishing of molds, dies, tools, etc. Models from \$1295.00 and up



STOP DUST at the SOURCE!



Pangborn industrial type Unit Dust Collectors trap dust at source. Machine wear is minimized, housekeeping and maintenance costs reduced. Solves many grinding and polishing nuisances and material losses. Models from \$286.00 and up

COMPACT Blast Cabinet for SMALL WORK!

Ideal for producing smooth, clean surfaces on pieces up to 60" x 36" in size. Cleans metal parts, removes rust, scale, grime, dirt, paint, etc., in a few seconds. Saves money all year 'round. Models from \$315.00 up



Look to Pangborn for the latest developments in Blast Cleaning and Dust Control Equipment

Pangborn

MAIL
COUPON
FOR DETAILS

Check for more information

- ☐ Blast Cleaning Cabinets
- ☐ Blast Cleaning Machines
- ☐ Unit Dust Collectors
- ☐ Hydro-Finish Cabinets

PANGBORN CORP., 1800 Pangborn Blvd., Hagerstown, Md.
Gentlemen: Please send me more information on the equipment I've checked at the left.

Name.....
Company.....
Address.....
City.....Zone.....State.....

Carbon Lining for Blast Furnaces

(Continued from p. 106)

of the carbon blocks to wetting by the semimolten materials prevented scaffolding, and the lining life was improved. Consequently in 1949 one furnace was completely lined with carbon refractories. This furnace had 5 ft. of special keyed shape carbon blocks on the hearth bottom, hearth side walls with a 2-ft. thickness of standard shaped carbon bricks surrounded by cooling plates, and a bosh lining of 9-in. carbon bricks. The stack was lined with standard shaped carbon bricks to a thickness varying upward from 2 ft. at the mantel to 3 ft. at the top. A second furnace was built with all-carbon lining in September 1949; it was insulated by an outer wall of vermiculite brick and powdered vermiculite against the shell. The shell temperature was thus reduced to about 200° F.

Both these furnaces have operated successfully since blowing-in in 1947. The first furnace has produced a daily average of 12% more iron and the second 4% more than in previous campaigns, without any trouble from scaffolding and break-outs.

In spite of the much higher initial cost the economic advantages of the carbon bricks are all favorable. Some of these are:

1. Thinner lining with larger furnace volume
2. No drying out period on new lining
3. Much longer campaign life
4. Reduction of breakout and scaffolding troubles
5. Greater tonnage output
6. Simpler furnace construction

These results are based entirely on the smelting of lean British ores with resultant large slag volumes; the advantages claimed may not accrue to American furnaces.

Aging of Al-Cu Alloys*

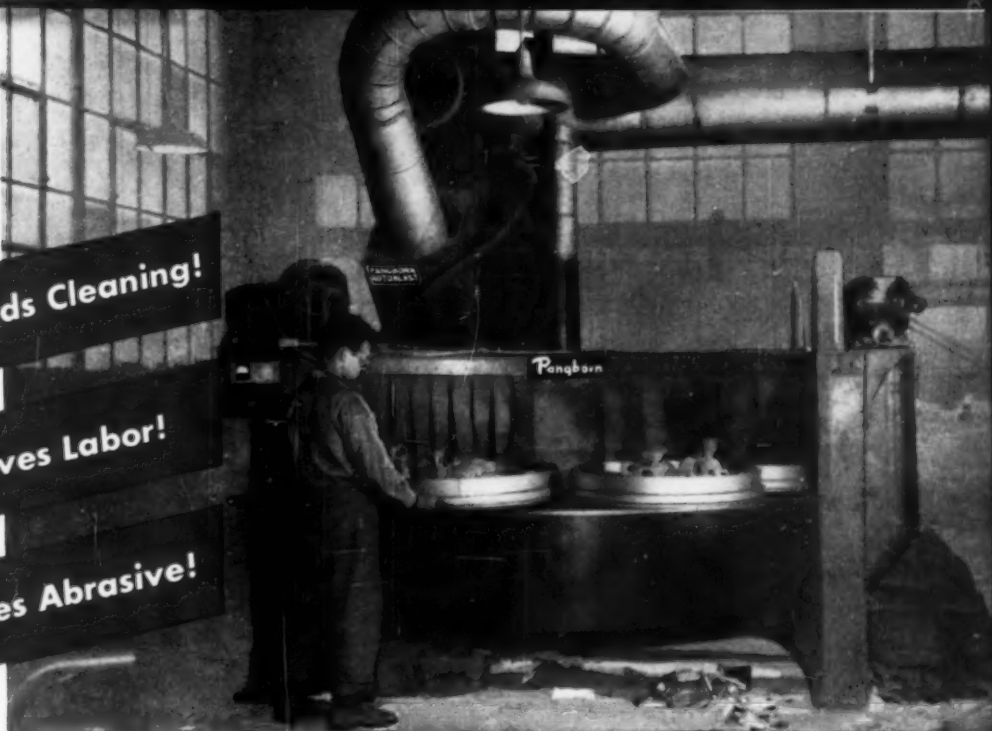
THIS PAPER presents the first part of a fundamental investigation of the aging process in Al-Cu alloys. The objectives were: (a) to determine aging curves at different temperatures for alloys with various copper contents; and (b) to deduce (Continued on p. 110)

*Abstract of "The Aging Characteristics of Binary Aluminum-Copper Alloys", by H. K. Hardy, *Journal, Institute of Metals*, Vol. 79, 1951, p. 321-369.

Speeds Cleaning!

Saves Labor!

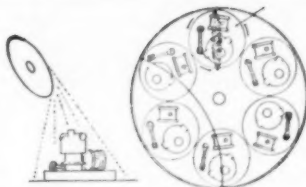
Saves Abrasive!



Read how this Pangborn "LG" ROTOBLAST* Table CUTS CLEANING COSTS by \$5556.00 A YEAR

PROFITABLE BLAST CLEANING!
That's the story at the Anstice Co. in Rochester, N. Y. Their Pangborn "LG" ROTOBLAST Table shown above has cut labor costs by \$2540.00 a year—even though tonnage has increased! In addition, abrasive costs have been cut by \$3016.00 a year because ROTOBLAST makes full use of long-lasting Malleabrasive grit (it can be used for up to 300 passes!) As Ken Proud, Foundry Manager sums it up: "We are more than satisfied with results!"

You'll be more than satisfied with



Pangborn "LG" ROTOBLAST Tables too because they're designed for fast, low-cost cleaning of intricate and fragile work. As shown above they clean *completely* because abrasive is hurled at a 45° angle to the work. And *uniform* cleaning is

assured because auxiliary tables revolve castings under blast stream.

No matter what you clean, Pangborn has a standard ROTOBLAST Table designed for your job. Included in the standard line are *Turn-Style* Tables for bulky castings . . . and *Table-Rooms* for jobbing work. For full information on the right Pangborn ROTOBLAST Table for your job, write to: PANGBORN CORPORATION, 1800 Pangborn Bldg., Hagerstown, Md.

ROTOBLAST . . .

- SAVES LABOR with push-button operation
- SAVES SPACE because machines are compact
- SAVES TIME by cleaning more loads per day
- SAVES POWER since no compressor is needed
- SAVES TOOLS because all scale is removed



Pangborn

Look to Pangborn for the latest developments
in Blast Cleaning and Dust Control equipment.

**BLAST CLEANS
CHEAPER**

with the right equipment for every job

*Trademark of Pangborn Corporation

Microcast®

Cavalcade

1929

1941

1935

1945

1951

The phenomenal growth and acceptance of the MICROCAST PROCESS within the short space of 22 years indicates only a bare surface-scratching to date of its potential development. These small beginnings in the dental and surgical appliance field, hastened by wartime demands, paved the way for eventual industrial applications.

Today, MICROCASTINGS are in the forefront of civilian and military manufacture. A new industry has developed, daily solving new problems and making possible the economical production of millions of small parts in many fields. And as the requirements for the future begin to manifest themselves, it is a safe bet that the MICROCAST PROCESS will be a leader, helping to make better things better and at lower cost.



MICROCAST T. M. REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

GET OUR STORY! Write for fully illustrated 16-page booklet describing the Microcast Process. Specifications, technical information, and a step-by-step explanation. Do it today!

MICROCAST DIVISION
AUSTENAL LABORATORIES, INC.
 224 East 39th Street • New York 16, New York
 715 East 69th Place • Chicago 37, Illinois

Aging of Al-Cu Alloys

(Continued from p. 108)

hypotheses to explain the aging process.

High-purity sheet (0.22 in. thick) of five Al-Cu alloys with copper contents of 2.0, 3.0, 3.5, 4.0 and 4.5% was prepared by cold forging. To determine the aging curves, small specimens of the cold forged sheet were first heat treated at a temperature high enough to dissolve all the copper in each of the alloys. Following the heat treatment, the specimens were quenched in cold water to form a supersaturated solid solution of copper in aluminum. Within 5 min. after heat treatment, the specimens were put into the various aging furnaces. Specimens from all five alloys were aged at 85, 265, 330, 375 and 430° F.; specimens from the 4.0% copper alloy were also aged at 465° F. The course of the precipitation of copper-rich phases from the supersaturated Al-Cu solid solutions was determined by making Vickers pyramidal-diamond hardness measurements upon specimens removed from the furnaces after periods ranging from a few minutes to several hundred days.

The hardness values for each alloy at each temperature were plotted against the logarithms of the aging periods. The aging curves obtained in this way were of two types, one termed "single-stage", the other termed "two-stage". During the earlier periods of aging, both types of curves remained nearly flat, reflecting constant hardness values. After a certain period (maximum 18 days, but usually only a few minutes or a few hours), termed the "incubation period", both types of curves began to rise, reflecting the gradual age hardening of the alloys. Each single-stage curve rose continuously beyond its incubation period, reached a peak hardness value and then fell continuously. Beyond its incubation period, each two-stage curve rose continuously, halted almost abruptly and flattened for the second time, reached a second incubation period, rose continuously again, reached a peak hardness value and then fell continuously. With a few exceptions, the parts of the curves up to the peak values could be represented reasonably well by straight lines. The exceptions probably represented conditions under which both types of curves were obtained simultane-

(Continued on p. 115)

"EDCO Dowmetal BOTTOM BOARDS have resulted in tremendous savings for our foundry"

... says M. C. Crawford of
RILEY STOKER CORPORATION



RILEY STOKER CORPORATION

IRON BURNING AND STEAM GENERATING EQUIPMENT
333 WILSON STREET, DETROIT 2, MICH.

Christiansen Corporation
1515 North Kilpatrick Ave.
Chicago 51, Illinois

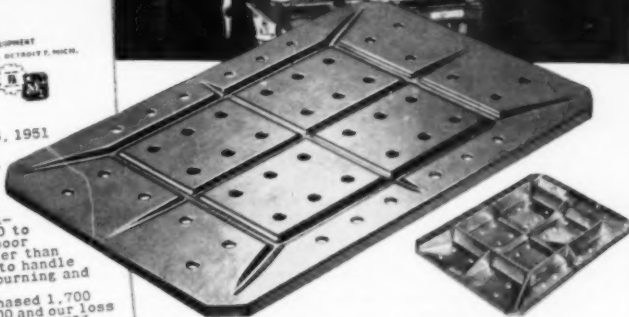
May 16, 1951

Attn: Mr. Edw. S. Christiansen, Pres.
Gentlemen:

Before the purchase of EDCO Dowmetal Bottom Boards, we made our own wood boards at a cost of approximately 70¢ each. We would make 5,000 to 6,000 per year and ended up with a poor quality board. They were much heavier than EDCO magnesium boards, not as easy to handle and on the line, and our losses due to burning and breakage were 60 to 80% per year. In three years time, we have purchased 1,700 of your boards at a cost of \$7,885.00 and our loss in this period has been only \$207.36 or 2.73%. EDCO Dowmetal Bottom Boards have resulted in a tremendous savings for our foundry. It is a pleasure to recommend them to other foundries.

Yours very truly,

RILEY STOKER CORPORATION
M. C. Crawford
M. C. Crawford
Director of Purchases
Detroit Plant



Above photo shows molder at Riley Stoker Corporation placing EDCO Bottom Board on flask preparatory to pressing. EDCO DOWMETAL magnesium boards maintain high quality of castings and reduce rejects because the exclusive grooved and vented design permits escape of gasses and insures mold stability.

Progressive foundry operators, like Riley Stoker Corporation, are equipping their foundries with EDCO DOWMETAL Bottom Boards.

Made of magnesium, these boards will not warp or break. There are no nails to come out, nothing to break or split—no upkeep! So durable, they can be considered permanent equipment. The many advantages from the use of these boards are effective immediately on their installation.

Write us or phone Capitol 7-2060 today for complete price schedule and list of 74 standard sizes available from stock.



CHRISTIANSEN CORPORATION

1519 N. KILPATRICK AVE. • CHICAGO 51, ILLINOIS

ALUMINUM ALLOY INGOTS • ZINC BASE DIE CASTING ALLOYS

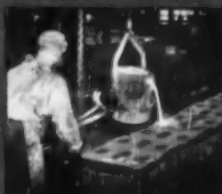
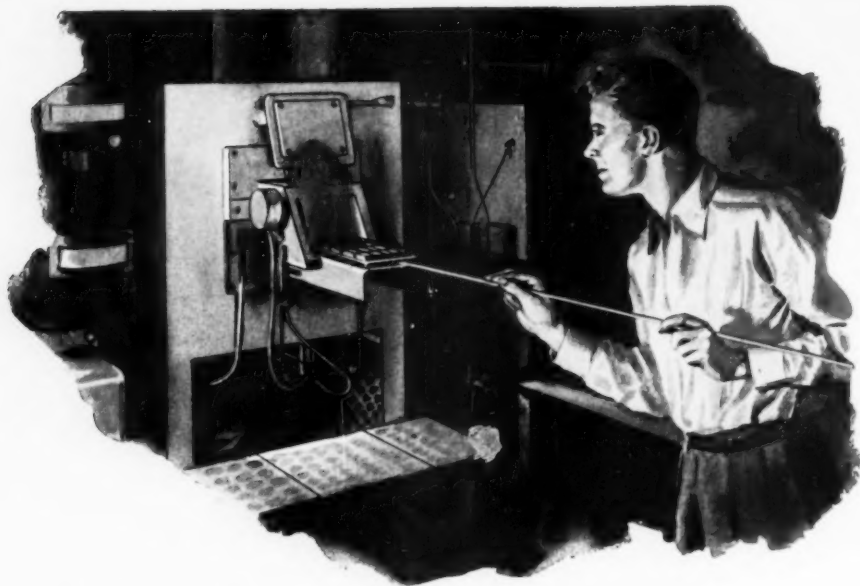


Photo at left shows molder pouring sand into flask. Photo at right shows molder using sand rammer on flask, which rests on EDCO Bottom Board. Quality castings are made on our bottom boards.



Dependable performance year after year with **Hoskins Chromel**-equipped Electric Furnaces

There's nothing revolutionary about Hoskins Furnaces, but you'll find them hard to beat when it comes to delivering useful electric heat. And for good reason, too. Because every Hoskins Electric Furnace is equipped with durable CHROMEL heating elements. Long-lasting elements that possess close-to-constant "hot" resistance between 700° and 2000°F., that deliver full-rated power throughout their long and useful life. Dependable heating elements designed to give you uniform distribution of heat with maximum operating efficiency. Important, too, every CHROMEL element in every Hoskins furnace is formed in such a way as to permit quick and easy replacement.

Take the Hoskins FK Brazing Furnace illustrated above, for example. Compactly designed for

brazing small tools and parts, it's economical to operate... low in hydrogen and power consumption, quick on recovery. And it's equipped with heavy-duty reverse "U" type heating units made of long-lasting 1" by $\frac{3}{16}$ " CHROMEL-A ribbon.

So next time you're in need of good dependable heating equipment, get the facts on Hoskins CHROMEL-equipped electric furnaces. Our Catalog-59R describes the line... want a copy?



TYPE FR-206, 207, 208
BOX FURNACE



TYPE FR-251
BOX FURNACE



TYPE OR-104
POT FURNACE



TYPE FR
POT FURNACE



HOSKINS MANUFACTURING COMPANY

4445 LAWTON AVE. • DETROIT 8, MICHIGAN

NEW YORK • CLEVELAND • CHICAGO

West Coast Representatives in Seattle, San Francisco, Los Angeles
In Canada: Walker Metal Products, Ltd., Walkerville, Ontario

*the nickel-chromium resistance alloy that first made electrical heating practical

Reynolds ALUMINUM REPORTER

A SERVICE TO INDUSTRY ON ALUMINUM USES AND DEVELOPMENTS

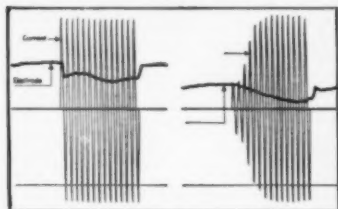
LOUISVILLE 1, KY.

NUMBER 6

NEW MECHANICAL FASTENING METHODS BOOKLET

New Control System Extends Electrode Life 20-30 Times When Spot Welding Aluminum

A new system called "slope control", that extends electrode life 20-30 times when spot welding aluminum with ordinary alternating current welders, has been developed by General Electric and is recommended by Reynolds Metals Company technical staff.



Tip-pressure tracing without (left) and with (right) "slope control"

The new control system restricts the flow of welding current during the first few cycles, allowing the welding current to build up gradually to maximum. This reduces softening of metal under the electrode tip, helps maintain tip pressures, and holds down tip temperatures, thus reducing "sticking" almost to the vanishing point.

In certain oscillograph curves traced during the testing of this system, total amount of heat produced at electrode tips was seen to be something less than one-sixth the usual amount, cutting tip temperature rise tremendously.

For further information on this new system, write for your free copy of the Reynolds Technical Advisor No. 15. Any engineer, designer or executive who requests it on business letterhead will be placed on the mailing list to receive copies of the "Advisor" as issued.

For assistance on any special production problem, call on the trained staff of Reynolds Aluminum Specialists ready to help you overcome difficulties and obtain maximum benefits from your aluminum. Call the Reynolds distributor listed under "Aluminum" in your classified telephone directory, or write to Reynolds Metals Company, 2576 South Third Street, Louisville 1, Kentucky.

Reynolds Building Largest Gas-Burning Electric Power Plant

To supply the tremendous electric power requirements in its new 80 million dollar aluminum reduction plant at Corpus Christi, Texas, the Reynolds Metals Company is installing 78 internal combustion engines totaling 256,300 horsepower and driving direct-current generators with a total rated output of 176,000 kilowatts. Using natural gas for fuel, it will be the largest gas-burning engine plant so far built anywhere in the world.

Latest Data on Various Types of Mechanical Joints and Fasteners Now Available Upon Request

The Technical Editorial Service of the Reynolds Metals Company has produced a new technical book, "Mechanical Fastening Methods for Aluminum."

As stated in the foreword, "In addition to welding, brazing and soldering, a wide variety of mechanical fastening methods are used to join assemblies involving aluminum parts. This book represents an endeavor to supply the designer and manufacturer with data on the various types of mechanical joints and mechanical fasteners for use with aluminum."

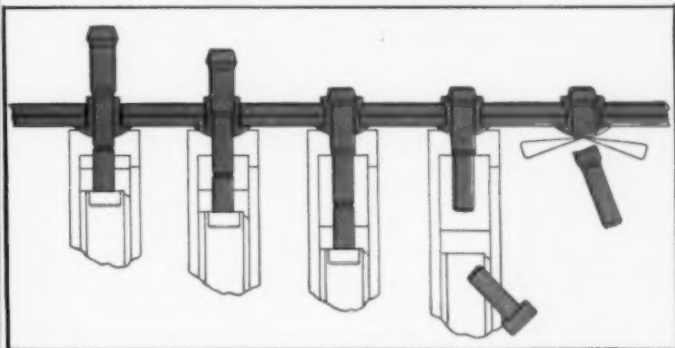


Diagram showing cross-section of method for fastening with self-plugging blind rivets. This is typical of the many explanatory illustrations found in Reynolds newest technical book, "Mechanical Fastening Methods for Aluminum."

Containing all you need to know about fastening aluminum components, this 136-page illustrated booklet is a must for your desk reference library. Its handy pocket size makes it ideal for easy carrying and ready accessibility in the shop.

There are tables of related data for the various types of standard rivets, including dimensions and number of pieces per pound, lengths of rivets for cone-point and button-type driven heads, recommended hole sizes with shear and bearing areas for both hot and cold-driven rivets, and maximum loads for single rivet in shear.

You will find in this book answers for your questions on standard and special rivets, standard and special screw fasteners, nails and pins, metal stitching, mechanically formed joints, resin bonding and others.

Illustrated above is an example of one of the complete diagrams explaining the method of riveting, using self-plugging blind rivets.

Application of the latest 1951 fastening methods like these means increased production capacity and lower costs for every type of aluminum assembly.

The Reynolds Metals Company states in the book that they will be glad to grant permission to any technical writers to use transcripts

from the book. Also, technical writers and editors may obtain glossy 8 x 10-inch photographs of any of the book's illustrations.

For manufacturers or designers having a special development problem not covered by this book, Reynolds offers the services of its trained staff of aluminum specialists. Let them show you how to overcome difficulties and set up for fast, economical production. For prompt service, call the Reynolds field office listed under "Aluminum" in your classified telephone directory.

(A reprint of the book's riveting section, the most important mechanical joining method, is available in quantities for distribution to students in schools, colleges and technical groups without charge.)

For your free copy of the valuable handbook described above, plus a complete index of Reynolds technical literature, write on business letterhead (otherwise price is \$1.00) to Reynolds Metals Company, 2576 South Third Street, Louisville 1, Kentucky.

MORE INTERESTING NEWS ABOUT ALUMINUM ON NEXT PAGE

Aluminum Pipe Makes Portable Sprinkler Irrigation Reality

Use of portable sprinkler irrigation systems on American farms has grown spectacularly since 1945. One of the largest factors causing this increase has been the tremendous advantage of aluminum irrigation pipe.

Extreme portability due to light weight, great strength offering high pressure resistance, plus rust and corrosion resistance . . . all these contributed to the demand for aluminum irrigation pipe and made portable sprinkler irrigation a reality.

During the present emergency, aluminum pipe of this type is being used as the basic component of the "Superbazooka", the 3.5 inch rocket-launcher. If you can find a use for extruded aluminum tubing in the design of your future products, call the Reynolds Aluminum Specialist . . . let him work with you to assure the maximum benefits of aluminum. His development and research skill is backed by the experienced staff of the Reynolds Technical Service. For further information call the Reynolds distributor listed under "Aluminum" in your classified telephone directory. Or, write Reynolds Metals Company, 2576 South Third Street, Louisville 1, Kentucky.

New Idea for Artists' Medium

Swiss experiments indicate that $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch aluminum, coated with a porous oxide skin, provides a practical and permanent working foundation for oil painting. It doesn't tear, split or wrinkle like canvas and takes less storage space. The smooth surface paints easier, gives more brilliant colors.

Aluminum Medical Chest Another Example of Reynolds Parts Fabrication Service

Complete Facilities Help Manufacturers with Military Orders

Another example of the complete and valuable service to industry performed by the Reynolds Parts Fabrication Service, these aluminum medical chests are now being produced for the Armed Forces Medical Units. The wide range of facilities available to manufacturers through the use of this service is demonstrated by the blanking, drawing, spot-welding, seam-welding, finishing and other allied operations necessary to produce this type of chest.

Formed of Reynolds .091" Aluminum, these chests have reinforced corners and welded gasket retaining channels for strength and rigidity. Flush mounted hardware allows containers to be stacked on any side. Stacked flat,

Shippers of Defense Material Find Nothing Protects Like Aluminum Foil



Keeps Moisture Out—Reynolds Plain Aluminum Foil is a positive barrier against transmission of moisture vapor. In gauges .0015" and heavier, it has a zero moisture-vapor-transmission rate.



Maintains Top Efficiency Indefinitely—Reynolds Plain Aluminum Foil does not depend on treatments for waterproof qualities, therefore it is not affected by long exposure to dry air or heat.



Cuts Packaging Time—Reynolds Plain Aluminum Foil offers maximum conformity to the object to be packaged. Shapes easily by hand. No valuable time lost taping, binding or taping.



Absolutely Non-Absorptive—Reynolds Aluminum Foil does not absorb dipping compounds as other barrier materials do. This means a direct cash saving on the dipping material used.



Naturally Greaseproof—Reynolds Plain Aluminum Foil prevents greases on parts from drying out or hardening, thereby losing their value. Aluminum is naturally greaseproof on both sides.



No "Spring Back"—Reynolds Plain Aluminum Foil is "dead soft" and holds molded contours. Excellent for parts impractical to package by old-fashioned methods and materials.

Reynolds Pure Aluminum Foil is particularly suited as an intimate wrap for parts which have large air voids and cannot be dipped without undue bubbling. The ease with which it conforms to and holds shape leaves less "dead air space" in package.

For your copy of the FREE booklet "How, Why and When You Should Consider Protective Packaging with Aluminum Foil" write Reynolds Metals Company, 2576 South Third Street, Louisville 1, Kentucky.



the nesting feature of the design prevents sliding even when stack is tilted. Gum rubber gaskets assure water-proofing.

Shipping containers like these are only one of the many applications of the skill and production facilities of the Reynolds Parts Fabrication Service. This service provides all manufacturers with extra assembly lines when needed. Through the use of this program, the manufacturer is assured of a steady flow of inspected parts whenever needed and in whatever quantities desired. Quotations on aluminum parts can be furnished to the manufacturers' designs and specifications.

Probably one of the most important features of the Parts Fabrication Service is the tremendous savings in vitally needed scrap . . .

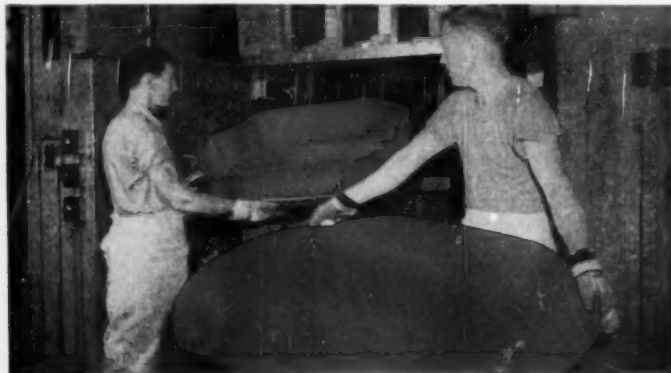
averaging 30% and often as high as 75%! This results in savings on shipping, storing and handling charges plus making important scrap readily available for remelting at the mill. On "DO" orders where the allocation is in pounds of metal, the manufacturer gets full value from his allocation, receiving the exact number of parts available from the pounds of metal allocated.

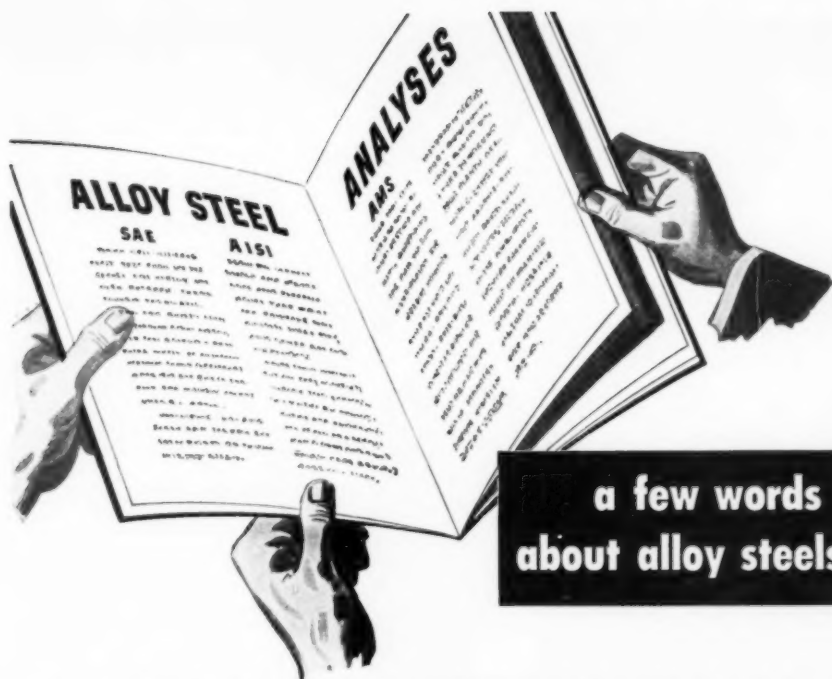
For further information on the Parts Fabricating Service and how it can help your production, merely call the Reynolds office listed under "Aluminum" in your classified telephone directory. Or, write to Reynolds Metals Company, 2065 South Ninth Street, Louisville 1, Kentucky.

New Book Tells Complete Reynolds Aluminum Story

A new booklet has been prepared for distribution to all those interested in modern metal developments. This 45-page booklet, "Reynolds Aluminum and the company that makes it", is the first complete compilation of the facts about the company that did more than any other to bring America's aluminum production up to the point it has reached today. The booklet presents the principal operations of Reynolds Metals Company under "normal conditions" and during the present rearmament program.

Profusely illustrated and handsomely bound, the booklet is available upon request to those writing on business letterhead. Address the Reynolds Metals Company, 2576 South Third Street, Louisville 1, Kentucky.





OR...HOW WE MEET RESTRICTIONS WITH EXPERIENCE

● When you face government restrictions on any of the alloy steels you have been using, it's time to draw on the all-inclusive experience of the Republic 3-Dimension Metallurgical Service.

You and your own metallurgists will get expert assistance from the closely-coordinated Republic three-man team . . . the Field Metallurgist, the Laboratory Metallurgist, and the Mill Metallurgist. Their combined experience in solving problems of alloys, manufacture and steel processing is helping hundreds of alloy steel users make the most of currently available specialized steels.

In spite of the growing restrictions on many alloy steel analyses, you probably can switch your production to one of the many alloy steels being produced by Republic . . . world's largest producer of alloy and stainless steels.

Which one? . . . Ask a Republic Metallurgist.

REPUBLIC STEEL CORPORATION

Alloy Steel Division • Massillon, Ohio

GENERAL OFFICES • CLEVELAND 1, OHIO

Export Department: Chrysler Building, New York 17, N.Y.



Other Republic Products include Carbon and Stainless Steels—Sheets, Strip, Plates, Pipe, Bars, Wire, Pig Iron, Bolts and Nuts, Tubing

FORMITE14% Tungsten
Hot Work**FORMITE****No. 2**9% Tungsten
Hot Work
STAR
Hot Work
and Shock Resisting
PERFORMERS
FIREDIEChromium Molybdenum
Heat Resisting (H5)**BUSTER**Tungsten Shock
Resisting

There are Columbia warehouses and highly trained Columbia representatives in principal cities. For service, for quality, look to Columbia — producers of fine tool steel by the electric process.

COLUMBIA TOOL STEEL COMPANY

Main Office & Works—Chicago Heights 4, Ill.

Aging of Al-Cu Alloys*(Continued from p. 110)*

ously to some extent. The highest peak values were reached by the two-stage curves.

The curves at 85° F. were of the two-stage type, except that the second incubation period was not reached. At 265 °F. clearly defined two-stage curves were obtained for the 3.5, 4.0, and 4.5% copper alloys. A few of the curves at the intermediate temperatures were combinations of the two types. The remainder of the curves were of the single-stage type.

The single-stage curves were favored by high temperatures and low degrees of supersaturation. Conversely, the two-stage curves were favored by low temperatures and high degrees of supersaturation.

The curves are discussed with reference to a recent thermodynamic analysis of the decomposition of supersaturated solid solutions (H. K. Hardy, *Journal, Institute of Metals*, Vol. 77, 1950, p. 457). Aging in Al-Cu alloys involves the formation of four copper-rich phases called Guinier-Preston zones [1] and [2], θ' , and θ . The last two phases are normal intermetallic compounds having the formula CuAl_2 but differing in their arrangement of aluminum and copper atoms.

As a rule, the zones form as discrete particles with discontinuities in lattice structure between them and the parent metal. The two G-P (Guinier-Preston) zones are believed to be extremely thin plate-like clusters of segregated copper atoms parallel to the cube planes of the parent metal. Usually, they remain coherent with the lattice structure of the parent metal without breaking away from it and forming discontinuities. The G-P zones differ from each other in their degrees of order of copper atoms. In the G-P zone [1] the copper atoms are more or less randomly arranged while in the G-P zone [2] the atoms are arranged in a definite pattern. It is known that θ can be formed from θ' , but there is not enough evidence to show whether G-P zone [1] \rightarrow G-P zone [2] $\rightarrow \theta$.

Aging is believed to occur in the following manner: The single-stage aging curves result from the formation of G-P zone [2] directly from the parent metal by a process of nucleation and growth, although θ'

(Continued on p. 116)



"It turned the trick for every cutting fluid problem in our shop"

"IN THIS ONE SHOP we had to do a whole range of different metal cutting operations. We couldn't get full answers every time from general lubrication guides. Guesswork was a threat to production," the superintendent said, "so I finally called in a Cities Service Lubrication Engineer."... What happened is this:

Individual operations were checked and classified. Special problems were ear-marked. After full study a plan was laid out covering general needs and specific tough points. These logical steps—based on Cities Service's wide experience in such matters—produced an actual cut in number of lubricants

needed, without slighting the more difficult operations. They aren't so difficult now. The upshot is simplified routine—sharply clipped costs—gain in productivity.

Let a Cities Service Lubrication Engineer study your operations. His services are free. Products he recommends are backed by an unexcelled success record in industrial lubrication. Simply write or phone the nearest Cities Service office. There is no obligation.

**A Complete Line of essential lubricants
for the metal working industry.**



FREE...
Fact-filled
New Booklet
For the Metal
Machining Industry



CITIES SERVICE OIL COMPANY
Sixty Wall Tower, Room 245
New York 5, New York

Please send me without obligation your new booklet entitled "Metal Cutting Fluids."

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____

CHEMICALS
ACP
PROCESSES

phosphate
coating
chemicals

TO
MAKE
YOUR PRODUCT
DURABLE

PAINT BONDING

"GRANODINE"® forms a zinc-iron phosphate-coating bond on sheet metal products—automobile bodies and fenders, refrigerator cabinets, etc.—for a durable, lustrous paint finish.

"LITHOFORM"® makes paint stick to galvanized iron and other zinc and cadmium surfaces.

"ALODINE"®, the new ACP protective coating chemical for aluminum, anchors the paint finish and protects the metal.

RUST PROOFING

"PERMADINE"®, a zinc phosphate coating chemical, forms on steel an oil-adsorptive coating which bonds rust-inhibiting oils such as "Granoleum."

"THERMOIL-GRANODINE"® a manganese-iron phosphate coating chemical, forms on steel a dense crystalline coating which, when oiled or painted, inhibits corrosion.

PROTECTION FOR FRICTION SURFACES

The oiled "THERMOIL-GRANODINE" coating on pistons, piston rings, cranks, camshafts and other rubbing parts, allows safe break-in operation, eliminates metal-to-metal contact, maintains lubrication and reduces the danger of scuffing, scoring, galling, welding and tearing.

IMPROVED DRAWING AND COLD FORMING

"GRANODRAW"® forms on pickled surfaces a tightly-bound adherent, zinc-iron phosphate coating which facilitates the cold mechanical deformation of steel, improves drawing, and lengthens die life.

Send for descriptive folders and Government specifications chart on the above chemicals. Write or call for more information on these products, and advice on your own metal-working problem.

Pioneering Research and Development Since 1914

AMERICAN CHEMICAL PAINT COMPANY

AMBLER, PA.

Manufacturers of Metallurgical, Agricultural and Pharmaceutical Chemicals

Aging of Al-Cu Alloys

(Begins on p. 108)

may be the initial decomposition product at a very low degree of supersaturation. The initial rise in the two-stage aging curves results from the formation of G-P zone [1]. The flat portion of these curves beyond the first incubation period is the result of G-P zone [1] in a solid solution of metastable equilibrium. The higher peak hardness values reached by the two-stage aging curves result from the presence of both G-P zones [1] and [2]. In forming G-P zone [2], the mechanism requires the dissolution of G-P zone [1]. In all instances, prolonged aging results in the formation of θ' and θ and the gradual softening of the alloy.

E. H. HOLLINGSWORTH

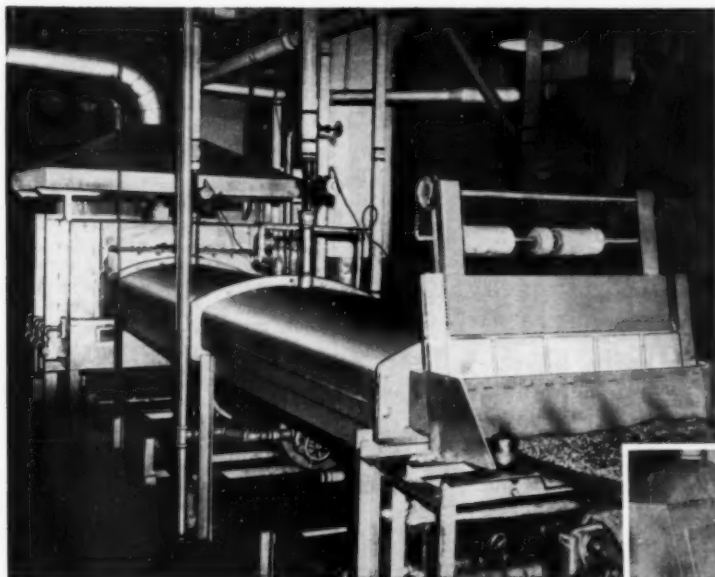
Control Methods for Sinter*

THE MAKING and use of sinter is in the state of a rapidly expanding technology. Furnace results have often been disappointing and, in general, have not lived up to the expectations of several years back. At the same time, industry has taken little or no advantage of available testing methods that would be helpful in defining more clearly the properties desirable in good sinter. Such data, when correlated to operating results, would be valuable in promoting more uniform sinter plant practice, and more intelligent diagnosis of various conditions resulting from its use in the blast furnace. Tests for size, chemical analysis, cold strength, hot strength, porosity, reducibility and microstructure are described briefly. In addition the authors give 53 references that adequately cover the entire field.

Almost any desired property of sinter can be measured by methods now in existence. The methods have been used mainly on a research laboratory scale. Adaptation, in most instances, will be necessary to make these tests suitable for plant work and also to accommodate local plant conditions. It would be highly desirable to have standardized test methods and procedures for plant-to-plant comparisons. One laboratory is working on this project. This

(Continued on p. 118)

*Abstract of paper, "Testing of Sinter", by E. G. Hill and R. E. Powers, presented before the General Meeting of American Iron and Steel Institute, May 23-24, 1951.



Charging end of the Stewart Bright Annealing Furnace showing blanks for P-K self-tapping screws coming off the Nichrome* conveyor belt made by Audubon Wire Cloth Corp. Furnace has been in continuous operation for more than 35,000 hours.

Discharge end of the furnace, at Parker-Kalon Corp., New York. Feeding is by an automatic electrically operated loader.



NICHROME* muffle passes 35,000-hour mark

in non-stop performance at PARKER-KALON*

... and it's **still**
going strong!

Does that make the Parker-Kalon Corp. happy? We should say so! Especially when they recall how, every year and a half, they used to mark time during a two-week shutdown. For that's how often they had to take down their annealing furnace to install a new muffle and belt. And the cost wasn't the worst of it... though it was plenty. What really hurt was the disruption of production schedules.

But that's all history now. Parker-Kalon anneals and normalizes its famous P-K self-tapping screws, thumb screws, wing nuts, and socket screws in a Sunbeam Stewart Bright Annealing Furnace equipped with a Nichrome* muffle and metal-woven belt. It operates at

high annealing and normalizing temperatures, and handles a load that P-K's Production Manager, Harold Rosenberg, modestly describes as "substantially in excess of the 500-pounds-per-hour rated capacity."

The Nichrome* muffle and belt have been running at operating temperature for 35,000 hours, and they have never known a shutdown in four years. Yet neither shows any appreciable signs of wear or breakdown. And they are still going strong.

In similar ways, for over 35 years, we have been helping manufacturers meet their heat-treating requirements, to speed up operations, increase production, and cut costs. If you have such a problem, we invite you to consult with us. Although the present emergency's demands upon our resources are unprecedented, we shall gladly serve you to the limit of our ability.



Nichrome* is manufactured only by
Driver-Harris Company
HARRISON, NEW JERSEY

BRANCHES: Chicago, Detroit, Cleveland, Los Angeles, San Francisco

*T.M. Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

Sphero-Conical Diamond **BRALE*** Penetrator for Hardened Steel



- A. Minor load penetration
- B. Major load penetration
- C. Linear measurement of penetration increase which "ROCKWELL" converts to hardness reading

A Difference of only .00008"!

A difference of only .00008" in penetration ("C" above) equals one point of hardness on "ROCKWELL" scale.

Example:

"C" equals .00320" at C 60 Rockwell reading

"C" equals .00312" at C 61 Rockwell reading

Difference .00008" equals 1 point on Rockwell scale

A penetration error of 80 millionths of an inch throws hardness reading off completely. To be SURE, use only "BRALES" which have been tested and approved in WILSON'S STANDARDIZING LABORATORY.

Wilson's Diamond "BRALE" Penetrators are precision ground under high magnification to assure mathematical and microscopic accuracy. Each is standardized on many test blocks and rigidly inspected before it receives the Wilson stamp of approval. The degree of accuracy of "BRALE" Penetrators makes them highly satisfactory for research laboratory work.

Write for literature

*Trade Mark Registered

ACCO

WILSON

MECHANICAL INSTRUMENT DIVISION
AMERICAN CHAIN & CABLE

TRADE MARK

230-F Park Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

Control Methods for Sinter

(Continued from p. 116)

paper reviews the present state of knowledge so that plants desiring it can set up their own tests for control purposes.

The establishment of control tests has two aspects: (a) Securing samples and (b) making tests. Sampling sinter correctly is very difficult. Local conditions govern the methods necessary and good judgment is the only general guide.

Size—A regular screen test at a given point in a plant should serve as an indication of strength. Not only average size but spread in sizes and content of fines is desirable. A method useful for comparisons is to plot the screen analysis on logarithmic-probability paper.

Chemical Analysis—One simple chemical analysis which sinter plants fail to make is for carbon in the fines from the screen test. This would be useful as a control method for completeness of burning or to tell whether fine sizes are the result of breakage or incomplete burning. Ferrous iron (FeO) is determined as a control test at some American plants. The FeO content together with total iron makes it possible to estimate the magnetite content. Swedish references continually emphasize the importance of minimum magnetite for greatest reducibility.

A rapid method for fayalite ($2\text{FeO}\cdot\text{SiO}_2$) is lacking and might be useful. Joseph determined it by reducing a sample with H_2 first at 600°C . and then at 1000°C . Magnetite is completely reduced at 600°C . while fayalite remains unaffected at the lower temperature.

Cold Strength—Several tests are cited, including coke drop test, crushing, impact crushing, and tumbling with minor variations in equipment.

Hot Strength—Some tests measure strength while the sample is under simulated blast furnace conditions, and some after the sample has been treated and cooled.

Porosity—The effect of porosity is based on the fundamentals of gas contact and penetration. Intergranular volume, total particle porosity, exterior particle porosity and interior particle porosity are defined and methods for their determination described.

Reducibility—Testing may be grouped under two headings: (a) Hydrogen, (b) carbon monoxide in bosh and blast furnace gases.

(Continued on p. 120)



protect your products from mold and bacteria
NOW... LATER!



Dowicide industrial germicides and fungicides are bringing manufacturers who use soluble-oil emulsions protection from bacterial contamination all along the line. Check this list of benefits you can derive from the use of Dowicide preservatives.

Dowicide products in soluble-oil emulsions:

1. Prevent emulsion breakdown with its accompanying oil separation and offensive odors.
2. Prevent the clogging of pipes and screens due to emulsion breakdown in coolant and lubricating systems.

3. Extend the service life of the oil emulsions.
4. Prevent the rusting of machines and parts that may result if soluble oils are not kept in good condition.
5. Save time and money formerly spent in mixing new batches of oil emulsions, remachining parts, frequent clean-ups.

If Dowicide preservatives are not already protecting your soluble oils from mold and bacteria, phone, wire or write Dow today for additional information.

use **DOWICIDE**
INDUSTRIAL GERMICIDES AND FUNGICIDES

THE DOW CHEMICAL COMPANY • MIDLAND, MICHIGAN

New York • Boston • Philadelphia • Atlanta • Cleveland • Detroit • Chicago • St. Louis • Houston
San Francisco • Los Angeles • Seattle • Dow Chemical of Canada, Limited, Toronto, Canada



PRODUCT OF
ELECTRO-VOICE INC.
BUCHANAN, MICHIGAN

BOOST
YOUR TV
WITH
TUNE
-O-

MATIC



ITS BIMETAL SWITCH IS AUTOMATIC

The Tune-O-Matic, Manufactured by Electro-Voice, Incorporated, is an electronic device which automatically amplifies your TV signal. It improves reception in low signal fringe locations and in prime service where an indoor antenna is used. Chace Thermostatic Bimetal plays a vital part, providing a reliable and completely automatic switch which operates in any position, with long life and freedom from buzzing. As the Tune-O-Matic is installed out of sight, often upside down in the cabinet, dependability is mandatory, and the switch must operate without being affected by gravity.

The Tune-O-Matic is plugged into the 105-120 AC outlet and the receiver cord into the booster. Note that the thermostatic bimetal element is generally T-shaped, and that the free upper end of the inner part of the stem at "A" carries the moving contact to the booster circuit. When the set is turned on, the current passes from the lead-in connection at "B" around the narrow outer part of the stem to "C" and so into the receiver receptacle. The resistance of the thermostatic bimetal generates heat under this load, causing it to deflect away from the high resistivity side of the bimetal. Hence, point "A," normally in approximate position shown by dotted lines, deflects down, closing the contacts and completing the circuit to the booster in 2 or 3 seconds. When the set is turned off, the bimetal cools and returns to its original position, breaking the circuit automatically.

Electro-Voice consulted Chace Applications Engineers, specified one of the 29 types available and fabricate from strip. Chace also furnishes random lengths and fabricates and assembles complete elements to customer specifications. Our engineers are ready to assist you in designing your own actuating device and our 64-page reference on thermostatic bimetal is yours for the asking.



W. M. CHACE CO.
Thermostatic Bimetal
1626 BEARD AVE., DETROIT 9, MICH.

Control Methods for Sinter

(Continued from p. 118)

Hydrogen was widely used because of its availability and its speed of reaction. On the other hand if, as contended by Hayes and McLeod, the rate of gaseous diffusion is one of the most important factors influencing reducibility, then tests with furnace gases might minimize the effect of one variable in the picture.

Magnetic Analysis—The Davis magnetic tube test is mentioned as a possibility for control testing to show the extent of oxidation of the sinter.

Microstructure—Results to date indicate that examination of the microstructure may be a valuable tool for research purposes. It has been shown that "incipient fusion" was not the correct mechanism of sinter formation because all the original ore materials were found to be altered.

At present, sintering plants are supplying sinter to the blast furnaces without specifications. This results from ignorance of what the most desirable properties are for the blast furnace. This impasse will always be present until measured properties of sinter are compared with blast furnace operation. Many ways can be seen to improve sinter and sintering, but until the properties of the product can be expressed numerically, there is no measure of the results of any changes made.

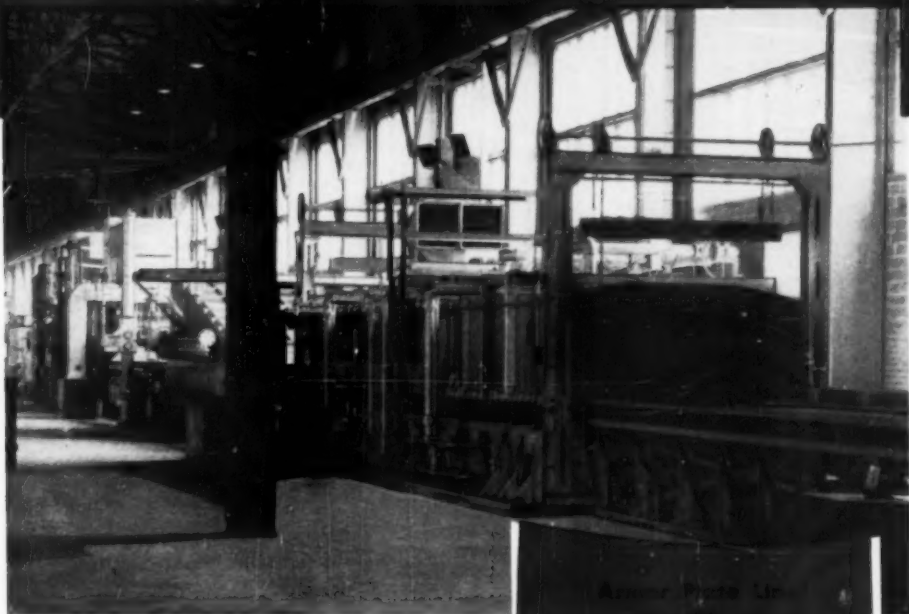
A. J. Hoch

Flame Hardening and Tempering of Steel*

USUAL HEAT TREATMENT METHODS, according to the authors, hinder continuous work flow in the production of quality and alloy steels. Such hindrance has been alleviated to some extent by the introduction of semi-automatic and automatic furnace installations. These installations are still complicated, however, so there has been a tendency to perform heat treatment without the use of furnaces. Examples of this approach are the heat treatment of stock by making use of the rolling and forging heat, and surface hardening by induction heating and heating with an oxy-fuel gas flame. (Continued on p. 122)

*Abstract of "Flame Hardening and Tempering of Steel", by Hans Bühler and Hans Wilhelm Grönegress, *Stahl und Eisen*, Vol. 71, March 29, 1951, p. 343-347.

DREVER CONTINUOUS ARMOR PLATE HEAT TREATING LINES



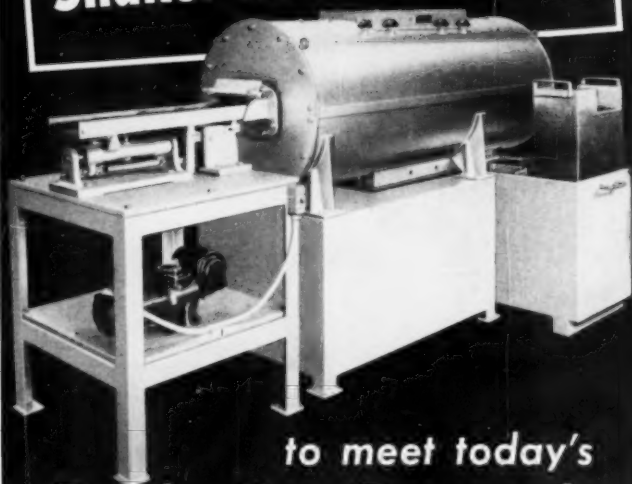
*Integrated High Capacity
Heat Treating Lines featuring
the Pressure Quench...produces
FLAT high quality Plate*

Continuous, oil or gas fired Roller Hearth Furnaces for hardening and tempering both face hardened and homogeneous armor plate. Also Carburizing Furnaces and Car Type Furnaces for heat treating. Whatever your specific problem, consult DREVER.

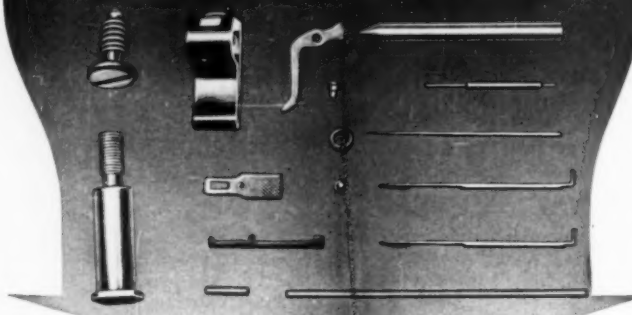
DREVER^{CO.}

780 E. VENANGO ST., PHILADELPHIA 24, PA.

use this HEVI DUTY Shaker Hearth Furnace



to meet today's
Production Demands



Heви Duty Shaker Hearth Furnaces are used to bright carburize, bright dry cyanide or bright harden these small parts without distortion. Shaker Hearth furnaces process up to 150 lbs. per hour. Case depths are accurately controlled, and results are uniform. Learn more about this versatile Hevi Duty furnace.

Write for Bulletin #D-850 today.

HEVI DUTY ELECTRIC COMPANY

HEAT TREATING FURNACES **HEVI-DUTY** ELECTRIC EXCLUSIVELY

DRY TYPE TRANSFORMERS — CONSTANT CURRENT REGULATORS

MILWAUKEE 1, WISCONSIN

Flame Hardening and Tempering of Steel

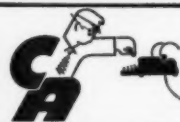
(Continued from p. 120)

Surface hardening involves the heating and quenching of only a thin layer of the piece. Methods were explored during the last war for annealing, hardening and tempering with oxy-illuminating gas flames, making use of the knowledge gained in the surface hardening field. By modification of the customary linear and rotational procedures for flame and induction hardening, pieces up to two to three inches in diameter or thickness can be heated with burners in as short a time as in surface hardening. The piece is then quenched in water to harden the entire cross section. A coupling arrangement of burners and sprays is often convenient. Flame tempering can be performed with the same modifications. The feature of such methods is that they allow complete heat treatments without use of furnaces.

Unalloyed steels with 0.27, 0.34, and 0.66% C, as well as alloyed steels with 0.20 to 0.49% C, 0.3 to 1.3% Si, 0.3 to 1.3% Mn, 0 to 1.8% Cr, 0 to 0.3% Mo, 0 to 2.7% Ni, and 0 to 0.2% V, have been hardened and tempered with flames. The authors report the experimental results of such heat treatments of these steels. Hardening through the entire cross section is possible with cross sections up to a maximum dimension of 3½ in. Working methods must be devised, which are suitable to the shape of the piece. The workpiece may be profitably preheated with burners, or burner systems, when large cross sections are involved. A comparison is given for the flame hardening, with and without preheating to 930° F., of plates of an alloyed steel (0.39% C, 1.79% Cr, 0.36% Ni, 0.10% V). Plates 2½ in. thick were hardened through the thickness when preheating was used, but were not hardened quite to the center of the thickness when preheating was not used. Preheating was absolutely necessary to obtain hardening through most of the plates that were 3½ in. thick. Plates of this thickness hardened only to a depth of 0.8 in. when preheating was not used. The temperature attained on the plate surface in the latter instance was estimated to be 1470° F., whereas the temperatures attained generally on plate surfaces were 1650 to 1830° F.

The strength properties estab-

(Continued on p. 124)



Technical Topics

ALLOY TYPE FA-20*

Norman S. Mott
Chief Chemist and Metallurgist

Although FA-20* was originally developed for use in hot sulphuric acid solutions, its high resistance in various media, as well as its superior physical properties, has increased its popularity to the point where it is presently being supplied by our foundry for valves, pump units, pipe fittings, and a variety of cast shapes used in the chemical, textile, paper, plastic and food industries.

FA-20 offers superior resistance, as compared with 18-8-SMO, in hot strong solutions of calcium or magnesium chlorides and aluminum sulphate; in dilute solutions of tin, zinc, iron or mercury chlorides at room and slightly elevated temperatures; and in cold dilute solutions of sodium or calcium hypochlorite. It is also superior in sulphur dioxide solutions or sprays, in dry chlorine gas at ordinary temperatures, wet hydrogen sulphide gas, boiling sodium or potassium hydroxide solutions of over 30% concentration, acid sludges up to 200° F., and in hot vinegar and salt solutions.

In sulphuric acid its use is required when the concentration is over 40% at room temperature, 10% at 175° F. or 0.75% at boiling; and it is satisfactory in all concentrations of this acid at temperatures up to 175° F., and up to 40% of concentration at boiling. It is recommended for boiling phosphoric acid when the concentration exceeds 10%, and for hydrofluoric acid of less than 10% or over 60% strength at room temperatures, although fair service may be had at all concentrations.

FA-20 is not recommended for use with wet chlorine gas or other wet halogens; chloroacetic acid; hot strong solutions of copper, iron or mercury chlorides; or with molten sodium or potassium hydroxides. It is satisfactory for service in nitric acid solutions, but for this use it

offers no superiority over 18-8-type alloy and does not justify the additional cost.

Maximum properties at lowest cost are achieved when the alloy is cast to the following specifications:

Carbon	0.07% Max
Chromium	20.00%
Nickel	29.00%
Copper	4.00%
Molybdenum	3.50%
Silicon	1.00%
Manganese	1.00%
Tensile Strength	75,000 psi
Yield Point	45,000 psi
Elongation 2"	40%
Reduction in Area	45%
Brinell	150

The nickel content offers good resistance to sulphuric acid corrosion and maintains the copper in alloy solution, minimizing the possibility of its becoming a contaminant in corrosion. Chromium provides resistance to nitric acid and other oxidizing media, and together with the nickel supplies the excellent mechanical properties of the alloy. Molybdenum and copper provide for increased sulphuric acid corrosion resistance and the molybdenum also increases passivity and reduces the tendency to pitting. The low percentage of carbon is essential for resistance to intergranular corrosion attack. Silicon and manganese are incidental to the production of the alloy, and in the amounts present provide little influence on mechanical or corrosion resisting properties.

*Produced under Durimet patents.

Available on request

Copies of this article printed on heavy stock convenient for filing are available. Address

requests to
COOPER ALLOY
Publicity Dept., The Cooper Alloy Foundry Co., Hillside, N. J.
Stainless Steel
VALVES • FITTINGS • CASTINGS

Flame Hardening and Tempering of Steel

(Continued from p. 122)

lished by the flame heat treatments are found to be equivalent to those produced by conventional furnace heat treatments, or those listed in specifications. The hardness decrease between the surface and the core is more abrupt in flame heat treated sections than when such pieces have been heat treated from the furnace. Micro and macrostructural investigations confirm the practical usefulness of the flame procedure.

Heat treatments were performed on steels of bar, tube and plate form, as well as girder profiles. The advantages of the methods described are the exceedingly short treatment times compared to the lengthy furnace procedures, the low installation cost, and the possibility of simple conversion of the installations to conform with change-overs in manufacture. An outstanding advantage is the ease of organization of the necessary installation into continuous work flow, a possibility which does not always exist with furnace installations. The examples cited show that generally the gas consumption is lower than in furnace treatment. However, the oxygen consumption may be regarded as a disadvantage, with the exception that wherever cheap oxygen is available this disadvantage may be counteracted by the advantages mentioned.

R. W. LINDSAY

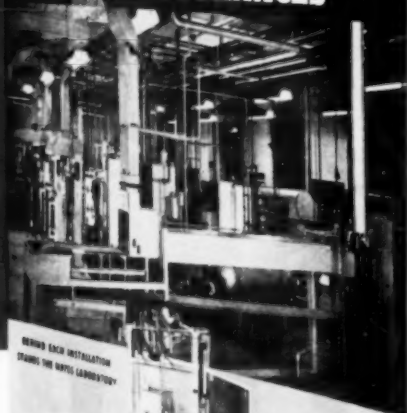
Track Time and Soaking Pit Practice*

MUCH OF THE WORK being done to improve steel quality at the openhearth can be undone unless care is taken at the soaking pits. Mills that do not have hot desamers must condition the slabs or billets by hand and this is slow and costly. With proper control over openhearth and soaking pit practice, the blooming mill product can be made suitable for direct charging into the reheating furnace of the finishing mills. Control of the soaking pits also contributes to fuel conservation and reduced costs.

(Continued on p. 128)

*Abstract of "Steel Quality as Affected by Track Time and Soaking Pit Practice", by A. F. Mohri, a paper presented before the General Meeting of American Iron and Steel Institute, New York, May 23 to 24, 1951.

HAYES "CERTAIN CURTAIN" ELECTRIC FURNACES



BEHIND EACH INSTALLATION
STANDS THE HAYES LABORATORY

CERTAIN CURTAIN



CATALOG 112

C. I. HAYES INC., ESTABLISHED 1905, PROVIDENCE, R. I.

Brand New Catalog of World's Finest Controlled-Atmosphere Furnaces

This new book brings you up to date on what's newest and best in controlled-atmosphere heat treating equipment . . . for tool and die work, hardening, annealing, brazing, sintering, tempering, soldering, forging, carbonitriding, bright stainless annealing, degasifying, melting . . . batch, conveyor, vertical, "humpback", reciprocating hearth, automatic forging, atmosphere generators, ammonia dissociators . . . plus the story of how the Hayes Laboratory insures your satisfaction by preproving and guaranteeing results.

**REQUEST
YOURS TODAY**



As the Holiday Season approaches with its message of Peace and Good Will, we take this opportunity to extend to our many friends throughout the world our Best Wishes for a very Merry Christmas and many Happy and Wealthful New Years.

CALL OUR NEAREST REPRESENTATIVE - REQUEST LATEST CATALOG

C. I. HAYES INC., 75 DEXTER ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

U.S. PAT. 2,100,000
U.S. PAT. 2,100,001

U.S. PAT. 2,100,002
U.S. PAT. 2,100,003

R. A. VANDER
1000 Main St.
Providence, R. I.

W. A. HARRIS
1000 Main St.
Providence, R. I.

A. J. HARRIS
1000 Main St.
Providence, R. I.

A. J. HARRIS
1000 Main St.
Providence, R. I.

A. J. HARRIS
1000 Main St.
Providence, R. I.

ELECTRIC CERTAIN CURTAIN FURNACES



National
Research

ONE

(A) **B-4 Booster Pump.** Takes over at forepressures as high as 1 mm., handling large amounts of gas in range of 1 — 30 microns. Suitable for evaporators, furnaces, and other vacuum systems requiring high capacity in this range.

(B) **H-2-P Purifying Diffusion Pump.** Over 50 liters per second from 10^{-3} to 10^{-6} mm. range. Operates against forepressures as high as 0.300 mm. Blank-off 2×10^{-7} mm.

(C) **Gas Free High Purity Metals.** Copper, nickel, cobalt and iron. Special melts on request. Ingot weights up to 600 pounds.

(D) **Alphatron[®] Vacuum Gauge.** Accurate gauging from 10 mm. to 1 micron. A rugged metal ionization type instrument which can be adapted for recording, controlling, gas filling, and leak detection.

(E) **B-1 Booster Pump.** A small pump designed for rotary exhaust equipment used in miniature and subminiature tube production. Useful where a small pump is required to quickly obtain pressures in the region of one micron.

(F) **Type 710 Thermocouple-Ionization Gauge Control.** One instrument for scientific and industrial vacuum gauging. Incorporates two thermocouple gauges (1 — 1000 microns) and one ionization gauge (10^{-3} mm. to 10^{-6} mm. Hg. range) in one control. Automatic input regulation and protective circuit.

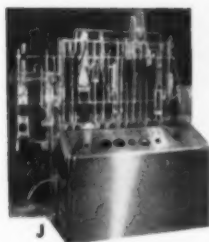
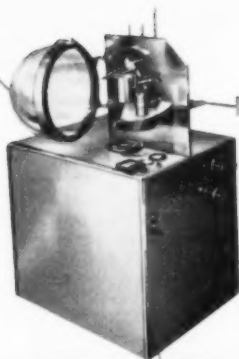
(G) **Standard Vacuum Furnace.** A versatile packaged unit to melt, pour, heat treat, degas, sinter, and anneal under high vacuum or controlled atmospheres. Temperatures up to 2000° C.

(H) **Vacuum Seals.** For introducing motion, power, or connecting gauges.

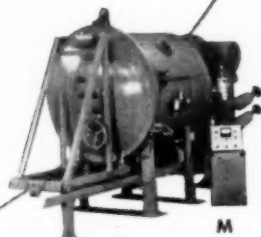
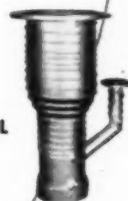
(I) **High Vacuum Valves.** Available in sizes $\frac{1}{8}$ " to 16". Low rate of leak.

(J) **Vacuum Fusion Gas Analyzer.** Analyzes metals and alloys, including titanium, for combined or dissolved oxygen, nitrogen, and hydrogen.

(K) **Type 701 Thermocouple Gauge Control.** A light, portable instrument for vacuum testing in range 1 — 1000 microns. Compact and rugged.



SOURCE!



with a COMPLETE LINE of HIGH VACUUM EQUIPMENT

You may be using one or two of our products without realizing that at this one source you have available such a full line of high vacuum equipment.

You will find a unique quality in most of these products. They were created to "ideal" specifications drawn up by *manufacturers* who, in many cases, never dreamed we could fulfill their exacting requirements. The products are meeting these requirements day after day on production lines.

Let us supply all your high vacuum equipment needs. You will gain the benefits of a single source of supply plus the high standards of performance designed into National Research products. Write us for further details. National Research Corporation, Memorial Drive, Cambridge, Mass.

(L) H-16-P Purifying Diffusion Pump. Over 10,000 CFM in 10^{-5} range. Suitable for cyclotrons, commercial coating units, and other equipment demanding high pumping speed.

(M) Evaporators. Standard models from laboratory unit to high capacity tank type units.

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH
PROCESS DEVELOPMENT
HIGH VACUUM ENGINEERING
AND EQUIPMENT

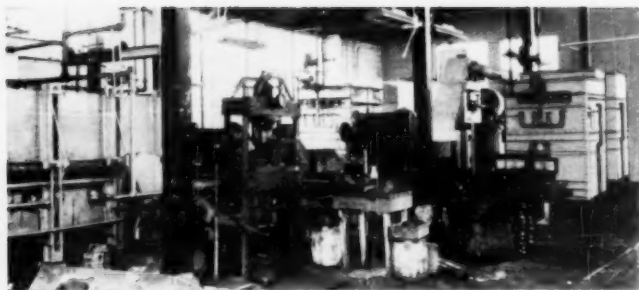


METALLURGY
DEPOSITION
DISTILLATION COATING
APPLIED PHYSICS

National Research Corporation

Seventy Memorial Drive, Cambridge, Massachusetts

DECEMBER 1951; PAGE 127



Niagara Aero Heat Exchanger quickly pulls down the initial peak load of heat in quenching ... and saves cooling water

Accurate control of quench bath temperatures and quickly effective capacity to handle the initial peak load of heat in quenching prevents production set-backs, increases the output of your heat treating department, prevents oil fires, saves you losses from rejected parts.

Niagara Aero Heat Exchangers give you this control in both furnace and induction hardening methods. They prevent both over-heating and over-cooling of the quench bath. Hundreds of heat treaters know they prevent many troubles, constantly improve quality and increase production.

They quickly pay for themselves by saving cooling water coils and extend your quench capacity without extra water or cooling tower.

Write for Bulletin #120 giving complete information.

NIAGARA BLOWER COMPANY

Over 35 Years' Service in Industrial Air Engineering

Dept. MP, 405 Lexington Ave.

New York 17, N. Y.

Experienced District Engineers in all Principal Cities

Track Time and Soaking Pit Practice

(Continued from p. 124)

This report is based on the operations of a plant that has a daily production of 3500 tons from two openhearth shops. There are eight regenerative pits and 14 bottom fired (Amco) recuperative pits operated with dry bottoms. The mixed fuel, with a heating value of 155 B.t.u., is six parts of blast furnace gas to one part of coke oven gas (not desulphurized). The Amco pits, on which most of this report is based, can accommodate sixteen 22 x 24-in. ingots (or 70 tons), and fewer of the larger. Approximately 4000 tons of ingots are heated daily, which means that considerable cold steel is picked up.

Pit temperatures are automatically controlled by thermocouples in the waste gas ports. Any one of four thermocouples located in each of the four corners may be connected to the controller which maintains a pre-set temperature. A thermocouple in the pit roof is connected to a pre-set temperature controller to protect the ingot tops from overheating.

Track time is defined as the interval from finish teeming to finish of soaking pit charging. The required soaking time is based on the interval from start of teeming to finish of soaking pit charging so as to include the effect of excessively long teeming time. Holding time varies with the composition and mold size and is specified from 15 min. to 3 hr. "Bridging-over" in hot top ingots and "cokey" centers in the deep etch test of billets have been attributed to insufficient holding time.

Alloy steel and high-carbon hot topped killed steel require a longer holding time than lower carbon steel because of the greater spread in temperature between teeming and solidification. A soaking pit schedule has been developed that specifies the charging, the desired heating rate, and minimum time in the pits. The minimum time in the pits varies from 2½ hr. for 22 x 24 ingots to 6 hr. for 26 x 53 ingots. The gas soak is based on two levels of track time: 45 min. for most grades having less than 6 hr. track time and up to 2 hr. for certain grades with over 6 hr. track time. The time soak is 15 min. more than track time if the track time is under 3 hr. 15 min., and 15 min. less than track time that is longer than 3 hr. 15 min.

Use of a second locomotive reduced track time from 3 hr. to 2.7

(Continued on p. 146)



Springboard

for new ideas in metal products design and fabrication

SuVeneer[®]
CLAD METAL

Superior Steel

CORPORATION

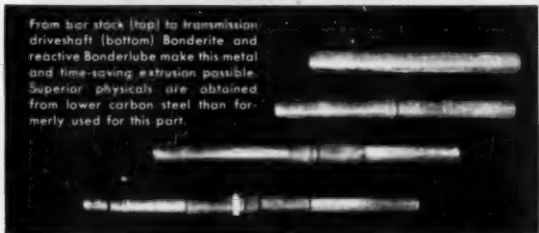
CARNEGIE, PENNSYLVANIA

Take-off from the performance facts of SuVeneer Clad Metal . . . into a new realm of design opportunities for superior product economy and service! SuVeneer Clad offers the surface advantages of solid copper (or copper alloy,) plus the inherent physical properties of low carbon steel to which it is inseparably bonded—giving a free hand to fabrication by any usual method. We have a useful bulletin on the physical properties of *SuVeneer Clad Metals*—write for it. And we'll gladly consult with you on your future planning.

This aluminum cylinder draws smooth as butter from the blank at right, with Bonderite. Bonderite "irons" in the forming operations to create a thin, uniform, tightly adherent layer.



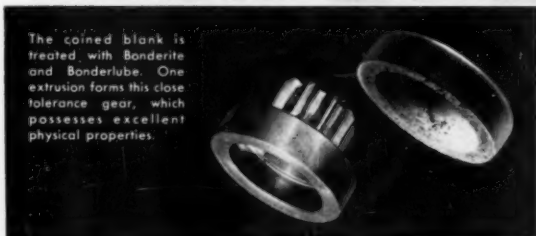
From bar stock (top) to transmission driveshaft (bottom) Bonderite and reactive Bonderlube make this metal and time-saving extrusion possible. Superior physicals are obtained from lower carbon steel than formerly used for this part.



Bonderite and Bonderlube, used in cold drawing of steel 50 caliber cartridge cases, speed production by allowing multiple pass operation and reducing the number of process anneals, and produce a superior product.



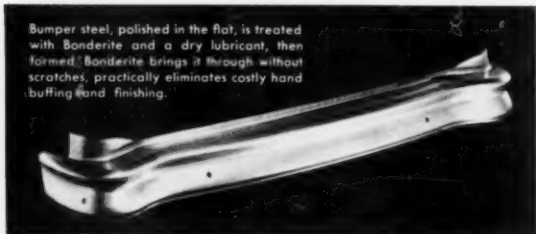
The coined blank is treated with Bonderite and Bonderlube. One extrusion forms this close tolerance gear, which possesses excellent physical properties.



90% of all seamless steel tubing, plus much welded steel tubing, is treated with Bonderite as an aid in drawing. Section of mild steel tube here shows extent of reduction in single operation, using Bonderite and Bonderlube.



Bumper steel, polished in the flat, is treated with Bonderite and a dry lubricant, then formed. Bonderite brings it through without scratches, practically eliminates costly hand buffing and finishing.



Bonderite and Bonderlube

LUBRICATION SYSTEMS FOR METALS SOLVE COLD FORMING PROBLEMS

Eliminate the friction between tools and work, provide proper lubrication between metal and dies, and you can cold form metals with amazing facility.

Bonderite and Bonderlubes provide this effective, positive lubrication for metals in cold forming operations.

With Bonderite and Bonderlubes, benefits are many and varied. Some tube mills (an industry which has used Bonderite in drawing for more than ten years) report over-all production increases of as much as 100%. Other industries report big labor and time savings because of minimum pickling, multiple pass operations, fewer process anneals. Metal savings are large because of extensive elimination of machining. Low alloy steel blanks may frequently be used, with desired physicals attained by the forming operations.

Parker, with more than a decade of experience in this field, offers you trained engineering and operational know-how. Learn how you can get the benefits of Parker's lubrication systems for your cold forming operations. Write today!

Get this FREE BOOKLET! Letterhead request brings informative technical bulletin, "Bonderite as an Aid in Cold Forming." Get your copy NOW!



Parker

PARKER RUST PROOF COMPANY

2216 E. Milwaukee, Detroit 11, Mich.

*Bonderite, Bonderlube, Parco, Parco Lubrite—Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

BONDERITE—corrosion resistant paint base • BONDERITE and BONDERLUBE— aids in cold forming of metals • PARCO COMPOUND—rust resistant • PARCO LUBRITE—wear resistant for friction surfaces

METAL PROGRESS BULLETIN BOARD

THE BUYERS' GUIDE FOR METALS ENGINEERS



131	ABRASIVE PRODUCTS	131	NONFERROUS METALS
131	CASTINGS & CAST FIXTURES	132	PLATING SUPPLIES
132	CLEANING & FINISHING	141	PRESSES, METALWORKING
136	CONTROL INSTRUMENTS	136	PYROMETER SUPPLIES
134	HEATING EQUIPMENT	142	SPINNINGS & STAMPINGS
137	HEAT TREATING SERVICES	142	SPRING MATERIALS
134	HEAT TREATING SUPPLIES	141	STEEL & IRON
134	INDUCTION HEATING	133	SURFACE PROTECTION
139	INSPECTION EQUIPMENT	136	TEMPERATURE CONTROL
136	INSTRUMENTS and CONTROL	139	TESTING EQUIPMENT
139	LABORATORY EQUIPMENT	139	TESTING SERVICES
142	METAL POWDERS	141	TOOLS and TOOL STEELS
141	METALS and METAL FORMS	143	WELDING SUPPLIES

BORON STEEL

Table of Contents

It's Later Than You Think, Editorial, *Metal Progress*
Saving Precious Alloys by Intelligent Use of Alternatives
Round Table Discussion, Western Metal Congress
Boron Steels, by Panel on Conservation,
Metallurgical Advisory Board, *D. L. McBride*, secretary
A.I.S.I. List of Tentative Standard Boron and Alternate Steels

Record of Experience With Boron Steels

Historical Development of Boron Additions,
by Robert S. Archer
Summary of Wartime Investigations of Boron in Steel,
by Murray C. Udy
Use of Boron Steel in Production of Hand Tools,
by Fred J. Robbins and J. J. Lawless
Caterpillar Tractor Co.'s Experience with Boron Steels,
by John Parina
Special Carburizing Steels, Boron Treated, *by Porter*

Supplement on Hardenability Test and Use

Standard Hardenability Test
Appraisal of Steels by Their Hardenability,
by Walter E. Jominey
Hardenability Control for Alloy Steel Parts,
by A. L. Hoegehold

\$1.00 per Copy

Published by

American Society for Metals
(The Engineering Society of the Metals Industry)
7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio

Abrasive Wheels



MANHATTAN

Abrasive Wheels — Cut-off Wheels
Finishing Wheels—Diamond Wheels

Custom-made for your specific material removal problems

Foundry Snagging—Billet Surfacing—Centerless Grinding
Cutting and Surfacing concrete, granite, and marble

"Moldiscs" for rotary sanders

Grinding and Finishing stainless steel welds

Bearing Race Grinding and Finishing

Finishing Tools and Cutlery

Cutting-off—Wet or Dry Bars, Tubing, Structurals, etc. Foundry Cutting—standard and reinforced wheels

Grinding Carbide Tipped Tools

Write to Abrasive Wheel Department

Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc.
MANHATTAN RUBBER DIVISION
92 TOWNSEND ST. • PASSAIC, N. J.

LIST NO. 1 ON INFO.COUPON PAGE 143

Notice

This Bulletin Board section of METAL PROGRESS brings you advertisements grouped according to products and services. Each ad carries a reference number at the bottom. Simply list this number on the coupon, page 143, and your requests for literature or other information will receive prompt attention.

Castings

Which is better
for YOUR product?



• Request Booklet!

American
Non-Gran
Bronze Co.,
Berwyn,
Pennsylvania



LIST NO. 3 ON INFO.COUPON PAGE 143

WANTED!
MORE IRON AND
STEEL SCRAP... OF ALL KINDS!

Steel mills and foundries need more scrap—all sorts of idle iron—from all types of plants.

Search your plant for this idle metal... work with your local scrap dealer to increase supplies of badly-needed iron and steel scrap.

The Structure of Cast Iron

By Alfred Boyles

U. S. Pipe & Foundry Co.

A book that tells what cast iron really is and gives the facts basic to an understanding of applications.

154 pages . . 94 illus. . . \$3.50

American Society for Metals

7301 Euclid

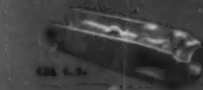
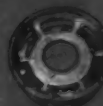
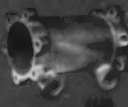
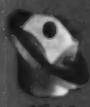
Cleveland

IMPOSSIBLE

NOW POSSIBLE
95-LB. PRECISION
CASTINGS



RADAR AND GUIDED MISSILE
CASTING SPECIALISTS—
ALSO COMPLICATED AIR-
RAFT PARTS BEING
MADE IN PRODUCTION



Monelloy, 316, 347, 410, 431 S.S.
4130, 4120, 1020, Copper, Aluminum

AN EXPERIENCED ENGINEERING
STAFF AVAILABLE TO HELP WITH
YOUR DESIGN PROBLEMS

INQUIRIES INVITED . . .
BROCHURE ON REQUEST

ALLOY
PRECISION
CASTING CO.
E. 45 ST. • HAMILTON • CLEVELAND, O.

LIST NO. 6 ON INFO.COUPON PAGE 143

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 131

RHODIUM

Plating

In these days of restrictions on the use of the usual plating metals, the precious metal, rhodium, becomes important as a replacement for them, especially for small articles and parts.

Rhodium is hard and brilliantly white and it cannot tarnish. No acid nor mixture of acids attack it. Our solution has excellent throwing power.

Suggested objects for plating with rhodium are optical mounts, contacts for communication equipment, radar components, surgical instruments and pen and pencil sets. The practical plater's own experience will suggest many others to him.

Commercial rhodium plating was developed in our laboratories. Baker Rhodium Plating Solution is the original and is made under the direction of the men who developed the process.

● Let us send you *Directions for Rhodium Plating*.

Baker & Co., Inc.

113 ASTOR STREET
NEWARK 5, NEW JERSEY

LIST NO. 7 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 143
METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 132

NICKEL CHROME ALLOY DIPPING BASKET



Highest quality baskets
...strong, safe to handle.
Mesh can be replaced
when worn. Long life.
Standardized for fabrication to any size. Send specifications to Dept. B.

(See our ad on Heat Treating Equipment in this publication.)

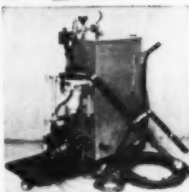
ROLOCK INC. FAIRFIELD, CONN.

LIST NO. 8 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 143

STEAM-LET SPEDYLECTRIC

Model
JC-25

Helps
1 man
do the work
of 5



All-electric steam-detergent cleaning. For plant maintenance and industrial house-keeping. Pressures to 200 p.s.i. Other sizes available. Write for bulletin 74-15.

Livingstone Engineering Company
Manufacturers of Steam Generators
100 Grove Street • Worcester 5, Mass.

LIST NO. 9 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 143

SCRAPPY SAYS:

**AID DEFENSE
MORE SCRAP
TODAY...
MORE STEEL
TOMORROW**



**Nonferrous Scrap
Is Needed Too**

CLEANING EQUIPMENT and MATERIALS

DEGREASERS

METAL PARTS WASHERS

DEGREASING SOLVENTS
TRICHLOROETHYLENE
PERCHLOROETHYLENE

EMULSION and
ALKALINE CLEANERS

RUST-PROOFING
and PAINT-BONDING
COMPOUNDS

**DETREX
CORPORATION**
Box 300, Detroit 22, Michigan

LIST NO. 11 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 143

Surface Treatment of Metals

A Symposium by 15 Authors

Includes chapters on anodic treatment of aluminum, passivation and coloring of stainless steel, surface treatment of magnesium, zinc and tin coatings, diffusion coatings, and various mechanical surface treatments.

400 pages . . 140 illus. . . \$5.00


American Society for Metals
7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, O.

Solventol

originators of DI-PHASE metal cleaning



DESIGNERS & BUILDERS OF SPECIALIZED METAL CLEANING EQUIPMENT



SOLVENTOL CHEMICAL PRODUCTS, INC.
DETROIT 5, MICHIGAN

LIST NO. 13 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 143

NARACO RACKS

with Replaceable Tips



Manufactured to
exacting specifications for:

- ANODIZING
- PLATING
- PAINTING

and Conveyor Purposes.

AMERICAN RACK CO.
4632 West 21st Place CICERO, ILL.

NATIONAL RACK CO., INC.
179-181 Madison Street PATERSON, N. J.

IMPERIAL PLATING RACK CO.
1613 Industrial Avenue FLINT, MICH.

LIST NO. 14 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 143

SEAL-PEEL

COATINGS



PROTECT METALS AGAINST

RUST
CORROSION
SCRATCHES
ABRASION

Extensive laboratory facilities are at your
service for any rust, waterproofing, or
corrosion-resistant problem.

Seal-Peel, Inc.
11400 E. 9 MILE ROAD
VAN DYKE (DETROIT), MICH.

LIST NO. 16 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 143

DANIELS

For economical bulk plating with fast
loading and unloading features inves-
tigate the Daniels OLS Plating Barrels.
Write for illustrated catalog today.



Now available, a new H series of Daniels
Plating Barrels for low cost plating of
small parts. Write for illustrated cata-
log today.



DANIELS PLATING BARREL & SUPPLY CO.

MANUFACTURERS and DISTRIBUTORS

Electroplating and Polishing
Equipment and Supplies

129 Oliver Street • Newark 5, N. J.
Tel. MAket 3-7450

LIST NO. 17 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 143

ROUND-THE-CLOCK PRODUCTION!

OVENS

• Batch-Convoyized.
• Oil-Gas-Electric Heated.

WASHERS

• Monorail-Belt Type.
• Straight Line-Battery-U-shaped.
• Oil-Gas-Electric Heated.

SPRAY BOOTHS

For manual or automatic spraying.
All sizes and configurations.
Also, Dip Tanks and Conveying Machines.

peters-dalton Inc.

17932 RYAN ROAD
DETROIT 12, MICHIGAN

LIST NO. 15 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 143

Heating Equipment



INDUCTION HEATING EQUIPMENT

Megacycle Tube Type Machines

**Soldering • Brazing • Bombarding
Annealing • Hardening**

Size: Standard—2.4, 10, 25 KVA; Custom—to 100 KVA

Fast • Powerful • Reliable

Challenge Comparison—Value • Quality • Price • Design • Appearance

Free Trial Run of Your Sample Parts

Complete data, application photos, prices, delivery in New illustrated Catalog. Write on your company letterhead.

Since 1930...Pioneers in Megacycle Heating



SHERMAN

Industrial Electronics Company

New York Area Office and Plant
505 Washington Ave., Belleville 7, N. J.

LIST NO. 18 ON INFO.COUPON PAGE 143



HEAT TREATING FURNACES

for
Every Heat Treating
Process

★
**CONTROLLED
ATMOSPHERES**

★
DIRECT FIRED

★
**CIRC-AIR DRAW
FURNACES**

★
**CIRC-AIR NICARB
(CARBONITRIDING)**

Specially Engineered
for
Your Particular Needs

•
GAS • OIL • ELECTRIC

INDUSTRIAL HEATING EQUIPMENT COMPANY

3870 Fremont Pl. • Detroit 7, Mich.
Manufacturers of Industrial Furnaces Since 1912

LIST NO. 19 ON INFO.COUPON PAGE 143
METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 134

Upton

... offers

**THE MOST ADVANCED SALT
BATH FURNACES FOR . . .**

Batch	Conveyorized
Type	Type
Work	Work

Upton Electric Furnace Co.
15808 Hamilton Avenue • Detroit, Michigan
Phone, Diamond 1-2520

LIST NO. 20 ON INFO.COUPON PAGE 143

ALWAYS SPECIFY THE BEST

Morrison

ENGINEERED

FURNACES OVENS

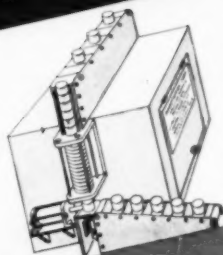
ANNEALING	CORE BAKING
HARDENING	PAINT BAKING
TEMPERING	ROD BAKING
GALVANIZING	MOLD DRYING
NORMALIZING	LITHOGRAPHING
HEAT TREATING	ANNEALING
DRAWING & BRAZING	ARMATURE BAKING

Morrison ENGINEERING CORP
2222 FAIRHILL RD.
CLEVELAND 6, OHIO

LIST NO. 21 ON INFO.COUPON PAGE 143

MAGNETHERMIC

Low Frequency (60-cycle)
Induction Heating



the production advantage
you have been seeking

● Practically every induction process in the last three years has been equipped with a Magnethermic 60-cycle billet heater. Now, Magnethermic furnaces have been adapted for brass, copper, magnesium and steel for annealing, tempering, solution and other primary and secondary heating, both ferrous and non-ferrous.

- ACCURATELY CONTROLLED HEAT
- UNIFORM HEAT THROUGHOUT
- NO WARM-UP TIME
- OPERATES ON STANDARD POWER SUPPLY
- COOL OPERATION
- AUTOMATIC LOADING AND UNLOADING
- MINIMUM FLOOR SPACE
- SIZE UP TO 25,000 LBS.
- EASY INSTALLATION—CONNECT POWER LEADS AND COOLING WATER. THAT'S ALL.

Prompt Answer to Your Inquiry

WRITE FOR ILLUSTRATED BROCHURE



LIST NO. 22 ON INFO.COUPON PAGE 143

HEAT RESISTANT CASTINGS

* **BUFFALO**
E. A. Mansfield
Ellicott Square

CINCINNATI
Pearson Browne
1st Nat'l Bank Bldg.

CLEVELAND
Alloy Sales & Service
Chas. Plant, Jr.
8905 Lake Ave., Rm. 303

DETROIT
Gehringer & Forsyth
16151 James Couzens Hwy.

HOUSTON
B. F. Coombs
2221 Telephone Rd.

LONGMEADOW, MASS.
B. G. Constantine
Control Engineering Co.
51 Converse St.

MILWAUKEE
Ed. P. Lindergrun
3748 W. Greenfield Ave.

NEW YORK CITY
R. B. Steele
254 W. 31st St.

PHILADELPHIA
Towle & Son
18 W. Chelton Ave. Bldg.

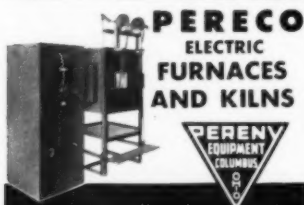
PITTSBURGH
Robt. A. Schmidt
404 Frick Bldg.

Whenever you have a heating problem that involves heat resistant parts, take advantage of Standard's long experience in producing alloy castings engineered to your specific need. Conveyors, roller hearths, trays, containers, fixtures, radiant tube assemblies—and many more designs for a wide variety of applications are available.

* Consult the engineering representative nearest you—or write for the interesting 4-page Bulletin No. 1.

STANDARD ALLOY CO., INC.
1679 COLLAMER ROAD • CLEVELAND 10, OHIO

LIST NO. 23 ON INFO.COUPON PAGE 143



PERECO
ELECTRIC
FURNACES
AND KILNS



Clean heat, accurately controlled. Wide choice of models for research, pilot plant, and production. Standard units for temperatures from 450° to 3000° F., or special research equipment up to 5000° F., to meet your needs.

WRITE FOR DETAILS TODAY
PERENY Equipment Co.

Dept. Q, 893 Chambers Rd., Columbus 12, Ohio, U.S.A.
EXPORT The Inland Export Co., Inc.
DEPT. Greer Bldg., New Castle, Pa., U.S.A.

LIST NO. 24 ON INFO.COUPON PAGE 143

Non-Case

Anti-Carburizing Paint

Applied to any part of steel prior to carburizing, Non-Case protects that specific part from the absorption of carbon. Here is an invaluable coating that prevents carburization, or hardening, of certain spots or sections of steel parts. Easy to use, Non-Case is available in quart or gallon cans.

Write for Descriptive Literature

**THE CASE HARDENING
SERVICE CO.**

3091 Mayfield Rd., Cleveland 18, O.

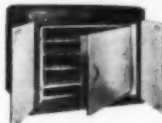
LIST NO. 26 ON INFO.COUPON PAGE 143

PORTABLE ELECTRIC OVENS

FOR THE METAL WORKING INDUSTRY

Standard Models for
Every Special Need

LOW COST



Model HT-2

Max. Temperature
1000° F.

Approx. 4 cu.ft.
working space.

220 Volt — 1 phase. Thermostat controlled. Can be used in groups or banks.

Standard models 225° F and up.

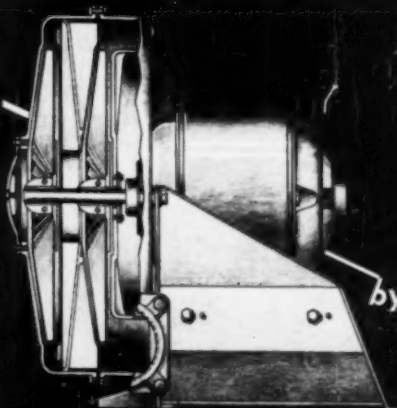
Write for full details.

GRIEVE-HENDRY CO., INC.

1646 W. Hadden St. • Chicago 22, Ill.

LIST NO. 27 ON INFO.COUPON PAGE 143

Trouble-Free
DESIGN



Turbo Blowers
by **North American
Manufacturing Company**
GAS OR OIL COMBUSTION EQUIPMENT
CLEVELAND 5, OHIO

LIST NO. 25 ON INFO.COUPON PAGE 143

Heat Treating Supplies and Control Equipment

**FOR ALLOY
CONSERVATION
USE
KASENIT**

**SURFACE HARDENING
COMPOUNDS**



- NON POISONOUS
- NON EXPLOSIVE
- NON INFLAMMABLE

* KaseNit saves you money by simply and inexpensively providing controlled surface hardness on plain alloy and carbon steel parts. No scaling or warping. Try KASENIT now.

1-lb. Trial Size.....\$2.00

**KASENIT
COMPANY**
788 Greenwich St., DEPT. MP
New York 14, N. Y.
Established 1912

LIST NO. 28 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 143

INSTRUMENTS AND CONTROL FOR HEAT TREATING FURNACES

A complete summary of Hays products applicable to processes such as annealing, brazing and calorizing. Scope includes various methods of firing (underfired, overfired, sidefired), fuel burned (gas, coal, oil), and type of furnace (continuous, rotary hearth, slab heating, etc.).

Hays complete line of draft gages, flow gages, and meters (for high and low pressure gases and liquids), portable gas analyzers and automatic CO₂ recorders are covered.

Send for Bulletin 49-750

THE HAYS CORPORATION
MICHIGAN CITY 26, INDIANA

LIST NO. 30 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 143

Control Temperatures More Closely REDUCE COST • SAVE TIME

This
Catalog of
Improved
Pyrometer
Supplies
shows you
how!



Get your
FREE Copy
Today!

★ Thermocouples ★ Protection Tubes
★ Thermocouple Wire ★ Lead Wire
★ Insulators ★ Terminal Heads

ARKLAY S. RICHARDS CO., Inc.
NEWTON HIGHLANDS 61, MASS.

LIST NO. 31 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 143

Serving the HEAT TREATING INDUSTRY Since 1930

- Complete Service on Control Equipment
- Thermocouples
- Protection Tubes
- Charts and Lead Wire

**THE CLEVELAND ELECTRIC
LABORATORIES COMPANY**

1988
E. 66 St.



Cleveland 3,
Ohio

LIST NO. 32 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 143

FREE The Quenzine Story

Low priced, more readily available carbon steels can often replace alloy steels when quenched in Beacon Quenching Oils with QUENZINE added. For information on this new additive and other Beacon Brand Heat Treating Compounds write to . . .

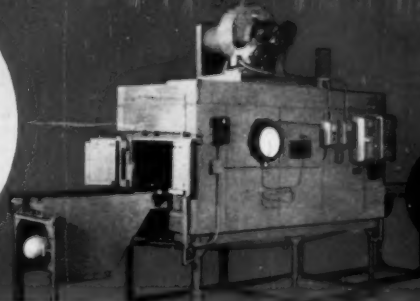
**Aldridge
Industrial Oils, Inc.**

3401 W. 149th St., Cleveland 11, Ohio

LIST NO. 29 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 143

COMPLETELY AUTOMATIC HEAT TREATING OVENS AND FURNACES

Typical of many automatic and time-operated heating ovens and furnaces designed by Carl-Mayer, the pictured illustration conserves valuable man-hours. Conveyor and batch-type furnaces up to 2000 F., using gas, oil, or power, can be designed and built to meet your heating and processing problems.



**CARL-MAYER
CORPORATION**
3030 EUCLID AVE.
CLEVELAND, OHIO

LIST NO. 33 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 143

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 136

Diversified Heat Treating Facilities for . . .
STEEL • ALUMINUM • MAGNESIUM
FORGINGS • CASTINGS • TOOLS AND PARTS

Carbonitriding
 Controlled Atmosphere
 Cyanide and Neutral Baths
 Liquid, Gas and Pack
 Carburizing
 Induction Heating

Pit Type Convection Furnaces
 Large Car Bottom Furnaces
 Production Box Furnaces

Solution Heat
 Treatment
 Hardening
 Tempering
 Normalizing
 Annealing

Grit Blasting
 Shot Blasting
 Shot Peening

Our management, production and sales staff are all metallurgically trained. Their combined experience is available for complete heat treating counsel without obligation.

Send for
 Free Booklet of
 Complete Facilities



LIST NO. 36 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 143

42ND
 YEAR
A VINCENT PROCESS

For
 EVERY HEAT TREATING NEED
 •
 300-TON DAILY CAPACITY

MODERN
 FACILITIES

VINCENT
 STEEL PROCESS CO.

2424 Bellevue Ave. • Detroit 7, Mich.

LIST NO. 37 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 143

HEAT TREAT
 at it's *Best!*

COMPLETE SERVICE
 including —

BRIGHT HARDENING OF STAINLESS STEELS...STEAM TREATING
 HIGH-SPEED CUTTING TOOLS
 ... HARDENING ... TEMPERING
 ... CLEANING.

Our Metallurgical Engineers can help with your metal treating problems.

**COMMERCIAL
 STEEL TREATING CORP.**

6100 Tiramani Detroit 4, Mich.
 TRlar 6-6086

LIST NO. 39 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 143

YOUR COMMERCIAL
 HEAT TREATER
 IN DETROIT



OFFERS FACILITIES FOR:

1. ALUMINUM - CAP. 500,000 / PER MO.
-
2. MINUTE PARTS TO 2-TON DIES
-
3. BRIGHT HARDENING OF STAINLESS STEEL

ALL TYPES OF HEAT TREATING CAN BE DONE BY . . .

STANDARD STEEL TREATING CO.

3462 LOVETT AVE. DETROIT, MICH.

LIST NO. 40 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 143

HEAT TREATING



3537 E. 16th Street
 Los Angeles 23, California



650 East Taylor Avenue
 St. Louis 15, Missouri

LIST NO. 38 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 143

Lindberg Steel Treating Company is ideally equipped to serve you in any phase of the heat treating field.

- Located in four major industrial areas.
- Equipped to perform every process — from the most conventional to the latest and most difficult techniques.
- More than 25 years of experience in processing almost every conceivable type of metal part.
- Trained and experienced metallurgical engineers available for consultation at any time — just call or write.

EVERY PHASE OF EVERY TYPE
 OF METAL PART

Write or call for your copy of the illustrated booklet "Surface Hardening of Stainless Steel."



222 N. Laflin Street Chicago 7, Illinois



620 Buffalo Road Rochester 11, New York

LINDBERG STEEL TREATING CO.

222 N. Laflin Street Chicago 12, Illinois Phone MOntreal 6-3308

Heat Treating Services

STEEL TREATING

- FLAME HARDENING
- CARBURIZING & HARDENING
- LIQUID • PACK • GAS
- SODIUM BLASTING • ANNEALING
- TENSILE TESTING • NORMALIZING

HEAT TREATING
& STRAIGHTENING
OF BARS UP TO
22' LENGTHS

Established
1913

MEMBER
AMERICAN SOCIETY
FOR
METALS

Henderson 1-3837

THE W. S. BIDLE CO.

1409 EAST 47TH ST. CLEVELAND, O.

LIST NO. 41 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 143

BRIGHT HARDENING and ANNEALING
of STAINLESS STEEL

HEAT TREATMENT
of ELECTRICAL ALLOYS

ATMOSPHERE CONTROLLED
HEAT TREATING

and STANDARD OPERATIONS



DREVER CO.
HEAT TREATING DIVISION

224 CAMBRIA ST. PHILADELPHIA 33, PA.
LIST NO. 44 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 143

Heat Treating OF METALS

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Flame Hardening | Stress Relieving |
| Induction Hardening | Normalizing |
| Chapmanizing | Gas, Pack or Liquid Carburizing |
| Nitriding | Annealing |
| Cyaniding | Silver-Finish Hardening of Dies or Tools |
| Cadmium, Tin or Copper Plating | Roto-Blasting |
| Anodizing or Alrolocking of Aluminum | Silver or Copper Brazing |

PITTSBURGH COMMERCIAL HEAT TREATING CO.

90 49th Street Pittsburgh, Pa.

LIST NO. 42 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 143



The U.S. Needs Your
Steel Scrap,
Now

Nonferrous Scrap
Is Needed Too

Boron Steel

Just off the press . . .
a timely collection of
eight articles on boron
steel, reprinted from
METAL PROGRESS.

Write now for your copy
of this new publication.
Price is \$1.00.

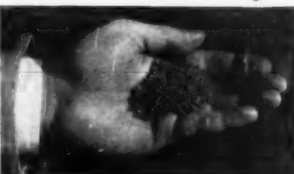
American Society
for Metals

7301 Euclid Cleveland



LIST NO. 43 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 143
METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 138

Scientific STEEL IMPROVEMENT



NOW AS THEY COME

OR BY THE HANDFUL

THE
Lakeside Steel Improvement Co.

5418 LAKESIDE AVE., CLEVELAND 14, OHIO HENDERSON 1-9100



Our Services: Electronic Induction Hardening, Flame Hardening, Heat Treating, Bar Stock Treating and Straightening (mill lengths and sizes), Annealing, Stress Relieving, Normalizing, Pack, Gas, or Liquid Carburizing, Nitriding, Speed Nitriding, Aerocasing, Chapmanizing, Cyaniding, Dry Cyaniding, Sand Blasting, Tensile and Bend Tests.

**COMPLETE
METALS TESTING
SERVICE**

- CHEMICAL
- RADIOGRAPHIC
- PHYSICAL
- METALLOGRAPHIC
- SPECTROGRAPHIC

★ SPECIAL STUDIES WITH RADIOACTIVE TRACERS

• **UNITED STATES TESTING COMPANY, INC.**

ESTABLISHED 1909

1530 PARK AVENUE HOBOKEN, N. J.
NEW YORK • BOSTON • PHILADELPHIA • MEMPHIS • DALLAS
HOBOKEN • PROVIDENCE • CHICAGO • LOS ANGELES • DENVER

LIST NO. 47 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 143

MERIAM
MANOMETERS

U-TYPE • WELL TYPE • DUAL TUBE

**FLOW METERS
DRAFT GAUGES**

For measuring pressure, vacuum and differential pressure of liquids and gases. Also a complete line of accessories.

ASK FOR CATALOG C-12

THE MERIAM INSTRUMENT CO.
10932 MADISON AVE.
CLEVELAND 2, OHIO

U-TYPE MANOMETER

LIST NO. 48 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 143

Headquarters for

**NON-DESTRUCTIVE TESTING
and
MEASURING INSTRUMENTS**

★ ★ ★

**ULTRASONIC & MAGNETIC
INSPECTION EQUIPMENT**

Crack & Defect Locators
Metal Sorters
Ultrasonic Thickness Gages

ELECTRONIC MICROMETERS

For production measurement of precision components to within 0.000020 in.

J. W. DICE CO.
ENGLEWOOD, N. J.

SEND FOR BULLETIN 21

LIST NO. 50 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 143

Solve
**INSPECTION
DEMAGNETIZING
SORTING
PROBLEMS with**
**MAGNETIC ANALYSIS
EQUIPMENT**

Electronic Equipment for non-destructive production inspection of steel bars and tubing for mechanical faults, variations in composition and physical properties. Average inspection speed 120 ft. per minute.

This Equipment is now employed by more than 40 Steel Mills and many Steel Fabricators.

**MAGNETIC ANALYSIS
DEMAGNETIZERS**

Electrical Equipment for efficient production demagnetizing of steel bars and tubing. When used with Magnetic Analysis Equipment inspection and demagnetizing can be done in a single operation.

**MAGNETIC ANALYSIS
COMPARATORS**

Electronic Instruments for production sorting of ferrous and non-ferrous materials and parts for variations in composition and physical properties.

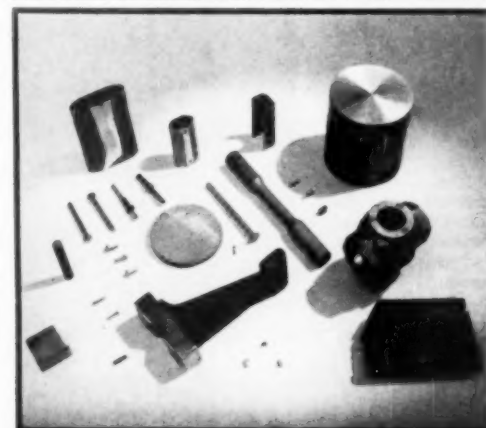
ALSO MAGNETISM DETECTORS

Inexpensive pocket meters for indicating magnetism in ferrous materials and parts.

THE TEST TELLS

For information write
MAGNETIC ANALYSIS CORP.
42-44 Twelfth St. Long Island City 1, N. Y.

LIST NO. 51 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 143



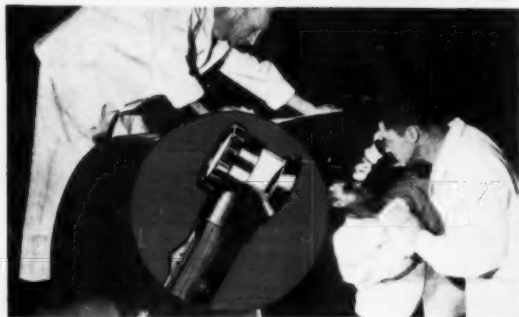
IF CONTROL OF THESE PARTS
IS YOUR PROBLEM . . .
**SPECTROSCOPY IS THE
ANSWER!**

Undivided responsibility for complete installation of
all Spectrographic equipment.

**NATIONAL SPECTROGRAPHIC
LABORATORIES, INC.**
6300 EUCLID AVENUE CLEVELAND 3, OHIO

LIST NO. 49 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 143

FLASH-O-LENS Lights and Magnifies METAL SURFACES FOR FAST, ACCURATE INSPECTION



LIST NO. 52 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 143

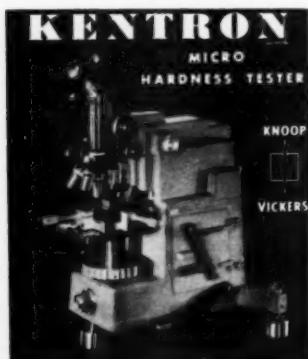
Another FLASH-O-LENS at work—this time at Eastman Kodak Company!

You too can cut down inspection time and improve product quality by using this simple, handy, low-cost instrument that *spotlights* the work and *magnifies* it at the same time... the FLASH-O-LENS!

Just put a FLASH-O-LENS on the part you're inspecting. Built-in bulb puts light on the field of vision—keeps it out of user's eyes. Accurately ground lenses give sharply detailed enlargement. Result: time-and-eye-saving inspection, surer maintenance of quality standards.

Battery-operated and plug-in models—\$10.65 up. Write for literature on suggested applications, types and prices.

E.W. PIKE & COMPANY
492 NORTH AVE. ELIZABETH, N. J.



Applies 1 to 10,000 gram loads
Write for Bulletin

KENT CLIFF LABORATORIES
PEERSKILL NEW YORK
LIST NO. 53 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 143

LABORATORY FURNACES



You tell Boder what you need.

Boder Scientific Co.
719-723 Liberty Ave.
Pittsburgh 22, Pa.



LIST NO. 55 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 143

Use
the



Impressor

ON
ALUMINUM
COPPER
BRASS
BRONZE
AND
PLASTICS



for Fast and Efficient
HARDNESS TESTING

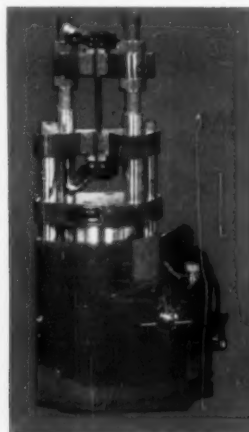
Works on the principle of forcing a hardened, spring loaded steel point into the surface, the amount of penetration registering instantly on a dial indicator to give a dependable measure of hardness. Operates simply: places Impressor on surface and presses down firmly. Can be used in any position, even against edges or ends of pieces when stacked. Requires little effort, ideal for women inspectors. Strongly built for durability and consistent accuracy. Thousands in use. Comes in velvet-lined, fitted wood case with extra point and full maintenance instructions. Write for Bulletin 1-1689-1.

BARBER - COLMAN COMPANY
1225 ROCK STREET • ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS

LIST NO. 56 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 143

FAST ACTION IN TENSILE AND BRINELL TESTING

Whether your testing problems involve the tensile strength or Brinell hardness of metals or component parts, Detroit Testing equipment will speed your operations. In fact, on any tests involving metals, consult Detroit Testing—or write for informative literature.

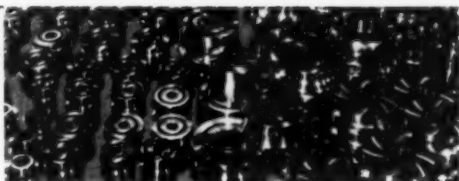


DETROIT TESTING MACHINE CO.
9390 GRINNELL AVENUE DETROIT 13, MICHIGAN

LIST NO. 54 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 143

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 140

ARDCOR TUBING ROLLS



*PRODUCTION PROVEN — 30% More Footage!

These Tubing Rolls, made of ARDCORLOY*—a special alloy steel, were designed and manufactured by ARDCOR for one of America's leading Welded Tube Manufacturers (name on request).

What are YOUR Roll Forming Requirements?

ARDCOR ROLLER DIES • ROLL FORMING MACHINERY • CUT-OFF MACHINES

American ROLLER DIE CORPORATION

20680 St. Clair Avenue

Cleveland 17, Ohio

LIST NO. 57 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 143

STEEL DOMESTIC AND IMPORTED

SPECIALIZING IN

- TOOL STEEL
- ALLOY STEEL
- CARBON STEEL
- STRUCTURAL STEEL

PHONE OR SEND INQUIRIES

AMERICAN ENTERPRISE CO.

156 E. 52ND ST., N.Y. 22, N.Y.
PHONE PLAZA 8-1153

LIST NO. 58 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 143

Darwin

PRK-33

Air Hardening
Non Deforming
13% Cr, 3% Ni

NEOR

Oil Hardening
Non Deforming
13% Cr, 2% C

MINEOR

Air Hardening
Non Deforming
5% Cr, 1% Ni

DARWIN & MILNER INC.

Highest Grade Tool Steels

2345 St. Clair Avenue
Cleveland 14, Ohio

LIST NO. 60 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 143

TOOL STEEL

NATIONALLY KNOWN
BRANDS

BELOW MILL PRICES

- High Speed:
T-1 to T-15, M-1 to M-56
- High Carbon—High Chrome
- Oil Hardening
- Air Hardening
- Water Hardening
- Hot and Cold Work-Die Steel
- Fast Finishing Steels

COMPLETE WAREHOUSE
FACILITIES

MILL GUARANTEED

RELIABLE STEEL CO.

72-42 Lockwood St.
Newark, N. J.

LIST NO. 61 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 143



Corrugating and any
straight-line production
bending can be done to
hairline accuracy.

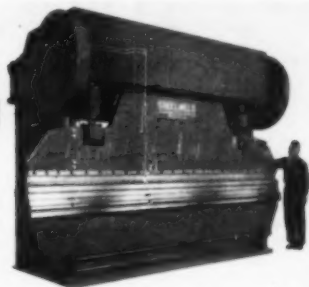


Conical sections are quickly
formed with standard
bending dies by use of the
ram-tapering mechanism.



Large holes can be
punched singly. Smaller
holes can be punched 25
to 150 at a time.

Steelweld Presses for
bending, forming, blank-
ing, drawing and multi-
ple-punching opera-
tions. Complete line for
all size metal to 1 1/4" x
20'-0". Write for free
copy of catalog No.
2010.



Steelwelds have heavy duty one-piece
welded frames that stay rigid for life.
Machinery is top quality throughout and
easy to maintain.

THE CLEVELAND CRANE & ENGINEERING CO.


5941 East 281st St. at

Wickliffe, Ohio

LIST NO. 59 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 143

METAL
Spinning
the Intricate *to the Industrial*
Stamping
to Engineer's Specifications
Fabricating
Complete Facilities

C. A. DAHLIN meets every Engineering Problem



IF it's intricate or simple...large or small production...
...any metal you name - Investigate the C. A. Dahlin
facilities for dependable service and quality workmanship.
Write today for the C. A. Dahlin Special Bulletin.

C. A. DAHLIN COMPANY
2729 CLYBOURN AVENUE • CHICAGO 14, ILLINOIS
Phone LAkeview 5-9116

LIST NO. 62 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 143

USE OUR

HOEGANAES

SPONGE IRON POWDER

for

*Powder Metallurgy
Fabrication
and other
Metallurgical Purposes*

EKSTRAND & THOLAND, Inc.

441 Lexington Avenue
New York 17, N. Y.

LIST NO. 63 ON INFO. COUPON PAGE 143



**CONSERVE
METALS...**
With 3 DIMENSIONAL

Rigidized
design strengthened
Metals

You'll get:

- REDUCED WEIGHT
- ADDED STRENGTH
- IMPACT RESISTANCE
- SURFACE PROTECTION
- REDUCED MAINTENANCE COSTS
- MORE SQUARE FEET PER POUND OF METAL

WRITE FOR FREE CONSERVATION
HANDBOOK

Rigidized Metals Corporation

482 OHIO STREET, BUFFALO 3, N. Y.

Offices in Principal Cities in U.S.A. & Canada

LIST NO. 64 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 143

For Stainless Steels, Spring Steels, Cold Finished Steels, Drill Rods, Cold Rolled Strip, Cold Rolled Sheets, Aluminum Sheets and Bars

Stainless Steel in strip, sheet, bars, tubing and accessories.

Cold Finished Steels in all standard shapes and carbon analyses.

Spring Steels in Blue Tempered and Polished Coils, Cold Rolled Annealed Coils and Straight Lengths in 1070 and 1095 Carbon grades and Hot Rolled SAE 1095 and 9255 Bars. Wires include Polished Music Spring Wire, Black Oil Tempered Spring Wire.

Cold Rolled Sheets — Cold Rolled Strip in coils and straight lengths, all tempers, slit, sheared and round edge.

Planet Drill Rods Rounds sizes from .013 to 2 in. - flats and squares.

Aluminum Sheets in coils and straight lengths in all alloys. — **Aluminum Bars and Rods.**

[illegible]

LIST NO. 65 ON INFO.COUPON PAGE 143

“SILVERCOTE”[®]

**BERYLLIUM
COPPER**

Hardenable & Tempered

**ALSO OTHER NON-FERROUS
WIRES**

for

- ★ **SPRINGS**
- ★ **FORMS**
- ★ **SPECIAL PURPOSES**

**LITTLE FALLS ALLOYS
INCORPORATED**

189 Coldwell Ave. • Paterson 1, N. J.

LIST NO. 66 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 143

**WHITELIGHT
MAGNESIUM**

your comprehensive independent
source of magnesium alloy

Tubes • Rods • Shapes • Bars
Hollow Extrusions • Plate • Strip
• Pipe • Wire • Welded and
Riveted structures and assemblies



**WHITE METAL ROLLING
& STAMPING CORP.**

82 Moultrie St., Brooklyn 22, N. Y.

Sales Office
376 Lafayette St., New York 3, N. Y.

LIST NO. 67 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 143

LEAKE

Creative
**METAL
STAMPINGS**

Any Size-Shape-Thickness-Analysis

Literature on request

THE LEAKE STAMPING CO.
MONROE, MICHIGAN

LIST NO. 68 ON INFO-COUPON BELOW



WAGNER ELECTRODE HOLDERS

WELD BETTER WITH

- WAGNER
GROUND CLAMPS
- WAGNER
CABLE CONNECTORS
- WAGNER
"SWEDG-ON" ITEMS

Sold Only Thru
Welding Supply
Houses

**WAGNER
MFG. CO.**

338 W. 1st SOUTH ST.
JACKSON, MISSOURI

LIST NO. 69 ON INFO-COUPON BELOW



WELDER'S CRAYON

KORN'S welder's crayon

Korn's special crayons, developed specifically for welding operators, layout men and other metal workers, will produce permanent markings on all types of hot, cold, wet or dry metals. Mark your cutting and welding lines for easier and more accurate results.

Wm. KORN, INC.

260 WEST ST. • DEPT. M. P.
NEW YORK 13, NEW YORK

LIST NO. 70 ON INFO-COUPON BELOW

A CABLE SPLICED IN 10 SECONDS!



ERICO PRODUCTS, INC.

Complete Arc Welding Accessories

2070 E. 61st Place, Cleveland 3, Ohio

Write for Caddy Catalog

LIST NO. 71 ON INFO-COUPON BELOW

MAURATH, INC.

- ★ MANUFACTURERS AND PROCESSORS OF STAINLESS AND HEAT RESISTANT
ARC WELDING ELECTRODES
- ★ ALL ANALYSES—COATED, STRAIGHTENED AND CUT, OR COILED FOR
AUTOMATIC WELDING

MAURATH, INC.

NORTH RANDALL (CLEVELAND 23), OHIO

Telephone: MOntrose 2-8100

21830 MILES AVENUE



LIST NO. 72 ON INFO-COUPON AT LEFT

READERS' INFO-COUPON SERVICE, METAL PROGRESS

7301 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland 3, Ohio

Please send further information, as checked at the right, on the advertisements in the Bulletin Board with numbers I have listed below—

(Please check)

	Send Catalog or Engineer- ing Data	Send Price Info	Nearest Source of Supply
(Bulletin Board Item Number)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Your Name

Title

Company

Street

City

Zone

State



FORGINGS BY

FINKL

"Forgings by Finkl" . . . a byword in the industry . . . the best obtainable. "Forgings by Finkl" means that skilled craftsmen, employing modern methods and machinery, have selected the best steel for the job and created the best job from the steel. And to doubly insure long life and economical performance, each step in the development of the forging is thoroughly checked metallurgically. Nothing is taken for granted.

A medium size forging, illustrated above, is the top head for a 2,000 ton hydraulic press. It is made of C-1045 steel, normalized and drawn in one of Finkl's heat treating shops. Forged from a 59" ingot, the rough machined forging shown weighs 22,800 pounds. Whether carbon or alloy steel, the Finkl organization can easily handle any job from a few pounds up to 50,000 pounds apiece.

Write or phone when you are ready to talk about or plan your forgings. The experience of Finkl Sales Engineers is available to you.



MANUFACTURERS OF THE LARGEST FORGINGS IN THE MIDDLE WEST

A. Finkl & Sons Co.

2011 SOUTHPORT AVENUE • CHICAGO 14

DIE BLOCKS & INSERTS • PISTON RODS & RAMS • SOW BLOCKS • CRANKSHAFTS



just fine steels

all custom made

If you wish to enjoy the profitable use
of the finest of quality-controlled special
steels—not standard warehouse brands,
but tailored to your specific need—then
call on Jessop.

JESSOP

Steel Company
WASHINGTON, PENNSYLVANIA

WASHINGTON STEEL CORPORATION

MicroRold Stainless Steel

WASHINGTON, PENNSYLVANIA

PHONE: WASHINGTON 5900

JOHN C. RICHARDS
GENERAL MANAGER OF SALES

YOU CAN STILL PRODUCE STAINLESS STEEL PRODUCTS

TYPE 430 IS STAINLESS STEEL

Type 430 (straight-chrome) enables many fabricators to continue production of stainless products, by consideration of its fabricating qualities and physical and chemical properties.

HAVE YOU EXPLORED THE POSSIBILITIES OF MICROROLD TYPE 430 SHEETS?

MicroRold Type 430 offers the same fabricating advantages, such as micro-accurate thinness control, uniformity of gauge, increased product yield, longer die wear and excellent surface conditions, as characterized by the MicroRold trade name.

Our warehouse distributors are available to assist you in solving application and supply problems. Write for the name of the MicroRold distributors in your area.

Yours truly,

WASHINGTON STEEL CORPORATION

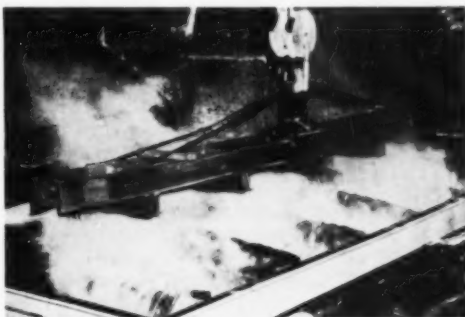
John C. Richards
John C. Richards,
General Manager of Sales



Descaling 5 tons of stainless wire *IN 15 MINUTES* with VIRGO® Descaling Salt



10-MINUTE IMMERSION in molten bath of Virgo Descaling Salt at 900°F. loosens scale. The bath is self-regenerating, and produces no toxic fumes. Immersion time and temperature are flexible, need not be watched closely.



WATER QUENCH removes much of the loose scale. The steam generated by immersing the hot metal in the water further loosens scale by its blasting action. The work is thus prepared for the final acid dip.



THREE-MINUTE DIP in dilute acid removes the now soluble scale. The work is ready for a rinse or hosing to wash off the acid. Result: a chemically clean surface—no pitting, etching or metal loss. TOTAL TIME—15 MINUTES.

SEND FOR THESE BULLETINS
—Get the whole story on Virgo Descaling Salt and Virgo Molten Cleaner—what they are, how they work, their advantages, how they fit your operations, and the Hooker services you enjoy as a user of the process. Send for these bulletins today.



1-1443

From the Salt of the Earth
HOOKER ELECTROCHEMICAL COMPANY
30 FORTY-SEVENTH ST., NIAGARA FALLS, N. Y.
NEW YORK, N. Y.
WILMINGTON, CALIF.
TACOMA, WASH.

VIRGO DESCALING SALT—Producers and fabricators of stainless and alloy steels use Virgo Descaling Salt to quickly, positively remove scale produced by hot rolling, forging, extruding, casting, annealing.

VIRGO MOLTEN CLEANER—quickly, positively desands and degraphitizes castings; removes grease, dirt, chemicals, paint, enamel, rubber, atmospheric corrosion and other impurities.

This process can be used on steel; castings; forgings; fabricated parts; material to be salvaged. It employs simple equipment, and is easily adapted to your production methods.

Hooker Electrochemical Company

30 FORTY-SEVENTH ST., NIAGARA FALLS, N. Y.

Please send me Bulletins checked: Virgo Descaling Salt ☐
Virgo Molten Cleaner ☐

NAME _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

COMPANY _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

CAST SPECIAL SHAPES QUICKLY...EASILY

...with these

FIRECRETE

Castable Refractories



Check the job to be done and you will find a Firecrete® product that will do it well. For special refractory shapes or linings it's simply mix and cast. The new shape or lining air-hardens and is ready for service within 24 hours. Other advantages include—no drying shrinkage, negligible firing shrinkage, high resistance to spalling.

For use up to 3000F — 3X FIRECRETE

This new member of the Firecrete family effectively withstands soaking temperatures up to a full 3000F. Provides savings through longer life and reduced shutdowns.

For use up to 2800F — H-T FIRECRETE

A high heat-duty refractory composed of an exceptionally heat-resistant base. Specially developed for service between 2400F and 2800F.

For use up to 2400F — STANDARD FIRECRETE

The most generally applicable type of Firecrete. Finely ground, permitting casting of shapes or linings as thin as 1½".

For use up to 2400F — L-W FIRECRETE

A lightweight insulating refractory concrete with unusually low thermal conductivity, low heat storage capacity and high resistance to spalling.

The above Firecrete materials can be used in combination where varying temperature and service conditions are encountered.

For patching and gunning, use 3X BLAZECRETE. For temperatures to 3000F. It has exceptional adherence qualities, can be flipped into place with a trowel without ramming or tamping.

For further information, write to Johns-Manville, Box 290, New York 16, N. Y.



*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

Johns-Manville FIRECRETE

"The Standard in Castables"

Track Time and Soaking Pit Practice

(Begins on p. 124)

hr. and decreased the fuel consumption in the soaking pit from 963,000 B.t.u. per ton to 856,000 B.t.u. per ton. There was also a marked improvement in production rate at the blooming mill expressed in tons per hour. Track time affects the surface quality of many compositions. The effect is not marked with low-carbon rimmed, semikilled or killed steels which, if necessary, can be banked and subsequently charged into hot pits without much danger of poor surface or increase in conditioning costs. The low-carbon resulfurized steels are especially susceptible to surface defects if charged after long track time. Banking of such steel should be avoided as much as possible.

Carbon steels of about 0.20% C (C1020) and the high-carbon steels (C1080 or higher) are quite sensitive to track time. Straight chrome steels are less affected than alloy grades containing nickel or molybdenum, which are sensitive from the standpoint of surface quality. The A.I.S.I. composition 9260, a silicon-manganese steel, and the high-silicon steel sheets used for magnetic purposes are very critical to track time. Long track time, because of bunched heats or other operating difficulties, leads to rolling poorly soaked steel which is detrimental both internally and externally. Pipe, thermal shocks, and transverse cracks on charging into a hot pit are related to prolonged track time.

Short track time and rapid charging result in green steel. Semi-liquid steel may flow from the ingot and cause low yields and large blisters on the bloom. Such blisters may be 10 to 15 ft. long on the slab. An undersoaked ingot has a tendency to arc in the mill and cause cobbles. The difference in temperature from surface to center causes cracks and tears during rolling and increases conditioning costs.

Steel is considered well soaked if it meets three requirements of good heating. The exact times cited by Mr. Mohri apply to a 23 x 25-in. big-end-down rimmed ingot of C1015 and vary somewhat with size of ingot and grade of steel. The soak is controlled by setting the automatic gas controls at 2300° F. and adding 45 min. to the time at which the gas cuts back to where the heat input equals the radiation loss of the pit. This requirement

(Continued on p. 118)

NEW Streamlined AB SPEED PRESS

The most advanced design in press equipment for speed, convenience, and economy in the production of Bakelite and Transparent Molded Specimen Mounts ever presented to the metallurgist.

A revolutionary feature introduced in this new press is preheated Premolds. The preheat compartment reduces the curing time of thermosetting molds to one-third of the time usually required. It enables the operator to produce perfect Bakelite Mounts in 2½ to 3½ minutes. All necessary indicators and controls including pressure gauge, pyrometer, thermostats, timer and pilot lights are provided. No experience is required to produce perfect mounts. Automatic ram retraction saves time and effort.

The hinged press head is made with a semi-automatic lock and a hand wheel screw to close the mold securely. Heating blocks are arranged with a magnetic closure to snugly envelop the mold assembly. The interchange of thermostatically controlled heating units of 600 watt capacity is facilitated by convenient supports. Cooling blocks are located in a practical position in front of the press cabinet.

This new speed press is the result of long exacting experiment, with every effort devoted to designing the finest modern specimen press we are able to engineer.



No. 1330 AB Speed Press, complete for 1" mountings.....\$420.00

No. 1330-2 AB Speed Press, complete for 1½" mountings.....\$440.00

No. 1330-3 AB Speed Press, complete for 1½" mountings.....\$460.00

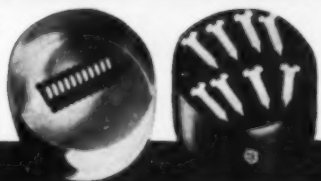
THE BUEHLER LINE OF SPECIMEN PREPARATION EQUIPMENT INCLUDES . . . CUT-OFF MACHINES • SPECIMEN MOUNT PRESSES • POWER GRINDERS • DISC GRINDERS • HAND GRINDERS • BELT SURFACERS • MECHANICAL AND ELECTRO POLISHERS • POLISHING CLOTHS • POLISHING ABRASIVES.

Buehler Ltd.

A PARTNERSHIP

165 WEST WACKER DRIVE CHICAGO 1, ILLINOIS

METALLURGICAL APPARATUS



CONTINENTAL

For the OVER-ALL JOB—With Guaranteed Results in

FURNACES • OVENS • DRYERS



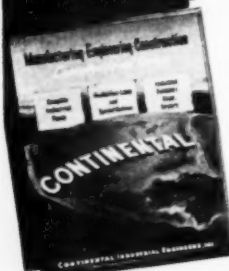
Large, Continental Rotary Hearth Billet Heater. Automatic charging and discharging manipulators control delivery of uniformly heated billets to extrusion press.

PRODUCTION UNITS

BUILT FOR

Nitriding
Cyaniding
Sintering
Carburizing
Annealing
Hardening
Melting
Brazing
Drawing
Billet Heating
Metal Coating
Malleablizing
Ore Smelting
Salt Baths
Soaking Pits
Forging
Core Baking
Mold Baking
Drying

Electric or
Fuel Fired



for military production . . .

Whatever your heat process problems in plant conversion for military production, CONTINENTAL has the answer.

CONTINENTAL jobs begin with analysis of the requirements, then the selection and development of proper methods for greatest results. Finally follows the design, the building, and installation of the equipment including necessary work-handling accessories and control devices—delivering a COMPLETE UNITIZED PRODUCING PACKAGE with results guaranteed.

The broad experience of CONTINENTAL offers you a prompt, sure solution to your change-over program.

CONTINENTAL INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERS, INC.

176 W. Adams Street, Chicago 3, Illinois

District Representatives:

Ridgewood, N. J. • Indianapolis • St. Louis • Detroit
Cincinnati • Milwaukee • Cleveland • Pittsburgh

PLANNED MILITARY PRODUCTION

Write for Booklet No. 127



FURNACES
PRODUCTION LINES

SPECIAL MACHINES
COMPLETE PLANTS

MANUFACTURERS—ENGINEERS—CONTRACTORS FOR OVER A QUARTER OF A CENTURY

Track Time and Soaking Pit Practice

(Begins on p. 124)

amounts to about 650 cu.ft. per min.

Several years ago the 10 to 1 blast furnace to coke oven gas ratio was changed to a 6 to 1 gas mixture. Detailed study was made of 80 consecutive charges heated in one typical Amco pit. Heats that had openhearth irregularities were not included in the study. The following results were secured:

1. The track time plus 15 min. for track times below 3 hr. 15 min. gives the same soak as track time minus 15 min. for track times of 3 hr. 15 min. to 6 hr. These results were used to amend the heating schedule that previously had called for track time plus 15 min. on all hot charged ingots.

2. A 6 to 1 mixture of blast furnace and coke oven gas gives a heating rate of 300 to 400° F. per hr. at low pit temperatures and of 100 to 200° F. per hr. when approaching soaking temperatures.

3. The spacing of the ingots is more closely related to the time required to reach soaking temperature than are the number and size of ingots.

4. Fuel consumption on cold steel was 2 million B.t.u. per ton with a pit efficiency of 37%.

5. The 6 to 1 gas mixture was appreciably more efficient than the 10 to 1 mixture.

6. Although the time in the pits is longer, the proper soaking interval is the same for hot or cold charged steel.

Soaking-pit heating conforming to specified minimum and maximum track time assists in improving the finished quality and in decreasing the necessity for scarfing or chipping. Differences in fuel would likely require revision of the details of the heating schedule.

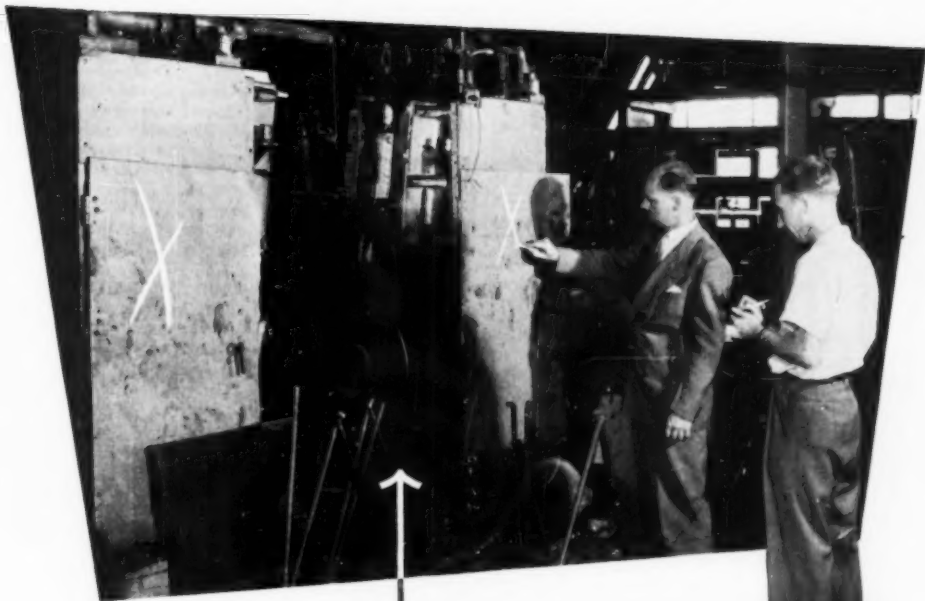
F. G. NORRIS

Fracture of Metals*

THE PROCESS OF DEFORMATION of metals consists of three progressive actions: elastic and plastic deformations, and fracture. Although it is most important to make divisions between these three stages, so far it has often been impossible. It is well known that the transition

(Continued on p. 150)

*Abstract of "Process of Fracture of Plastic Metals", by Ya. B. Fridman and T. K. Zilova, *Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR*, Vol. 73, 1950, p. 697-700.



Continued high steel production this winter
may depend on . . . **CLEANING OUT**
→ **YOUR SCRAP**
THIS MONTH

HOW TO TURN SCRAP INTO MONEY
with an organized dormant scrap round-up
in your plant:

1. Appoint a top executive with authority to make decisions to head the salvage drive.
2. Organize a Salvage Committee and include a member from every department.
3. Survey and resurvey your plant for untapped sources of dormant scrap. Encourage your employees to look for miscellaneous scrap and report it to the committee.
4. Sell your entire organization on the need to scrap unusable material and equipment.
5. Prepare a complete inventory of idle material and equipment. Tag everything not in use.
6. Start it back to the steel mills by selling it to your regular scrap dealer.
7. **KEEP AT IT!**

***DORMANT SCRAP** is any obsolete, broken or worn-out and irreparable machinery, tools, equipment, dies, jigs or fixtures, etc., that may encumber your premises.

Despite . . . and because of . . . the continued high rate of steel production, the steel industry is on a hand-to-mouth basis in its receipts of purchased scrap . . . essential to production! Mills that normally inventory a 60 day supply of scrap, are now maintaining high production with less than a week's supply on hand. That the effect of winter on transport facilities could quickly exhaust these dangerously meager scrap inventories . . . and thus force a cut in steel production . . . is obvious. Help assure an uninterrupted steel supply by rounding up and selling your dormant scrap* to your regular scrap dealer this month!



**INLAND
STEEL COMPANY**

38 South Dearborn Street • Chicago 3, Illinois



BRANDT

COMPLETE PRODUCTION FACILITIES SPEED UP DEFENSE CONTRACT WORK*

Brandt's production lines are geared for mass production of component parts for prime and sub-contract defense work.

Brandt's proximity to steel mills and rail and water transportation assures on-time delivery.

**Regardless of stepped-up defense production, our industrial accounts still receive prime consideration*



METAL STAMPINGS

HEAVY WELDMENTS

PRESSED STEEL
SHAPES

WRITE TODAY
on your company letterhead
for your copy of this handy
file of Brandt mass production
facilities
for all kinds
of metals.



CHARLES T. BRANDT, Inc.
1700 Ridgely St.
BALTIMORE 30, MD.

Fracture of Metals

(Begins on p. 148)

from the elastic to the elastic-plastic phase is extremely gradual, so that expedient divisions such as the 0.2% offset yield strength are employed.

No less difficult is the division between plastic deformation and fracture, that is, observing the beginning of fracture. If it is assumed that the first cracks can be about 10 Å in size, then most or all of the existing methods are insufficiently sensitive to observe such cracks, and the "first cracks" usually observed represent only a certain stage of development of the fracturing process.

The purpose of the present work is to show: (a) that with only the aid of macroscopic methods, it is possible to study the process of plastic fracture from its initial stages until final fracture occurs, and (b) that conclusions about the plastically deformed condition obtained from the study of completely fractured specimens may lead to incorrect results, because appreciable additional localized and general plastic deformation may occur in the development of the initially formed cracks. The deformed condition of the final, fractured specimen involves deformation before the beginning of fracture and additional localized and general deformation that occurs during the course of fracturing.

The localized plastic deformation of cylindrical specimens during static torsion was studied by means of a network of lines, 0.02 in. (0.5 mm.) apart, on the surface of the specimens. The process of loading was interrupted periodically to permit determination of the condition of deformation by study of the network of lines at a magnification of 27X. The procedure permitted the study of deformation before and after the appearance of cracks, as well as after fracture. Deformation was uniform before visible cracking occurred, but it changed to nonuniform localized deformation after the beginning of cracking in a manner that depended on the nature of the material. In all instances, however, the beginning of localized deformation was associated with the beginning of fracture.

Observation of the localized deformation at the base of the notch in a Charpy-type specimen subjected to static loading did not lead to such clear-cut results. In this case the localized deformation only increased in amount during the process of fracture. A. G. Guy

3 Spray Cleaners

that reduce pressure cleaning to a routine operation

SC-2-E is a water-solvent emulsion that performs better than straight solvents, can be operated continually without any redeposition from the bath, provides positive cleaning and long life.

SC-4 is in the classification of high alkalinity materials buffered for use on non-ferrous metals . . . equally adaptable to steel.

SC-9 provides the advantages of both alkali and solvent emulsions.

Within the scope of these three spray cleaners, you will find the answer to any pressure cleaning problem. Compare the cost of these products with any other cleaning method. Whether your operation is a single stage or a multiple cleaning sequence, you will find these products equally economical and effective. Ask the Northwest man in your area for his recommendation or write to us for complete information.



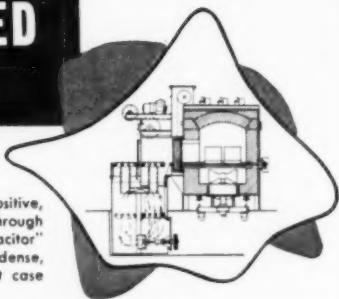
NORTHWEST CHEMICAL CO.
9310 ROSELAWN DETROIT 4, MICH.

LO⁺ PH

pioneers in pH cleaning control — serving you since '32

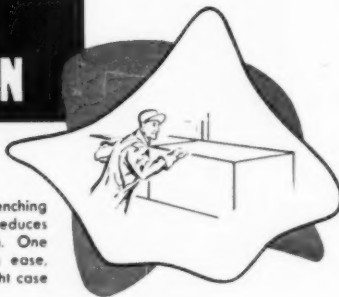
UNSURPASSED QUALITY

Combines the operating economies of large continuous furnaces with the flexibility of batch-type equipment. Positive, directed flow of furnace atmosphere through load, combined with the "heat capacitor" assures rapid, uniform heating on dense, bulk-loaded parts and even on light case work.



GREATER PRODUCTION

The Dow Furnace has established production records in plants throughout the country. Forced, uniform quenching from atmosphere gives full hardness, reduces distortion, eliminates decarburization. One man can operate two furnaces with ease, producing as much as 1500-lbs. of light case work per hour.



WIDER VERSATILITY

Whether it's gas cyaniding, gas carburizing, clean hardening or carbon restoration work, the Dow Furnace is capable of processing a variety of parts having a wide range of heat treatments. To demonstrate the close tolerances of heat treatments, send us samples of your own parts for processing.



AT LOWER COSTS

Reductions in direct labor, material handling, machining and cleaning costs, coupled with improved quality, have resulted in savings amortizing the original cost of the Dow Furnace in a few months. Gas cyanides for 1/4 to 1/2 the cost of liquid cyaniding.



FIRST
WITH MECHANIZED BATCH-TYPE
CONTROLLED ATMOSPHERE FURNACES

12045 Woodbine Ave. • Detroit 28, Michigan
KENwood 2-9100

Coating Moisture and Weld Cracking*

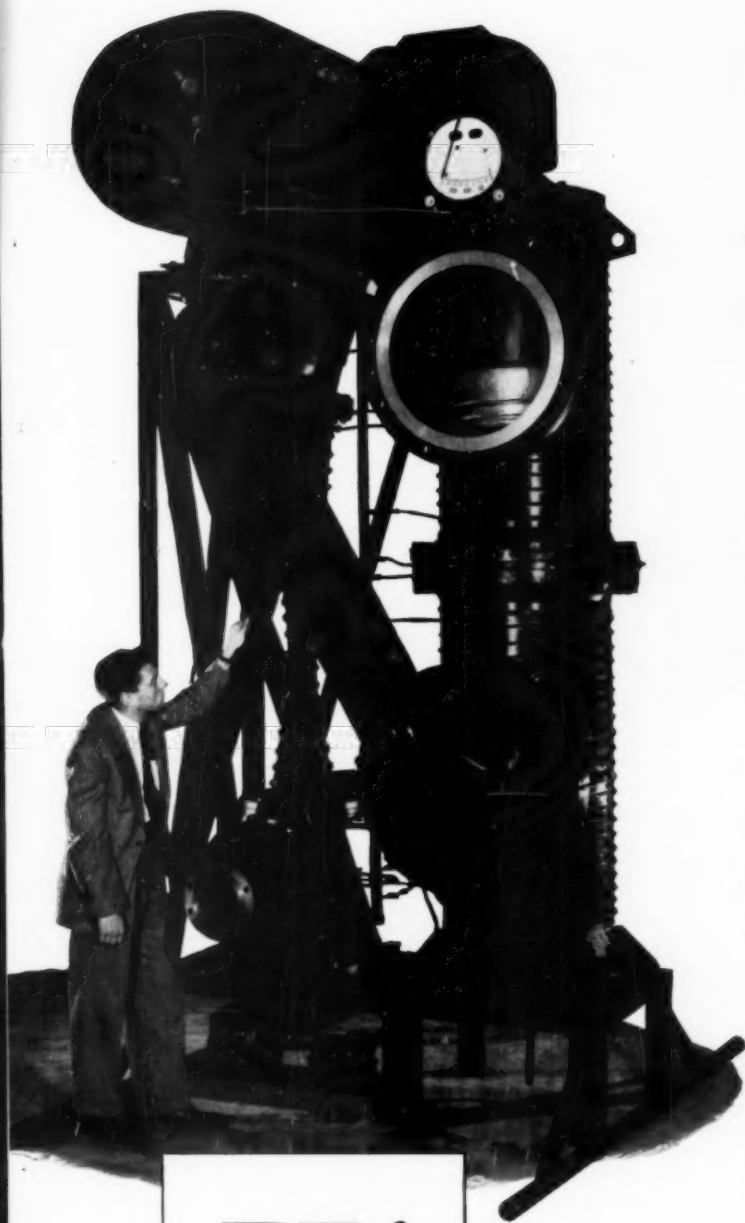
WELDING HARDENABLE ALLOY steels with ferritic-type electrodes presents complex problems because of the difficulty of "pinning down" the welding procedure factor or factors which are the primary cause of trouble in any particular instance. When this has been accomplished the problem of control of the application becomes the all-important consideration.

During World War II the Navy Bureau of Ships, in attempting to utilize the NRC-2A type of ferritic electrode (Mn-Mo with covering formulation similar to the austenitic type) as a substitute for the austenitic type in welding STS plate, obtained erratic and unpredictable results due to weld and bond-zone cracking. A study of this performance resulted in the discovery that this erratic behavior was caused by moisture in the covering of the electrode, both that absorbed from the atmosphere and that available from chemical compounds in the covering itself. As a result of this discovery, a program was initiated to develop an electrode having operating characteristics equal to those of the NRC-2A-type electrode but which would deposit weld metal of 85,000 to 95,000 psi. yield strength with 20% elongation in 2 in. and have an impact transition temperature of less than -40° F. No restrictions were placed on chemistry of the weld metal produced except that it was to be ferritic.

Many alloy combinations were investigated, most of which met the tensile property requirements but fell short in meeting the weldability requirements. These entailed deposition of satisfactory weld metal under a high degree of restraint at preheat and interpass temperatures of 0° F. Finally, a nickel-molybdenum-vanadium alloy combination was found which successfully met the weldability requirements but only one electrode manufacturer's coating formulation would do it. This necessitated a study of coating formulation and electrode processing with the result that moisture content of the covering was found to be of major influence in electrode performance. Baking at high

(Continued on p. 154)

* Abstract of "Nickel-Molybdenum-Vanadium Alloy Steel Shielded Arc Welding Electrodes (Low Hydrogen Type)", by E. H. Franks, C. T. Gayley and W. H. Wooding, *Journal of American Society of Naval Engineers*, Vol. 62, August 1950.



we've built a **GIANT**

**...to produce high vacuum
in bigger chambers—at
less cost—than ever before**

SAY you're producing one of the modern metals that has wonderful properties but can't stand oxygen at high temperatures. Or maybe your problem is a large wind tunnel, a synchro-cyclotron, or a vacuum dehydration chamber for biologicals.

You want to push out into the atmosphere as much air or gas as possible at the lowest cost. You may need to exhaust down to 1/2000th of atmospheric pressure or as low as 1/75,000th of an atmosphere.

DPI now supplies a series of non-mechanical pumps which can operate in this pressure range at rates well over 10,000 cubic feet per minute, compressing air and gas to the point where mechanical pumping becomes highly efficient—to pressures as high as 10 mm Hg where needed.

If you will tell us your vacuum pumping requirements, we'll be glad to show you how these unique oil ejector pumps make possible a new order of operating economy for large high vacuum systems. Write *Distillation Products Industries*, Vacuum Equipment Department, 753 Ridge Road West, Rochester 3, N.Y. (Division of Eastman Kodak Company).

DPI

**high vacuum
research
and engineering**

Also ... vitamins A and E ... distilled monoglycerides ... more than 3400 Eastman Organic Chemicals for science and industry



Hilger Quartz and
Glass Littrow Spectrograph
with JACO VARISOURCE

If multiple exposures per sample are hoarding time in your laboratory, the *Hilger Spectrograph* has just the feature you have been looking for — continuous wavelength region selection. Instead of limiting settings to regions preselected at a manufacturer's whim, the *Hilger* provides twist-of-a-knob wavelength selection to include lines you find most advantageous. Thus, you can often record all the information you want on one plate instead of two. To save even more time, the *Hilger* automatically focuses to any of the regions you select.

Continuous Wavelength Region Selection is only one of the extra features a Hilger Quartz Spectrograph brings you. Discover the other advantages — and the way they dovetail with your test and production analyses — by writing today for Catalog H-1.

7 other advantages of the HILGER SPECTROGRAPH

1. High dispersion and resolution in critical U.V. areas
2. Compact — complete lab in 15' x 15'
3. Stigmatic image — no shifting of accessories
4. High optical speed
5. Sturdy alignment
6. Durable optics
7. Change from quartz to glass optics is completely automatic

JARRELL-ASH Company

165 Newbury Street
Boston 16, Mass

Complete grating and prism spectrochemical installations

Coating Moisture and Weld Cracking

(Continued from p. 152)

temperature to reduce moisture content was found to be beneficial.

Following this development another grade of electrode was developed to produce weld metal of 110,000 psi. minimum yield strength. The weldability requirements for this electrode were that it be suitable for depositing satisfactory weld metal under conditions of very high restraint at preheat and interpass temperatures of 70 to 100° F. However, the impact properties of the weld metal were not as good as anticipated.

Experience with the use of these electrodes at various shipyards indicated a general acceptance which was encouraging. In some instances a preference was indicated for this type of electrode over the 25-20 austenitic electrode. The covering is essentially of a lime-titania type with an absence of organic or cellulosic materials.

A comparison of the operating characteristics of this ferritic-type electrode with those of the austenitic-type electrode shows that at the same welding current level the ferritic electrode has a lower burn-off rate than the austenitic electrode. However, as the current is increased, the ferritic electrode improves in its arc characteristics, whereas the austenitic electrode deteriorates. Deposition efficiency of both electrode types is about the same at the lower current values, but the ferritic electrode shows higher efficiency and considerably greater depth of penetration at optimum welding current (150 amp. for $\frac{5}{16}$ -in. electrode; 225 amp. for $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. electrode). Optimum for $\frac{5}{16}$ -in. austenitic electrode is about 175 amp.

An observed characteristic of this ferritic electrode is the formation of a "crucible" or crater at the end of the electrode which suggests that the core wire melts off ahead of the covering. The depth of this crucible appears to be a direct function of welding current. This suggests an explanation for the observation that the visible mechanical arc length decreases with increasing welding current at constant arc voltage.

The effect of moisture in the electrode covering on weld cracking was investigated using the Navy Circular Patch Test. As a result of this work a maximum moisture content of the covering of 0.2% by

(Continued on p. 156)

Why is the scrap situation so critical?



*An interview with J. L. MAUTHE, President
The Youngstown Sheet and Tube Company*

Why are you concerned about iron and steel scrap, Mr. Mauthe?

Our inventories are critically low and the present scrap flow is not sufficient to maintain capacity steel plant operations. Furthermore, if the flow of scrap is not increased, a curtailment of steel production is inevitable.

The industry is using all the pig iron and all the home scrap that is available. The balance of our metallic requirements must be made up through procurement of purchased scrap. Every ton of scrap that we do not get represents a ton of steel that we cannot make.

How much scrap does the industry need?

In 1950, 96,700,000 tons of steel ingots and castings were produced, requiring over 61,000,000 tons of iron and steel scrap.

In 1951, over 65,000,000 tons of scrap will be required, and even more will be needed in 1952.

Where does scrap come from?

About 58% of the total scrap required is produced by the ingot and casting makers, and is known as "home" scrap; the balance of 42% is "purchased" scrap and is procured from outside sources.

Purchased scrap generally falls into two categories: Scrap from current fabrication and that which is the result of obsolescence.

There are three important sources from which we get obsolete scrap, much of which is dormant:-

- 1 - Obsolete machinery and equipment in every industrial plant, at the oil fields and on the farms.
- 2 - Battlefield scrap, obsolete ships and war material, surplus machinery and equipment, which government can make available.
- 3 - Countless old automobiles and trucks, which are rusting away in automobile wrecking yards in every section of the country.

What can be done to increase tonnage of purchased scrap?

This scrap must be made available immediately! All industry and government must awaken to the critical nature of the situation. They must realize that if we do not get the scrap, they will not get the steel!

**YOU CAN HELP - YOU MUST HELP!
NO SCRAP - NO STEEL**

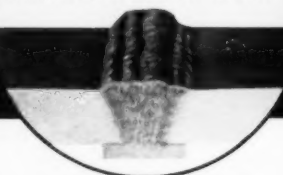


The Youngstown Sheet and Tube Company - Youngstown, Ohio

WELD METAL of highest quality



CHEMICALLY RIGHT
PHYSICALLY RIGHT
METALLURGICALLY RIGHT



ARCOS Quality Controls on Stainless Electrodes assure you all three!

When you put Arcos Chromend or Stainlend Stainless Electrodes to work on a critical welding job, you want to be sure of consistent, dependable results. That's why every Arcos Stainless Electrode is tested and retested throughout its manufacture. Before it ever reaches your hands it must meet the most critical specifications in the electrode industry. It's your assurance of better weld metal . . . improved welding performance . . . lower weld costs.

ARCOS CORPORATION

1500 S. 50th Street, Philadelphia 43, Pa.

WELD WITH

ARCOS

Specialists in Stainless, Low Hydrogen and Non-Ferrous Electrodes

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 156



Coating Moisture and Weld Cracking

(Continued from p. 154)

weight was established for satisfactory operation of the 110,000-psi. yield strength electrode. Since this type of electrode covering will absorb moisture when exposed to humid atmosphere, it was established by a series of tests that baking for an hour or more at 900° F. will reduce the moisture content to within the maximum limit of 0.2%. However, a higher baking temperature is not recommended because of the danger of oxidizing the ferro-alloys in the covering.

A study of the effect of joint geometry on weld metal soundness indicated that the root opening, with a 60° Double-V groove, should be not less than $\frac{3}{16}$ in. nor greater than the electrode diameter (core wire diameter). This suggests that good fit-up is essential if satisfactory butt welds are to be obtained with this Ni-Mo-V-type low hydrogen ferritic electrode. Where fillet welds are involved it is important that the plate surfaces be cleaned prior to welding to avoid porosity in the welds.

It was determined that in depositing the root layers of butt joints it is essential that layer contour have some degree of concavity and wash up on the sides of the scarf to avoid re-entrant angles at the junction with the scarf face. These re-entrant angles are conducive to formation of heat-affected zone cracks.

W. L. WARNER

Spheroidal Graphite in Cast Iron*

THE METHOD of quenching alloys in the course of their solidification was used to study the crystallization of cast iron with spheroidal graphite. The cast iron contained 3.5 to 3.7% carbon and 2.2 to 2.5% silicon and was modified using Elektron metal by the method described by Mil'man in 1949.

Cylindrical specimens 20 mm. (0.79 in.) in diameter were slowly cooled in a furnace or in a sand mold until they were partially solidified. Water quenching was then used to convert the remaining liquid to ledeburite, which could be identified under the microscope.

*"Crystallization of Cast Iron With Spheroidal Graphite", by K. P. Bunin and G. I. Ivantsov, *Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR*, Vol. 72, 1950, p. 1051-1053.

Study of such specimens showed that the graphite grows, basically, in the eutectic temperature interval. At higher temperatures only a negligible portion of the graphite crystallizes. The authors state there is a possibility that nonmetallic inclusions may have a certain amount of influence in the nucleation of graphite.

The growth of flake graphite in the melt is difficult, and even in the early stages the graphite particles acquire a spherical form. This behavior is dependent on the presence of magnesium in the melt, since on decreasing the magnesium concentration there is a tendency toward the growth of flake graphite.

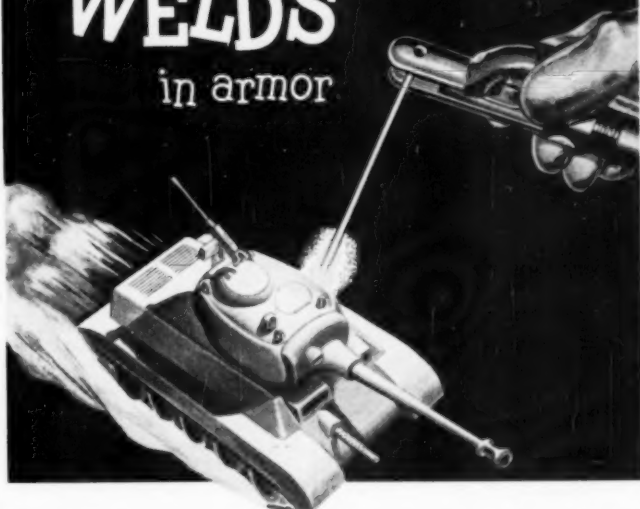
In the beginning of the eutectic interval, the graphite particles are overgrown with a continuous coating of austenite. In the process of eutectic transformation the graphite particles grow in the austenite without having contact with the liquid, because as they grow the austenite coating becomes thicker. Eutectic decomposition ends with the complete transformation of the liquid into a mixture of austenite and spheroidal graphite. In the process of flake graphite formation, on the other hand, both graphite and austenite are in contact with the liquid.

Cause of the diffusion of carbon through the austenite from the liquid to the graphite was explained as follows: If the eutectic decomposition of the liquid proceeds at a temperature below the eutectic range, then the layer of austenite separating the graphite and liquid will be nonuniform chemically. The austenite in contact with the liquid will have a composition corresponding to metastable equilibrium between austenite and liquid, while the austenite in contact with the graphite will have the lower equilibrium carbon content.

However, the form of the graphite particles and their rate of growth are determined not by the process of carbon diffusion, but by the process of moving away of the iron atoms from the crystallization front of the graphite, thus increasing the hollow in the austenite for holding the graphite. The latter process, which depends on the self-diffusion of iron, is slower by a factor of 10^4 than the diffusion of carbon. The vacancies involved in the "hole" process of diffusion are pictured as flowing from the surface of austenite solidification to the crystallization front of the graphite.

(Continued on p. 158)

SOUND WELDS in armor



Use ARCOS Low Hydrogen Electrodes • Save Critical Alloys

ARCOS LOW HYDROGEN ELECTRODES

Tensilend 70
Tensilend 100
Tensilend 120
Manganend 1M
Manganend 2M
Nickend 2
Chromend 1M
Chromend 2M

There's nothing experimental about welding high tensile steels with Arcos Low Hydrogen Electrodes. They've all been tested by time and service on armor welding as well as commercial applications. Since original development in 1942 the Arcos "family" of Low Hydrogen Electrodes has grown to be one of the most complete.

Every time you use low hydrogen electrodes in place of stainless on welding high tensile steels, you'll be conserving many of the critical alloys so vitally needed today.

ARCOS CORPORATION • 1500 South 50th St., Philadelphia 43, Penna.

WELD WITH

ARCOS

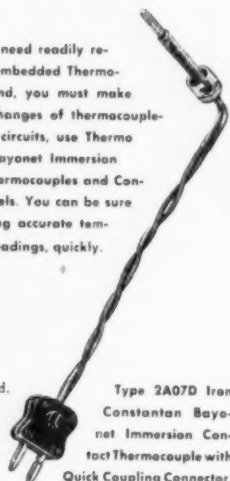
Specialists in Stainless, Low Hydrogen and Non-Ferrous Electrodes



THEY'RE A TEAM

When you need readily removable, embedded Thermocouples; and, you must make frequent changes of thermocouple-pyrometer circuits, use Thermo Electric's Bayonet Immersion Contact Thermocouples and Connector Panels. You can be sure of obtaining accurate temperature readings, quickly.

Pat. Pend.



Type 2A07D Iron
Constantan Bayonet Immersion Contact Thermocouple with Quick Coupling Connector.



Type JBW
Connector Panel
with FS Conduit
Box for 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5
thermocouple circuits.

For complete descriptions
of our many types of Thermocouples, Quick Coupling Connectors,
Panels, Lead Wires and Accessories,
Write for Catalog



Spheroidal Graphite in Cast Iron

(Continued from p. 157)

Under these conditions the form of the graphite particle is not determined by the structure of graphite but by the shape of the hole created by self-diffusion in the austenite. An existing hole would grow into a sphere and thus lead to a spherical graphite particle.

Thus, to successfully obtain spheroidal graphite particles it is not sufficient to prevent the formation of flakes of graphite in the crystallization of the liquid, a result produced by magnesium, but it also is necessary to free the growth of the graphite particles within the austenite. This can be done by accelerating the self-diffusion of the iron atoms. One means of doing this is by increasing the silicon.

According to the authors, an incorrect picture of the influence of silicon on graphitization has existed until now. This effect occurs not only because of the influence of silicon on carbide stability and carbon diffusion velocity, but often because of its influence on self-diffusion of the iron atoms in austenite through a decrease in the

activation energy. Experimental verification of this effect has been obtained in the author's laboratory. If there is insufficient silicon in the cast iron, the growth of the graphite within the austenite stops and white iron is obtained. In this case it is possible to convert white iron to gray iron with spheroidal graphite by slow cooling in the solid state. The mechanism of such graphitization will not differ essentially from that described above, the source of carbon being carbide rather than liquid. A. G. GUY

Oxidation in the Presence of Molybdenum Oxide*

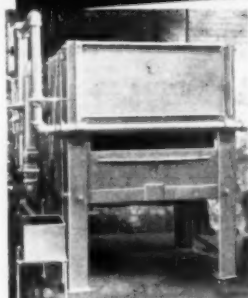
THE AUTHORS attribute the rapid oxidation of metals and alloys in the presence of MoO_3 to the formation of liquid oxide phases in contact with the metal. Tests were conducted on copper, 8% aluminum-bronze, iron, nickel, 25% chromium steel, 19-9SCb, silver, and a 4% aluminum-silver alloy. The

(Continued on p. 160)

*Abstract of "Rapid Oxidation of Metals and Alloys in the Presence of MoO_3 ," by G. W. Rathenau and J. L. Meijering, *Metallurgia*, Vol. 42, 1950, p. 167-172.

ROCKWELL FORGE FURNACES

for
Heavy Duty
Continuous
Service



Oil- or Gas-Fired
32 Sizes in Single,
Double and Triple
Chamber Types

The Finest Type for Board Hammer Work

- 1 - Low in Fuel Cost
because of heavy
construction
- 2 - Less Heat Radiation
on Hammer Men
- 3 - Controlled Combustion
Minimizes Scaling
- 4 - Also for Heating for
Forming, Pressing, Bending

Write for Catalog



W. S. ROCKWELL COMPANY

FURNACES • OVENS • BURNERS • VALVES • SPECIAL MACHINERY

204 ELIOT STREET • FAIRFIELD, CONN.

WHEREVER TOOL STEELS ARE APPLIED...



Use this Personalized Program

to get more output in a shorter time!

Here's a program, brought right to your shop door, that can produce tooling results that will honestly surprise you.

It's a program designed expressly for the plant that makes or uses tools and dies. It offers proven methods for squeezing more output from present equipment... new ideas to shorten tooling cycles, smash production bottlenecks and train apprentices faster. It's yours at no extra cost, when you ask the Carpenter representative to bring it to you.

What backs this Carpenter program? Plenty! The benefits of painstaking tool and die research brought to you in a series

of Service Bulletins. Over a half-century of experience in applying steels, presented in Carpenter's Matched Tool and Die Steel Manual. Tips that take headaches from heat treating, found in Carpenter's new Heat Treating Slide Chart. Modern, visual methods for refreshing skilled men and training apprentices, yours in Carpenter's new slide films.

All this... plus mill metallurgical cooperation that is second to none. All this walks into your plant when you call your Carpenter representative. Try it... be convinced. THE CARPENTER STEEL COMPANY, 133 W. Bern St., Reading, Pa.



Call your Carpenter Representative for this Personalized Program on

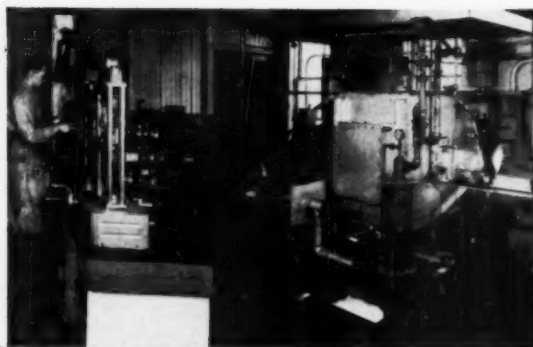
Carpenter

MATCHED TOOL & DIE STEELS

Export Department: Carpenter Steel Co., Reading, Pa. — "CARSTEELCO"

Mill-Branch Warehouses and Distributors in Principal Cities Throughout the U. S. A. and Canada





ELECTRIC FURNACES FOR

Cementing
Normalizing
Sintering

Special process furnaces, for research and continuous production of parts requiring hydrogen atmosphere with very low dew points at temperatures reaching 3000° F and above, are designed by Harper Engineers to meet rigid heating requirements.

Shown above is a Harper controlled atmosphere sintering furnace used in the laboratory of a well-known metal products manufacturer for research in powder metallurgy. This Harper furnace plays a major part in the developing and control testing of powdered metals used in production of metal parts of all kinds. Write for information on special process furnaces to meet your rigid heating requirements.

HARPER ELECTRIC FURNACE CORPORATION

39 River St., Dept. 7

Buffalo 2, N. Y.

If it has to be heat treated, pickled, plated, anodized, washed or bulk handled.



Avoid the costly mistake of using the wrong containers, baskets, trays or fixtures—call the Stanwood man in your locality. He'll see you promptly with the cost cutting facts—whatever your heat treating or parts handling job.

CALIF., Hollywood 28—Lloyd J. Bohan, 1680 N. Vine Street, Phone Granite 8367.

IND., Indianapolis 1—William McAtee, 626 N. DeChancy Street, Phone Irvington 1483.

MASS., Brookline 46—Harry I. Dixon, Metallurgical Products Co., 1199 Beacon Street, Phone Longwood 6-8093.

MICH., Detroit 4—C. C. Miller, 8186 Livernois Avenue, Phone Tyler 5-3338.

MINN., St. Paul 4—A. A. Gustafson, 2580 University Avenue, Phone Midway 7630. N. Y. City 1—R. B. Steele, 254 W. 31st Street, Phone Longacre 5-5296.

N. Y., Syracuse 2—J. R. Stewart, 300 University Bldg., Phone 2-9666.

OHIO, Cleveland 18—C. P. Critzer, The Case Hardening Service Co., 3091 Mayfield Road, Phone Fairmount 1-3531.

OHIO, Dayton 9—Harold L. Rogers, 2415 Fairmont Avenue, Phone Walnut 4303.

PENNA., Pittsburgh 19—R. A. Schmidt, 404 Frick Bldg., Phone Court 1-2310.

TENN., Memphis 7—Eugene S. Craig, 1101 Poplar Avenue, Phone 2-5777.

TEXAS, Houston 3—B. F. Coombs, P. O. Box 18038, Phone Wayside 7189.

WIS., Milwaukee 2—Robert M. Olan, Collins-Abbott Bldg., 759 N. Milwaukee Street, Phone Broadway 2-5285.



4817 W. Cortland St., Chicago 39, Ill. • Ph: Berkshire 7-5000

Oxidation in the Presence of Molybdenum Oxide

(Continued from p. 158)

specimens were heated at various temperatures in contact with MoO_3 and the extent of the oxidation was measured by loss in tensile strength of the wires. Metallographic and X-ray studies were also made.

Oxides of the metals were heated with molybdenum oxide to determine eutectic arrests. Arrests at 735 and 500° C. were found with CuO and Cu_2O , respectively. The addition of Al_2O_3 to the latter mixture decreased the arrest temperature 5° C. Oxidation of copper in contact with MoO_3 increased rapidly at around 530° C. while that of the 8% aluminum-bronze at about 470° C.

A MoO_3 - MoO_2 eutectic was observed at 778° C. Additions of Cr_2O_3 lowered it to 772° C. and NiO additions to 764° C. MoO_3 with 8% MoO_2 , 6% FeO and 6% Cr_2O_3 showed an arrest at 705° C., which is the lowest arrest temperature observed for these oxides. Oxidation of nickel, 25% chromium steel and 19-9SCb increased rapidly at about 775, 770 and 740° C., respectively. The 19-9 wires oxidized both with and without MoO_3 and showed intercrystalline penetration.

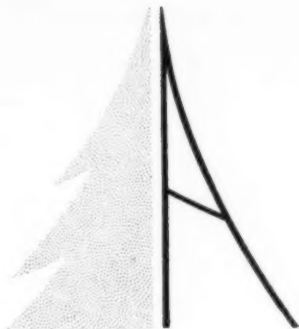
Silver does not oxidize above 180° C. because of the high vapor pressure of its oxide. Oxidation in the presence of MoO_3 was observed by the authors. The foreign oxide stabilizes the Ag_2O and oxidation proceeds.

The authors state that liquid oxides cause abnormal oxidation because a liquid film forms at grain boundaries of the oxide and at the interface between the metal and oxide. Diffusion and convection in a liquid are, of course, very rapid, allowing speedy oxidation.

COMMENTS BY THE REVIEWER

The reviewer believes that Rathenau and Meijering are taking too narrow a view of the problem of rapid oxidation. Their paper indicates that the rapid oxidation is due entirely to a slagging action. For example, they express surprise that Leslie and Fontana's paper (Transactions, American Society for Metals, Vol. 41, 1949, p. 1213) and the discussion do not mention the presence of liquid oxide formation. The Leslie and Fontana investigation did not observe liquid oxides and their mechanism does

(Continued on p. 162)

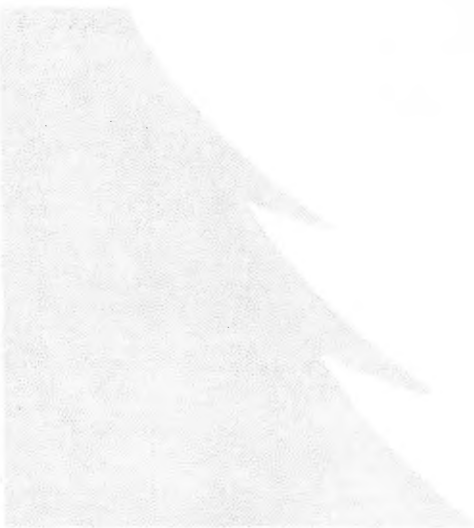


Merry Christmas

and
"good will
towards men". Good
will is never
out of season and is
a year-round responsibility
to our customers.

Each year we answer the
challenge every leader must
face—to earn and justify again the
quality of our product.

By whatever standard you measure
HEAT and CORROSION resistant
castings, you'll be satisfied with ACCOLOY
superiority. Take advantage
of our improved casting technique
to offset Government restrictions on the
use of critical alloys. You'll find that
ACCOLOY castings are "preferred by industry".



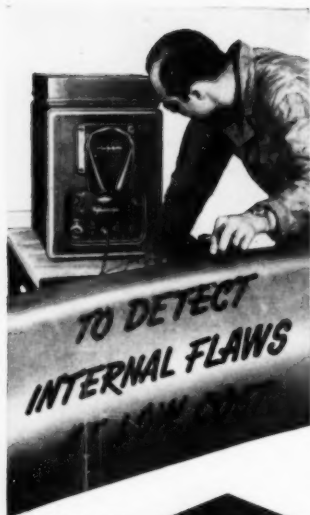
and a Happy New Year!



ALLOY ENGINEERING & CASTING COMPANY

ALLOY CASTING CO. (Div.)
CHAMPAIGN • ILLINOIS

ENGINEERS AND PRODUCERS OF HEAT AND CORROSION RESISTANT CASTINGS

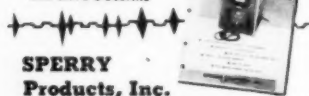


RELY ON **Sperry**

Ultrasonic REFLECTOSCOPE

TEST NEW MATERIAL at the mill to improve quality and customer acceptance. TEST METALS PRIOR TO PROCESSING, MACHINING AND FABRICATING to avoid wasted machine time and man-hours resulting from faulty materials. QUALITY CONTROL of work in process. MAINTENANCE INSPECTION to detect fatigue fractures. MEASURE PHYSICAL DIMENSIONS. Rely on the ultrasonic Reflectoscope to provide accurate inspection—instantaneously at low cost. Reflectoscopes are available for sale, for rent or lease.

WRITE FOR THIS
BULLETIN TODAY!
LEARN HOW TO
IMPROVE QUALITY
and SAVE DOLLARS



SPERRY
Products, Inc.
DANBURY, CONNECTICUT

Please send me the following:

- ☐ REFLECTOSCOPE BULLETIN 50-105
☐ NAME OF NEAREST REPRESENTATIVE

NAME

TITLE

COMPANY

CO. ADDRESS

CITY

ZONE

STATE

SPERRY ALSO MANUFACTURES
COUPLINGS, HYDRAULIC CONTROLS
AND OTHER TESTING EQUIPMENT

Oxidation in the Presence of Molybdenum Oxide

(Continued from p. 160)

not require the formation of liquids.

The slagging effects of molten oxides have been known for many years. Rathenau and Meijering merely show that MoO_3 can act as a component in one of these slags or oxide mixtures. I believe there are two distinct mechanisms that could contribute to the rapid oxidation in the presence of MoO_3 , namely: (a) attack in the absence of molten slag that proceeds according to the mechanism proposed by Leslie and Fontana and (b) the localized attack involving molten slag.

The slag theory does not present a complete picture because it fails to explain (1) the absence of attack in a moving or circulating air atmosphere and (2) the concentration of the rapid oxidation at points of concentration of MoO_3 vapor. Further support for item (2) was presented by Fontana in *Industrial and Engineering Chemistry*, Vol. 42, 1950, p. 65A-66A that reported on a study of vanadium oxide. Specimens of steel were semi-immersed at a 45° angle in molten vanadium oxide. The greatest attack occurred at the liquid line on the underneath portion of the specimen or the "pocket" wherein vanadium oxide vapors could collect and were stagnant (similar to the results observed with MoO_3). Incidentally, no differences in attack were observed between freshly abraded specimens and those with previously formed iron oxide scale.

Rathenau and Meijering infer that their work and the Leslie and Fontana investigation were conducted at the same time. This is probably not the case because most of the Leslie and Fontana work was done in 1947 and presented during the 1948 National Metal Congress.

M. G. FONTANA

Strains and Stresses*

THE STRESS AND STRAIN conditions during elastic deformation of notched metal specimens have been studied in detail. However, in most instances plastic and elastic deformation occur prior to fracture, even in the presence of a sharp

(Continued on p. 164)

*Abstract of "Concentration of Strains and Stresses at Large Plastic Strains", by Ya. B. Fridman and T. K. Zilova, *Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR*, Vol. 73, 1950, p. 1185-1188.

1 **QUALITY**

2 **ACCURACY**

3 **CRAFTSMANSHIP**

all three available in

GORDON

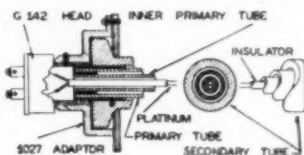
Platinum, Platinum-Rhodium

THERMOCOUPLES



A background of many years of experience and "know-how" go into the production of Gordon Platinum, Platinum-Rhodium Thermocouples. From this experience has evolved the Gordon policy which calls for the utmost in quality and service, the utmost in value to clients. That is why Gordon platinum wire is carefully checked for thermocouple accuracy against a master thermocouple...calibrated and certified by the National Bureau of Standards.

The porcelain insulation and protecting tubes which go into a complete thermocouple assembly are of the finest quality obtainable. They are the best known means of preventing contamination of the elements which result in false e.m.f. values. Also, the Gordon G-142 head which goes



into a complete thermocouple assembly is light in weight and permits easy replacement of new elements into a protecting tube assembly.

The Gordon Policy—highest quality and standards of material—plus Gordon craftsmanship at the lowest possible price.

Write now for full information and price list.



CLAUD S. GORDON CO.
Manufacturers & Distributors

Thermocouple Supplies • Industrial Furnaces & Ovens
Pyrometers & Controls • Metallurgical Testing Machines
Dept. 15 • 3000 South Wallace St., Chicago 16, Ill.
Dept. 15 • 2033 Hamilton Ave., Cleveland 14, Ohio

for
BORON STEELS
plus values
are secured

by Grainal Alloys

Plus values in effectiveness and in uniformity of results are obtained by the production of boron steels with Grainal alloys, for these alloys are composed of boron plus other carefully selected elements.

These additional elements . . . by combining with excess nitrogen and oxygen . . . enable the boron to function most effectively and thus consistently secure maximum benefits.

VANADIUM CORPORATION OF AMERICA

420 LEXINGTON AVENUE, NEW YORK 17, N. Y. • DETROIT • CHICAGO • CLEVELAND • PITTSBURGH

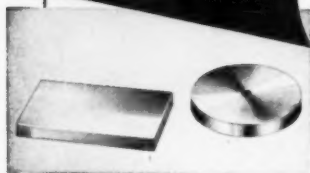
MAKERS OF ALLOYS



CHEMICALS AND METALS

**YOU'VE GOT
TO BE SURE OF
YOUR HARDNESS
... INSIST ON**

**CLARK
CLARK
TEST BLOCKS**



Your hardness tester is useful only when you are sure it is giving you accurate, dependable readings. You can rely on the accuracy of your hardness tester when you check it regularly with CLARK standard test blocks. CLARK test blocks, in various hardness grades, provide a quick, sure and simple method of assuring accurate hardness tester reading.

**CLARK
CLARK**

INSTRUMENT, INC.

10200 FORD ROAD
DEARBORN, MICHIGAN

Strains and Stresses

(Continued from p. 162)

notch. The plastic deformation may be highly localized and may not be visible on macroscopic examination of the fracture.

Brittleness in which microscopic (localized) plastic deformation occurs is associated with either shear or tensile fractures and can be observed in ductile metals under conditions of irregular deformation or in the presence of notches.

The concentration of deformation was studied on plane and cylindrical specimens using the method of a network of surface lines. The stress concentration in the elastic range was known for these specimens. The load was gradually increased until fracture occurred, and, at each step in loading, the network of lines was examined at 27x.

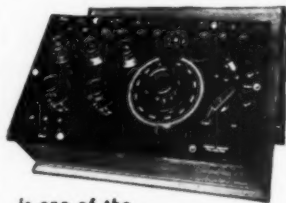
From the local shift of the network, the coefficient of concentration of deformation was calculated as the ratio of the maximum shift to the average shift. Then, from the experimental curve of deformation in torsion, the equation $t_{max} = f(g_{max})$ was derived for specimens of copper and duralumin subjected to tangential stresses. From the curves of shift and stress it was evident that even in completely plastic metals, such as copper, and in the presence of extensive plastic deformation nearly to the point of fracture, concentrations of stress and of deformation remained. Non-uniform deformation in the notched cross section was evened out only after completion of fracture.

An increase in local deformation near a stress concentrator decreased local deformation in the region immediately adjacent. The "relieved" or less deformed zone, known in notched specimens as the elastic region, is retained after transition to large plastic deformations. Relieving grooves may be used in plastic as well as in brittle materials in some applications.

In a deeply notched cylindrical specimen pulled in tension it was found that the local plasticity (measured on a base network of 0.5 mm.) was about four times as large as the average deformation determined by the reduction in area of the notched cross section in both aluminum and an annealed steel. Therefore, the usual method of measuring plastic strain does not give a true measure of the localized deformation.

A. G. GUY

Precise TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENT



**Is one of the
many applications of the
TYPE B HIGH PRECISION
POTENTIOMETER**

... a general purpose potentiometer with a number of notable refinements, suiting it particularly to thermocouple work. Distinctive features include:

- Three ranges — 0 to 16 millivolts, 0 to 160 millivolts and 0 to 1.6 volts.
 - Three reading dials—effective scale length of approximately 175 feet for each range.
 - Subpanel switch and slidewire construction for protection of contacts from dust and corrosive fumes.
 - Special provisions to minimize parasitic thermal emfs—including automatic compensation of slidewire thermal and gold contacts in galvanometer key.
 - Exceptional convenience in reading and adjustment.
 - Solid and substantial construction for many years of trouble-free service.
- This standard laboratory potentiometer is also well suited for meter calibration, for checking portable potentiometers, and for other critical measurements of D.C. potentials requiring exceptionally high accuracy.

Described in Bulletin 270



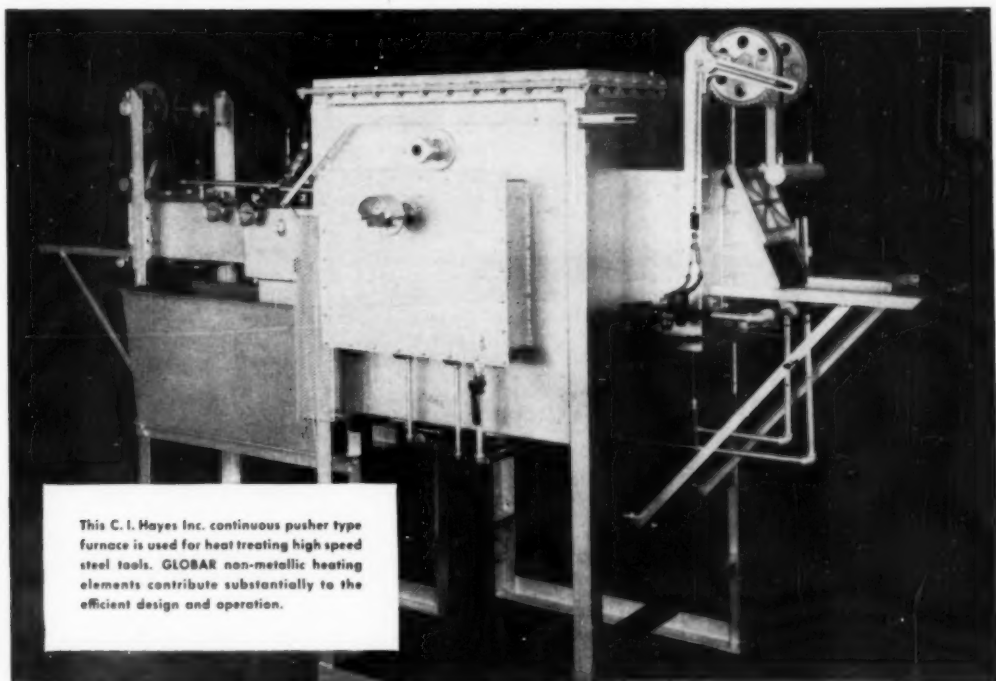
**SPOTLIGHT GALVANOMETER
FOR SHOP AND LABORATORY WORK**

- Sturdy, short period
 - Sensitive (up to 1.5 μ V per mm.)
 - Multiple-reflection optical system
 - 100-Millimeter scale
 - For null or deflection measurements
- Described in Bulletin 320

RUBICON COMPANY

Electrical Instrument Makers
3758 Ridge Avenue • Philadelphia 32, Pa.

GLOBAL elements used in HAYES Furnace to assure
DEPENDABLE SERVICE
during peak loads



This C. I. Hayes Inc. continuous pusher type furnace is used for heat treating high speed steel tools. GLOBAL non-metallic heating elements contribute substantially to the efficient design and operation.

GLOBAL silicon carbide heating elements provide an ample margin of safety at the normal operating temperature of this heat treating furnace. Peaks in production are handled without danger of costly breakdowns. Dependable performance and low maintenance cost on regular production schedules are assured. Simplicity of furnace design and construction provide fast, sim-

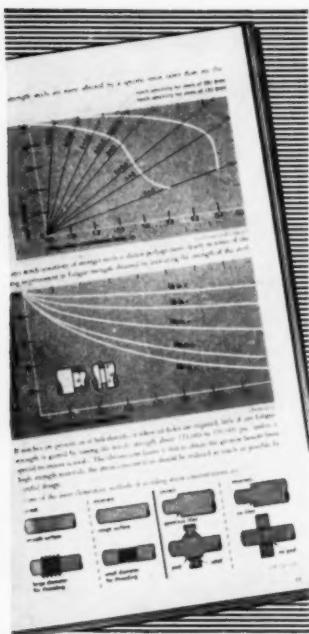
ple element installation... even while the furnace is at temperature. Heating is clean, silent and safe.

For more detailed information on the installation and operation of GLOBAL non-metallic heating elements, write Dept. MP-121, The Carborundum Company, GLOBAL Division, Niagara Falls, New York.



GLOBAL Heating Elements
BY **CARBORUNDUM**
TRADE MARK

"Carborundum" and "Global" are registered trademarks which indicate manufacture by The Carborundum Company



Every designer must be something of a metallurgist

Here are 72 pages packed with information of vital significance to engineers faced with the design, selection and treatment of steel components to give a specified service at minimum cost.

Besides dealing with scientific design, the book gives important metallurgical data, all compiled from the designer's viewpoint. Free on request.

Climax Molybdenum Company

500 Fifth Avenue • New York City



Please send your
FREE BOOKLET
3 KEYS TO SATISFACTION

Name _____
Position _____
Company _____
Address _____

MP12

© F22

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 166

Ceramic Coatings

(Continued from p. 91)

which excludes the product causing corrosion. However, 17-14 Cu Mo formed a loose scale which did not prevent attack by corrosive media.

N-155—The header made from N-155, after 1098 hr., shows heavy grain boundary precipitation and agglomeration of secondary phases within the grains. The hot interior surface is shown in Fig. 7 (p. 91); a white decarburized layer is also evident. The heavy precipitation reduces the ductility, and a 35 to 40° bend results in a brittle fracture. After 1623 hr. in test, the N-155 header was badly pitted from high-velocity blow-by of exhaust.

CONCLUSIONS

The tests described above indicate that presence of the ceramic coating on the 19-9DL headers successfully protected them from deterioration from oxidation, carbon absorption and corrosion attack for the test periods and under operating temperatures up to 1800° F. Additional and continued testing is being conducted by the Ryan Development Laboratories, but it is now becoming definitely established that ceramic coatings are beneficial in extending the life of the heat and corrosion resistant alloys where oxidation and corrosion are major problems.

While investigators are not as yet in agreement as to the effect of lead compounds in high-octane gasoline on the life of metal subject to their hot combustion products, the rapid deterioration of the austenitic grades of stainless steel conducting the products of leaded fuels is due to high rates of carbon absorption with resulting surface embrittlement and loss of corrosion resistance. Enameling prevents this carbon absorption and provides a major improvement in life of these structures. The ceramic coatings are persistently adherent to the metal's surface, even though they change in appearance and are almost impossible to detect except by spectrographic analysis.

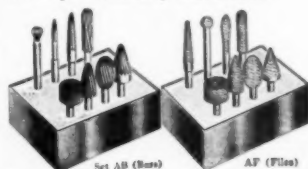
Tests in Lead Bromide Vapors

TECHNICAL NOTE 2380, N.A.C.A., cited in the footnote on p. 87, describes tests which parallel Mr. Hubbell's, and warrant brief description. The authors, Moore and

(Continued on p. 168)

MARTINDALE ROTARY BURS AND FILES

Made of high-speed steel. Produced in our own factory where uniform hardness is assured by heat-treating in electric furnaces on which the temperature is closely controlled by electric eyes.



Sets AB & AF	Per Set
1 set	\$11.05 net
2 to 11 sets	9.75 net
12 or more	8.45 net

The above sets, with $\frac{1}{4}$ " diameter shanks, are composed of the 8 most popular sizes for general use.

Over 200 sizes and shapes (total over 75,000 pieces) are carried in stock for immediate shipment.

METAL-WORKING SAWS



Made of 18-4-1 High Speed Steel in 4 types for ferrous and nonferrous metals. Diameters range from 1 3/4" to 4".

"MOTOR-FLEX" GRINDERS



These high-quality, portable flexible-shaft tools are made in 7 types for operation on bench, floor, or overhead.

VISIT OUR BOOTH
AT THE
PLANT MAINTENANCE SHOW

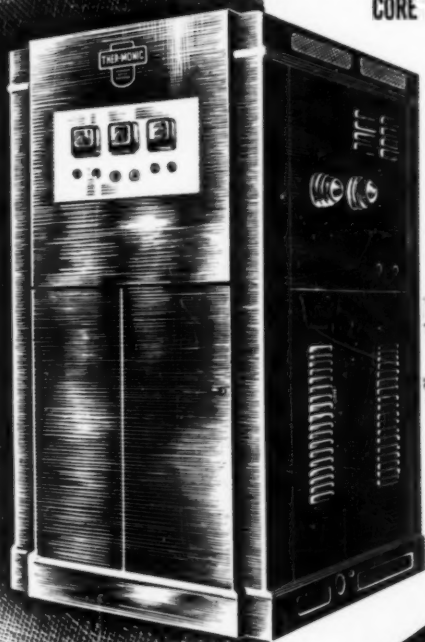
Philadelphia
Jan. 14-17

Write for 64-page Catalog No. 28 covering above and many other products for maintenance, safety, and production.

MARTINDALE ELECTRIC CO.
1372 Hird Avenue, Cleveland 7, Ohio

THER-MONIC

INDUCTION, DIELECTRIC & FOUNDRY
CORE BAKING EQUIPMENT



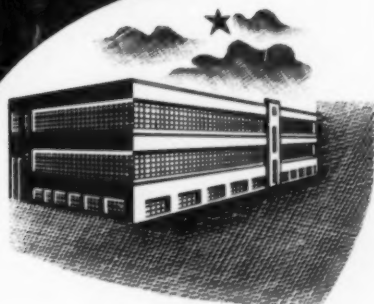
First to produce the electronic induction generator, THER-MONIC also pioneered new fixtures, mechanized systems and specially tooled production units for its use. More than 1500 installations throughout the world attest to the versatility, efficiency and economy of the THER-MONIC process. A complete line of THER-MONIC generators are available with outputs from 1 to 50 KWs.

We welcome the opportunity to recommend techniques and equipment guaranteed to produce the desired quality and production rates. Inquiries invited!

INDUCTION HEATING CORPORATION

181 WYTHE AVENUE • BROOKLYN 11, N. Y.

Largest Producers of Electronic Heat Treating Equipment



Instant and Accurate Reading of Air Velocities



...with the portable

Alnor VELOMETER

If you have a problem involving measurement of air velocities, take a tip from production men in almost every industry who depend on rugged, accurate Alnor Velometers. This precision-built, self-contained, portable instrument gives instant, accurate readings anywhere—in plants, mines, mills or laboratories. Measures speed of flow through ducts, grilles, furnaces or in the open. Needs no calculations or reference charts—anyone can use it and get accurate readings. Available in a wide range of scales, and with a wide assortment of jets and fittings as needed. You'll want full details and prices, so write for Bulletin 2448-G, Illinois Testing Laboratories, Inc., Room 523, 420 No. LaSalle St., Chicago 10, Illinois.

Alnor

PRECISION INSTRUMENTS
FOR EVERY INDUSTRY

Tests in Lead Bromide Vapors

(Continued from p. 166)

Mason, covered $\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$ -in. samples of 18-g. sheets with Bureau of Standards' ceramic coatings A-417, A-19 and A-520. Metals were 19-9 DL, Inconel (78 Ni, 14 Cr, 7 Fe), Haynes Stellite 21 (62 Co, 28 Cr, 5.5 Mo, 2.5 Ni, 1 Fe, 0.2 C), S-816 (44 Co, 20 Cr, 20 Ni, 4 Mo, 4 W, 4 Cb, 3 Fe, 0.4 C), and A.I.S.I. stainless Type 347 (18 Cr, 10 Ni, 0.8 Cb, 0.08 C). Specimens were dip coated in the enamel, fired, and suspended in a small crucible furnace, electrically heated. The atmosphere contained $PbBr_2$ gas in considerably higher concentration than encountered in air engine exhausts. Temperatures of tests were 1350, 1500 and 1650° F.

Each test consisted of six successive heatings of 1 hr. each; at hourly intervals the samples were removed, a portion sandblasted free from corrosion product and its thickness measured. Chemical attack was assumed to be related to the decrease in thickness. Check specimens were run bare (sandblasted) and also after pre-oxidation at test temperature.

The lead is added to the gasoline as tetraethyl lead and at the same time ethylene dibromide is introduced. The purpose of the ethylene dibromide is to act as a scavenging agent, that is, to convert the PbO , which would otherwise be formed during combustion, into $PbBr_2$, which has a considerably higher vapor pressure than lead oxide and is therefore more easily passed through the exhaust system as a vapor.

Confining this summary to some results of tests at 1500° F. for 6 hr., it was noted that the bare samples in all instances corroded at the highest rate. Pre-oxidation always cut this corrosion somewhat; reductions were 20 to 30% for Inconel, Haynes Stellite 21, and 19-9 DL; from 5 to 10% for stainless Type 347 and S-816. When hour-by-hour figures are examined, it appears that the oxide scale has far better protective power during the first one or two hours of exposure, but once this protective barrier is penetrated, the attack progresses as fast as though no oxide scale had been present.

Ceramic coating was highly protective in all tests. Results for the various alloys follow, where the first figure is the average loss

(Continued on p. 174)

**RUDOLPH
IS RIGHT!**



**"Using the Right Cutting Fluid Would
Eliminate a Lot of Time and Money
Wasted Changing Cutters"**

There are literally thousands of examples to prove how the right application of the *right* cutting fluid can make a tremendous difference in machining efficiency. Here is another one which will help you realize the opportunities afforded by an open-minded look at your cutting fluids:

• **THE JOB:** Generator machining a 1" dia. worm gear, double thread.

COMPARISON OF CUTTING FLUID PERFORMANCE

	Previous Oil	Stuart's THREDKUT
Production per grind/dress	20 pieces average	190 pieces average
Finish	Possible	Satisfactory
Oil dilution	None	4 to 1
Cost of oil on machine	42c/gal.	27.2c/gal.
Downtime during test	2½ hours	None

Think of the increase in cutter life (cost about \$86.90 each). Before using Stuart's ThredKut they were reground $9\frac{1}{2}$ times as often. Add to this the saving in downtime and the saving in cutting fluid price and you'll see why "Rudolph is Right."

Write for your copy of Stuart's Shop Notebook—a bi-monthly publication devoted to the selection and application of metal-working lubricants.

**GET MORE
PRODUCTION
Use The Right
Cutting Fluid**

STUART SERVICE
Goes with every Barrel
Offices in Principal Industrial Centers

D.A. Stuart Oil CO.

2743 S. Troy St., Chicago 23, Ill.

To Be Weighed With the Joys of Christmas

THE continued revelation of our human immaturity in diplomatic relations with our enemies, and particularly our hamstringing of our military forces in the functional conquest of victory, pose most distressing thoughts for the New Year. Whatever the doubletalk deal with Communism, *it still stinks*.

Viewing moral degeneration at all levels of a geometrically expanding bureaucracy, we ponder on the parasitic load which we are passing on to the next generation.

Another year—another CHRISTMAS—has rolled by with increasing inflation. Inflation is another name for the depreciation and dissipation of sound and true values in savings, insurance, and earning power.

Changes in the pattern of American tradition of Yankee ingenuity are not satisfying. We who have led in high-temperature mechanism are getting our jet engine designs from Britain—complete with designed-in production retardations—and our “new” aircraft forging techniques from Germany, with an unexplained five-year lag.

That we currently have no integrated plan for parallel casting process development, to employ more effectively our second largest metals industry, reveals areas of vacuum where we might expect substance.

The present plight of the British Empire has been described as a pseudo-social “homogenation”, which, failing in redistributing the “fat”, oxidized most and precipitated the remainder to the bottom. The British, however, did stop short of throwing away the stud book.

A solid core of British *Character-Exemplified-in-Action*, the functionally trained professional engineering and management group, embracing all engineering arts and sciences, has *not succumbed* to economic or political stagnation. They are *delivering the goods*, coming up with major contributions to the scientific and mechanical implementation of modern warfare.

Such contributions from all sources offer our major hope of consuming the cannon fodder of Asiatic breeding grounds in *the narrowing time and space* that separates them from the conquest of a fat, indolent, and degenerating sphere of “Freedom”.

Consider the probability that our politicians, bureaucrats, and assorted saboteurs (“red herrings”) cannot louse us up beyond the expanding capacity of our engineers and productive industry to defend us. Given unequalled tools, our *true strength*, our children's future, will depend upon our return to *IDEALS, ETHICS, and MORALITY* traditional in AMERICAN CHARACTER. This nation, led by

its politicians, weighted by its parasites, and undermined by the leprosy of Communism, *has strayed too far!*

Our materialism can spell *Destruction*, or the *Triumph of Freedom*, in proportion to its increment of **CHARACTER at all levels**—individual, family, community, and national.

Some measure of human life is *the unavoidable price of survival*. To be worthy of freedom and future, bought with the lives of American boys, imposes a *sacred obligation on each of us*. Our rededication is imperative. We, the works of our forefathers, and *all that we stand for*, face trial for survival. Any compromise short of **VICTORY**, with those whose announced purpose is our destruction, will lead to **CERTAIN DISASTER**.

Reese Harris

RELATIVE TO CASTINGS

It is difficult to convince many engineers that castings need not necessarily follow the process-inherent irregularities of structure and fatigue life that have survived through the centuries. Engineers who are familiar with the accelerated stresses of loaded alloy castings in myriad functional configurations under cyclic heating-and-quenching operations are generally aware of the increasingly superior performance of General Alloys castings.

In 1928, we demonstrated that fatigue life is inversely proportional to grain size, and subsequently that the integration of chemistry and structure by steadily advancing casting process produces castings of high integrity and superior function.

The extent of General Alloys' research in process-function-life relationship is unique in the entire casting industry—to which much of it is broadly applicable.

The General Alloys Exhibit, for 33 consecutive years at the Main Entrance at National Metal Shows, is receiving increasing recognition for its educational contribution to casting technology and to those who would design and use heat and corrosion-resistant castings with maximum understanding and utilization of advanced casting process.

GENERAL ALLOYS COMPANY BOSTON, MASS.

**“OLDEST AND LARGEST EXCLUSIVE MFRS. OF
HEAT & CORROSION-RESISTANT ALLOYS”**



Tempilstiks®

*the amazing
Crayons
that tell
temperatures*



A simple method of controlling temperatures in:

- WELDING
- FLAME-CUTTING
- TEMPERING
- FORGING
- CASTING
- MOLDING
- DRAWING
- STRAIGHTENING
- HEAT-TREATING IN GENERAL

Also available in pellet and liquid form

It's this simple: Select the Tempilstik® for the working temperature you want. Mark your workpiece with it. When the Tempilstik® mark melts, the specified temperature has been reached.

\$2
each

gives up to 2000 readings

Available in these temperatures (°F)

113	263	400	950	1500
125	275	450	1000	1550
138	288	500	1050	1600
150	300	550	1100	1650
163	313	600	1150	1700
175	325	650	1200	1750
188	338	700	1250	1800
200	350	750	1300	1850
213	363	800	1350	1900
225	375	850	1400	1950
238	388	900	1450	2000

FREE —Tempil® "Basic Guide to Ferrous Metallurgy" — 16½" by 21" plastic-laminated wall chart in color. Send for sample pellets, stating temperature of interest to you.

GORDON SERVICE

CLAUD S. GORDON CO.
Manufacturers & Distributors

Thermocouple Supplies • Industrial Furnaces & Ovens
Pyrometers & Controls • Metallurgical Testing Machines
Dept. 13 • 3000 South Wallace St., Chicago 16, Ill.
Dept. 13 • 2035 Hamilton Ave., Cleveland 14, Ohio

Tests in Lead Bromide Vapors

(Begins on p. 166)

in thickness in mils of the unprotected alloy and the second figure the corresponding loss of the piece protected by A-417 coating.

19-9DL: 10.1 → 1.1

Type 347: 9.8 → 0.2

S-816: 6.6 → 0.5

Inconel: 6.2 → 0.3

Stellite 21: 3.5 → 1.0

There appears to be no significant difference among the three ceramic coatings in these tests, except that A-417 seemed to have the best adherence.

Uncoated specimens of all alloys scaled freely in these tests. In most instances, corrosion of the protected alloys was of a pitting type, and a ball-probe micrometer was used to penetrate the pits and measure the remaining thickness of metal.

Several of the tests at 1650° F. showed less corrosion than the corresponding experiments at

1500° F. While such results "are not unusual in corrosion studies of alloys", the authors point out that (in their equipment) the concentration of PbBr₂ in the furnace atmosphere at 1650° F. may have been considerably less (on the average) than in the runs at 1500° F.

Spectrochemical analysis of the scale shows such small amounts of lead that the authors assume the PbBr₂ has penetrated into the alloy structure — possibly as elemental lead. As to the mechanism of attack, previous work by the authors indicates that PbBr₂ destroys the tight, impervious scale that normally forms and inhibits further oxidation.

The authors' main conclusion is that "the ceramic coatings appeared to be inert to the PbBr₂ fumes and thus successfully inhibited the corrosion of all the alloys investigated for the full test period of 6 hr."

Chromium-Frit Coatings for TiC Ceramals*

EARLIER WORK conducted by the N.A.C.A. indicated that an 80% TiC-20% Co sintered composition (manufactured by Kennametal, Inc.) appeared to be suitable for jet engine turbine-blade applications, although oxidation resistance was insufficient for long-term operation. Subsequently, N.A.C.A.-sponsored work at the National Bureau of Standards revealed that a ceramic metal coating containing chromium metal particles suspended in a glassy matrix was effective for long periods in decreasing oxidation of this ceramal at 1800° F. This summary describes further work by Moore, Benner and Harrison, National Bureau of Standards, on the effect of glassy phase content on the oxidation resistance of the carbide material at various temperatures, its relation to transverse rupture strength and thermal shock resistance.

Four coatings were prepared with the chromium to glassy phase ratios of 100:0, 90:10, 80:20 and 70:30. The glass, made as a frit, contained 38% SiO₂, 6.5% B₂O₃, 44% BaO, 4% CaO, 5% ZnO, 2.5% BeO. It is noticeably free from alkali oxides which might

*Abstract of "Studies of High-Temperature Protection of a Titanium Carbide Ceramal by Chromium-Type Ceramic-Metal Coatings", by Dwight G. Moore, Stanley G. Benner, and William N. Harrison, Technical Note 2386, June 1951, National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics.

attack the titanium carbide during long-time heating periods.

The coatings were applied by dipping on ¾ x 2½ in. specimens 0.132 in. thick. The thickness of fired coatings was seldom less than 3 mils and occasionally above 10 mils. Fusion was achieved by heating at 2200° F. in hydrogen for 10 min.

Coated and uncoated specimens were oxidized at temperatures of 1650, 1800, 2000, and 2200° F. for 400, 200, 100 and 50 hr. respectively in various increments of time. Oxidation was measured by differences in specimen thickness before and after heating. The final reading was obtained on the carbide specimen after the chromium-frit coating and oxide interface had been removed by sandblasting. Results indicated that low glass content gave best oxidation resistance at 2200° F., but high glass content gave best oxidation resistance at 2000, 1800 and 1650° F.

Transverse breaking strength was measured on oxidized specimens prior to sandblasting. The coating containing the least amount of frit (10%) had an average strength that was only 11.1% greater than the weakest specimens which contained 30% frit.

The authors conclude that the chromium-frit coating merits consideration for inhibiting the oxidation of sintered titanium carbide in high-temperature service.

These ceramic-coated exhaust parts for Ryan Aeronautical Company are entering the furnace on Inconel points for firing at 1850° F. at plant of the California Metal Enameling Co., Los Angeles, Calif.



Ceramic protected aircraft parts fired at 1850°F. on Inconel burning tools

It takes temperatures up to 1850° F. to fire the protective ceramic coatings on aircraft exhaust parts.

Naturally the burning tools used in such an operation have to be tough. Time after time they are sent into the furnace to take a high temperature beating that few materials can hold up under . . . for any length of time.

But the tools are no problem to California Metal Enameling Company who fire the parts for Ryan Aeronautical Company in Los Angeles.

That's because they use Inconel!

They find Inconel extremely resistant to corrosion and oxidation at tempera-

tures up to 2200° F. They also find that Inconel's high hot strength permits lighter weight fixtures with correspondingly lower fuel costs.

And as a result of their findings, practically all the burning tools and hooks in their plant are made of Inconel. *And they have worked perfectly since the first firing!*

Right now, Inconel is hard to get because so much is being diverted to defense. But if you have a high-temperature metal problem in your operation, INCO's High Temperature Engineers will gladly help you search out a solution. Write today and ask them to send you a High Temperature Work Sheet on which you can easily outline your problem.

Inconel®...

for long life at high temperatures



THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC.
67 Wall Street, New York 5, N. Y.

How Accurate Is the Impact Test?

(Continued from p. 71)

were much less sensitive to hardness level changes than the V-notch tests. This is a matter which requires consideration when specifications are being promulgated.

6. The grave question of the reliability of impact tests is inescapable. If impact tests are specified, what consideration should be given to limits of acceptance? Probably the first inclination would be to increase the severity of acceptance limits as insurance. Would this lead to unnecessary rejections which eventually must be reflected economically? Acceptance limits for some parts are now impractically close to the highest values obtainable with the best known practice. With few exceptions, this presents a very unsatisfactory condition for all concerned.

While not referred to in this report, the temperature at which the impact test is conducted is very important. The testing temperature may be in or close to the transition zone of the material and, if so,

small temperature variations may disproportionately influence the results. Testing at other than room temperature introduces additional sources of error.

It must be determined what the test is capable of revealing about the serviceability of a part or about other qualities of the material from which it is made before impact tests are specified. If impact tests are then specified, those responsible for selecting the values should be aware of the test's limitations. ☉

New Uses of Gases in Metallurgy*

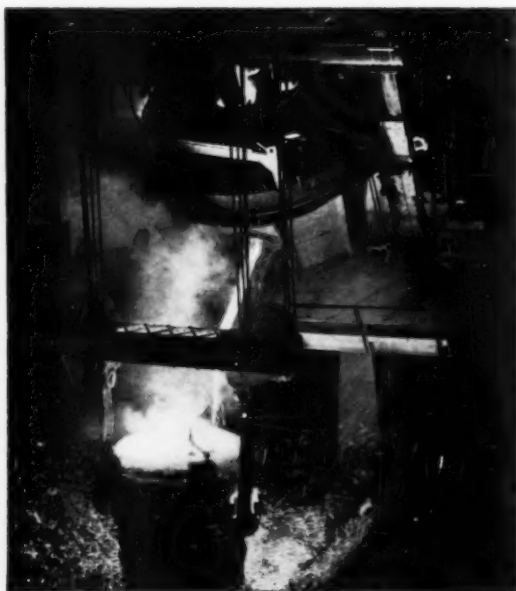
THE AUTHOR discusses the theory of absorption of gases in metals, and mentions hydrogen and nitrogen as the worst offenders. Iron rust contains a large amount of water; Bardenheuer is quoted for the statement that 1% of rust in a 10-ton bath of steel introduces as

*Abstract of "Usefulness and Ill Effects of Gases in Metallurgy", by E. Spire, a paper presented at the Annual Convention of the American Foundrymen's Society at Buffalo, N. Y., April 23-24, 1951.

much as 900 cu.ft. of hydrogen (measured under standard conditions). Reference is made to the need of enlisting oxygen in the fight against hydrogen, but that deoxidation removes this protection and the hydrogen starts to pour into the molten metal from all available sources, until the metal has finally solidified in the mold. It becomes desirable, therefore, to displace this hydrogen immediately before pouring. The work of Sims, Zapffe, and Eastwood are referred to in connection with the hydrogen problem.

An excess of nitrogen in steel induces blowholes while in non-ferrous metals nitrogen is quite inert. The method of "flushing" is then introduced. Argon is the gas recommended for steel, while nitrogen is satisfactory for the non-ferrous metals.

The following explanation is given of the means by which the inert gas removes the hydrogen: "Suppose for a moment that you have a single bubble of argon inside your molten steel which is supposed to contain dissolved hydrogen. The hydrogen existing in the neighborhood of this bubble diffuses through the metal at high temperature very



Heroult ELECTRIC MELTING FURNACE

... as ever, the dependable furnace for the production of high-grade stainless, alloy and rimming steels.

Removable roof of new design now available for the larger furnaces.

AMERICAN BRIDGE COMPANY
General Offices: Frick Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Contracting Offices in New York, Philadelphia, Chicago, San Francisco and other principal cities
United States Steel Export Company, New York



AMERICAN BRIDGE

UNITED STATES STEEL



Experimental Setup Used to Demonstrate How Size of Gas Bubbles Varies When Released Through a Tube and Porous Refractory Cone

rapidly and will penetrate it until its partial pressure in the bubble is in equilibrium with its partial pressure in solution. In other words, this bubble, which to begin with is hydrogen-free, constitutes a kind of vacuum for the hydrogen in the metal, which will then diffuse in it and will be taken out as the bubble rises." The author shows that greater efficiency may be obtained

if the gas bubbles are smaller and this leads to the special method of degassing he recommends. A porous refractory is placed at the bottom of the container; this may be either the furnace or the ladle, but preferably the latter. Two illustrations, reproduced here, show a test giving the comparison between the use of a steel tube and the porous cone or plug. The efficiency of the treat-

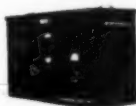
ment is proportional to the time of contact of the bubble with the metal and surface of the bubbles, something like 10 to 1 advantage for the smaller bubbles being suggested by the comparison of the two methods.

Not only is the method used for reducing hydrogen content, but tests with a suitable high-lime flux and the use of a finely dispersed neutral gas to bring the metal and slag into close contact required only 2% of slag to reduce the sulphur content of a ladle of steel by some 15 to 20 points in 4 min. This was done in a 5-ton ladle having an acid lining; a basic lining would give even better results.

The same principle can be used to treat molten metal with chemically active gas, to agitate molten metal with inert gas in order to activate the solution of ferro-alloys and get rid of products formed, or to homogenize a heat either chemically or thermally.

Although the work done with this process has been in connection with steel, there seems to be no reason to doubt that it could be applied to nonferrous metals, in connection with which much has been written recently on nitrogen flushing.

HAROLD J. ROAST



Marshall
Control
Panel

Constant uniform temperature!

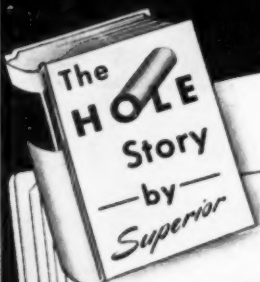
Uniformity and constancy of furnace temperature is a factor of first importance in all tensile, fatigue, creep and rupture tests of metals made at high temperature. The use of Marshall tubular furnaces assures this uniformity and constancy!

This is due to the fact that the heating element coils of Marshall furnaces are spaced and anchored with engineering nicety. Also to zone-by-zone adjustment of temperatures by means of shunts attached to taps along the outside of the furnace. Marshall Furnaces and Control Panels can be furnished in types suitable to your needs. Also radial brackets in stationary and compensating types. Write for literature.

MARSHALL
PRODUCTS COMPANY

270 W. Lane Avenue
COLUMBUS, OHIO





Chapter 1

Shaping a Heart for a Pressure Gauge Requires "Technology in Tubing"

Soon after the tube pictured above comes off the shaping roll, it will be processed into a Bourdon tube, the heart of a pressure gauge, by one of our customers.

The design of a gauge movement and the skill of the gauge builder have a bearing on its accuracy. But nothing can compensate for an irregularly responding Bourdon tube.

That's where Superior comes in. The metallurgy of the tube, its dimensional precision and all physical characteristics are all critical... and all are rigidly controlled at Superior.

This rigid control is applied to all tubing produced by Superior.

For example, in the production of seamless steel tubing for hydraulic applications, industry standards permit a carbon range of .08 to .18%. This range is not good enough for Superior. Aiming for a carbon content of .12%; Superior Hydraulic Quality tubing is always held to .15% maximum. This insistence on adherence to strict standards applies equally to dimensional tolerances.

Superior produces tubing to rigid specifications year in and year out. We have the engineers, metallurgists, research, production and test facilities that it takes to draw the highest quality small tubing in the widest variety of analyses.

You can call this combination of facilities, men, methods and machines "know-how"... or you can call it experience. But whatever you call it the result is always fine small tubing to do a better job for you.

SUPERIOR TUBE COMPANY, 2008 Germantown Avenue, Norristown, Pa.
West Coast: Pacific Tube Company, 5710 Smithway St., Los Angeles 22, Calif. UNderhill 0-1331.

Superior

THE BIG NAME IN SMALL TUBING

All analyses .010" to 1/2" O.D.
Certain analyses (.035" max. wall)
Up to 1 1/2" O.D.

ROUND AND SHAPED TUBING

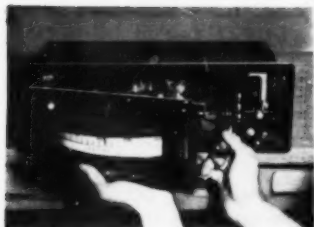
(.010" to 1/2" O.D. Max. Certain Analyses max. wall to 1 1/2" O.D.) Available in:

Carbon Steels:
A13.1—C-1008, MT-1010, MT-1015, C-1118, MT-1020, C-1025, C-1035, E-1095

Alloy Steels:
A15.1—4130, 4132, 4140, 4150, 8630, E-52100

Stainless Steels:
A15.1—303, 304, 305, 309, 310, 316, 317, 321, 347, 403, 410, 420, 430, 446, T-5

Nickel Alloys:
Nickel, "D Nickel", "I Nickel", "K Nickel", "Monel", "30% Cupro Nickel", "18% Nickel Silver", "Beryllium Copper", "Reg. U.S. Patents International Nickel Company



G-E Pyrometer Equipment Quick and Easy to Inspect, Maintain

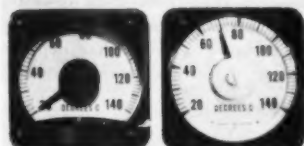
Routine inspections of new General Electric Type HP pyrometers can quickly be made. Besides making preventative maintenance easy, this equipment has many other features to provide accurate indication and temperature control of furnaces, ovens kilns, and other industrial heating equipment.

ACCURATE WITHIN $\frac{3}{4}$ OF 1% full scale. HP-3 pyrometers have automatic cold-junction compensation that adjusts for changes in ambient temperature.

Any change in temperature, even as small as 0.1% full scale, starts immediate control action. Normal changes in humidity, ambient, and voltage have little or no effect on the exactness of control action.

FOUR TYPES AVAILABLE—indicating, protecting, two- and three-position control forms; also both flush and surface mountings. All available in a variety of temperature ranges in the 0-3000 F span.

Mail the coupon for complete information about Type HP pyrometers.



OLD

NEW

New Shadow-proof Temperature Indicators Are Easier to Read

Temperatures from -100 F to +300 F can now be accurately indicated and controlled with General Electric's new line of temperature indicators. These instruments can be read from almost any angle. The dial is set forward, flush with the front of the case. A protruding convex-type glass front provides clear illumination. No more cover overhang; no more shadows caused by overhead lighting. Two sizes available—4 $\frac{1}{4}$ " and 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ " inches. Check coupon.

New Resistance Thermometers Accurately Indicate and Control Low Temperatures

TEMPERATURES FROM -100F to +300 F can now be accurately indicated and controlled with General Electric's new line of resistance thermometers. They indicate accurately within $\frac{3}{4}$ of 1 per cent full scale. Any change in temperature equivalent to 1/10 of 1 per cent full scale starts immediate control action.

Normal changes in humidity or room temperature do not affect the exactness of control. Neither does a change in control voltage. Sturdy, simple construction assures reliable operation under severe operating conditions.

NARROW TEMPERATURE SPANS, as small as 90 degrees, are available anywhere in the -100 F to +300 F range. You can buy four types of resistance



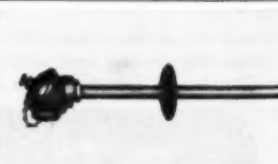
thermometers indicators, protectors, and two- or three-position controllers for either flush or surface mounting.

For complete information, mail the coupon below.



THERMOCOUPLE POTENTIOMETER measures temperature in locations inaccessible to glass-stem thermometers. Any number of different readings can be taken in rapid succession and accurate within $\pm 0.2\%$ of full scale.

Typical applications include refrigerator-development work, oil-burner and air-conditioning tests, steam temperature measurements, and heat-run tests on electric equipment. For complete information, mail the coupon below.



THERMOCOUPLES, COMPONENTS, AND ACCESSORIES for your pyrometer installations include protecting tubes and wells, thermocouple wire, ceramic insulators, extension wire, connectors, heads, selector switches. Send coupon today for catalog to help you obtain proper thermocouple assemblies.

Resistance Bulbs Accurate Within ± 1 F between -100 F and +300 F



FOR ANY RESISTANCE THERMOMETER INSTALLATION, new G-E resistance bulbs offer a high degree of accuracy and reliability. They're available either with completely enclosed terminal head or without terminal head and with four feet of flexible cable. Units will retain calibration within 0.1 F. For complete information, mail the coupon below.

SECTION C602-227, GENERAL ELECTRIC
SCHENECTADY 5, N. Y.

Please send me the following bulletins:
Indicate:

- ☐ for reference only
- ☐ for planning an immediate project
- ☐ Resistance Thermometer (GEC-835)
- ☐ Resistance Bulb (GEC-835)
- ☐ Type HP-3 Pyrometer (GEC-713)
- ☐ Temperature Indicators (GEC-218B)
- ☐ Thermocouples, Accessories (GEC-714)
- ☐ Thermocouple Potentiometer (GEC-245)

NAME

COMPANY

STREET

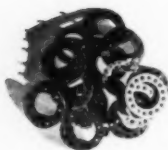
CITY

ZONE STATE

GENERAL  ELECTRIC

There's a Du Pont Molten Salt Bath for Any Type of Case Hardening

PLAIN CYANIDE for light cases



FOR CASE DEPTHS to 0.010". At temperatures of 1400° to 1600°F. Du Pont cyanide baths supply nitrogen as well as carbon to the steel surface being treated. Distortion is held to a minimum. Wear resistance is greatly increased by the presence of nitrogen. Nitrogen pickup can be controlled by adjusting the temperature of the bath. Du Pont replenishing salts of varying cyanide concentrations permit efficient and economical maintenance of the bath under various operating conditions.

ACCELERATED SALT WS* for medium cases



FOR CASE DEPTHS to 0.040". Du Pont Accelerated Salt WS* has excellent carburizing activity from 1500° to 1650°F. Graphite cover reduces heat radiation and fuming . . . lowers decomposition rate. High fluidity of bath—with resulting reduction in salt "drag-out" on treated stock—and high cyanide concentration eliminate bail-out under normal working conditions. Both salts composing the bath and decomposition products are completely water soluble for free, easy washing.

*WATER SOLUBLE

CARBURIZING SALT for deep cases



FOR CASE DEPTHS in excess of 0.025". Predominantly carbon cases are quickly and economically obtained with Du Pont Carburizing Salt at 1650° to 1750°F. Graphite cover, plus low cyanide concentration, holds cyanide decomposition to a minimum—even at relatively high operating temperatures. High-temperature operation permits rapid case penetration and reduces the time required for the carburizing cycle. Case depth is controlled and uniformity assured because of fast and uniform heating.

EACH OF THESE BATHS is designed to efficiently produce cases of the desired depth in the shortest possible time at the lowest possible cost. Each is basically simple in operation and is adaptable to mass-production techniques. They're just three of the many Du Pont heat-treating products that can mean top production and maximum economy for your plant.

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE and advice in the selection of Du Pont heat-treating materials can be obtained by writing or calling our nearest district office. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.), Electrochemicals Department, Wilmington 98, Delaware.

DISTRICT OFFICES:

Boston	Detroit
Charlotte	El Monte
Chicago	(California)
Cincinnati	New York
Cleveland	Philadelphia

DU PONT
CYANIDES AND SALTS
FOR STEEL TREATING



BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING . . . THROUGH CHEMISTRY

Super-Alloy Hoods

Handle **HOT**
Exhaust Gases



Hoods on the new turbo-cyclone engines (left) are fabricated from MULTIMET alloy sheet by drophammer forming, spot-welding, fusion welding, and machining.

Rugged hoods of MULTIMET alloy carry off exhaust gases from the turbo-cyclone engines on this latest version of the Navy's famous "Neptune." Each hood withstands the severe heat and stress from the exhaust of six of the 18 cylinders in the engines. The exhaust is compressed into a single stream, fed through a turbine, then passes off through the hoods.

One of the reasons why MULTIMET alloy was selected for this grueling service was because it had proved so successful in gas turbines. The alloy

stands up under high stress at temperatures at which other metals buckle and crack.

Besides its many aircraft applications, MULTIMET alloy is also being used in heat-treating and cyaniding equipment and other key spots where heat and oxidation cause frequent failures of most metals. It is available in all standard cast and wrought forms and can be readily fabricated by most common methods. For complete information on properties and fabricating techniques, write for the booklet, "HAYNES Alloys for High-Temperature Service."

HAYNES

TRADE-MARK

Alloys

Haynes Stellite Company

A Division of
Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation



General Offices and Works, Kokomo, Indiana

Sales Offices

Chicago — Cleveland — Detroit — Houston
Los Angeles — New York — San Francisco — Tulsa

"Haynes" and "Multimet" are trade-marks of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation.

Send for Your Copy...

**Pyrometer Supplies Buyers'
Guide No. 100-4**



Today!

IT'S NEW!

IT'S COMPLETE!

IT'S YOURS FOR THE ASKING!

HERE'S the brand new edition of the Brown Pyrometer Supplies Buyers' Guide... just off the press and designed to be even more helpful in your selection and ordering.

Included are standard and special thermocouple assemblies, elements and components... protecting tubes and covers... thermocouple and extension wire... valuable technical data and basic prices...and a host of other important information.

This buyers' guide is but part of the complete service available to you through your local *Honeywell Supplies Man*... with his HSM Plan for greater convenience and economy in all of your pyrometer supplies purchasing. Call him in for a discussion of your needs... he is as near as your phone. Write for your copy of this new buyers' guide today!

MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL REGULATOR CO., Industrial Division, 4503 Wayne Ave., Phila. 44, Pa.

**MINNEAPOLIS
Honeywell**
Brown Instruments

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 182



VERTICAL RETORT GAS CARBURIZERS

by
AGF
are
PREFERRED
for

shafts, gears, crank
shafts, large bearing
races, etc.

This is the AGF
Model No. 13H
Vertical Carburizer
with an inside re-
tort diameter of 15"
x 32" available
depth. Other mod-
els up to 48" diam.
x 56" available
depth.

Write for Bulletin No. 1213



AMERICAN GAS FURNACE CO.
1002 LAFAYETTE STREET, ELIZABETH 4, N. J.

BUZZER Gas BURNERS

For Many Industrial Gas Uses

NO BLOWER or POWER NECESSARY
... just connect to gas supply



Pipe Burners



Nozzle Burners



Ring Burners

Designed to solve numerous Industrial Gas applications, "BUZZER" Burners are unexcelled for Efficiency, Economy, Simplicity and Flexibility. Large variety of models available.

Send for the "BUZZER" Catalog showing complete line of Industrial Gas Burners, Furnaces and other equipment.

CHARLES A. HONES, INC.
123 So. Grand Ave. Baldwin, L. I., N. Y.

Accurate Temperature Reading Cuts Costs — Reduces Waste!



USE THE NEW PYRO LOW COST Surface Pyrometer

Here's good news for plants and laboratories who've told us they wanted a low-cost, rugged instrument that will give accurate surface and sub-surface temperature readings under all operating conditions. The NEW PYRO Surface Pyrometer is quick-acting and fool-proof... no special experience needed to operate it. Big 4" dial. Catalog No. 180 gives full particulars.

THE NEW PYRO RADIATION PYROMETER

Tells spot temperature instantly — in heat treating furnaces, kilns, forgings and fire boxes. No thermocouples, lead wires or accessories needed! Temperature is indicated on direct-reading dial at a press of the button. Any operator can use it. In two double-ranges for all plant and laboratory needs. Write for FREE Catalog No. 100.



Just sight it... and press the button!

The Pyrometer Instrument Company
New Plant and Laboratory **BERGENFIELD 8, NEW JERSEY**
Manufacturers of Pyro Optical, Radiation, Immersion
and Surface Pyrometers for over 25 years

The Most Complete Line of Gas or Oil-Fired Industrial Equipment



**BOILERS
FURNACES
VALVES
BLOWERS
BURNERS
PRESSED STEEL POTS**

WRITE US FOR BULLETINS
or refer to Sweet's Product
Design or Process Industries
Catalog for additional data.

REPRESENTATIVES IN ALL PRINCIPAL CITIES

Eclipse Fuel Engineering Company
1127 Buchanan St., Rockford, Illinois

**McKee
Eclipse**

THE MOST COMPLETE LINE OF GAS-FIRED INDUSTRIAL EQUIPMENT



**It will pay you
to call in your
Honeywell
Supplies Man
... today!**

Wise buyers benefit from the provisions of the HSM Plan for all pyrometer supplies purchasing. Just like the buyer shown above in a discussion of thermocouple extension wire with Bud Tovig, Honeywell Supplies Man from our New York office.

The HSM Plan includes a realistic survey of your pyrometer supplies requirements, a listing of the specific items such as thermocouples, protecting tubes, extension wire, charts, etc., a breakdown according to planned and periodic purchasing, and a contract which features a marked reduction in your total cost. Once the plan starts to operate, it's practically automatic... gone are the days of confused specifying.

Call in your Honeywell Supplies Man, today... he is as near as your phone.

Stocks maintained in Philadelphia, Cleveland, Chicago, Houston, Los Angeles and San Francisco. MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL REGULATOR Co., Industrial Division, 4503 Wayne Ave., Philadelphia 44, Pa.

**MINNEAPOLIS
Honeywell**

Brown Instruments

MISCO *Precision* CASTINGS

CARBON AND
STAINLESS STEEL

CAST TO MICROMETER TOLERANCES



**Eliminate
EXPENSIVE MACHINING
OPERATIONS**

PRECISION-CAST Small Alloy Steel Parts to Finished Dimensions

This display of Misco Precision Castings well exemplifies the wide range of shapes and sizes in which steel parts can be cast to exacting dimensions with minor or no finishing operations. The Misco Process permits the use of metals ranging from carbon steels, and stainless steels, for industrial

employment to the non-forgeable super alloys for high temperature jet aircraft application. Misco, a pioneer producer, offers extensive technical experience and facilities for economical, large quantity, processing of small alloy steel parts to precise physical and metallurgical requirement.

PRECISION CASTING DIVISION Michigan Steel Casting Company



One of the World's Pioneer Producers and Distributors of Heat and Corrosion Resisting Alloys

1998 GUOIN STREET • DETROIT 7, MICHIGAN

We need 3000 Carloads of Scrap a Day

Every pound of dormant scrap you can furnish will help to keep the steel mills and foundries producing



Steel mill furnaces are gobbling up scrap faster than it's being delivered. To maintain planned schedules of steel production for both military and civilian purposes, the mills must have more iron and steel scrap.

Get in the Scrap—Yourself!

Whatever your business, you undoubtedly have scrap. If there's dust on it or rust on it—it may be scrap. If it's scrap—it's needed.

Turn it over to your local scrap dealer and help lick this critical scrap shortage.

What you can do to help

1. Appoint one top official in your plant to take full responsibility for surveying the plant and getting out the scrap.
2. Consult with your local Scrap Mobilization Committee about its program to help out in the scrap crisis. The nearest office of the National Production Authority, Department of Commerce, can tell you who your local Scrap Mobilization chairman is.
3. Call in your local scrap dealer to help you work out a practical scrapping program. Non-ferrous scrap needed, too!
4. Write for free booklet, "Top Management: Your Program for Emergency Scrap Recovery", addressing Advertising Council, 25 W. 45th St., N. Y. 19.

SCRAPPY SAYS:

AID DEFENSE

MORE SCRAP

TODAY...

MORE STEEL

TOMORROW



FACTS YOU SHOULD KNOW ABOUT STEEL PRODUCTION

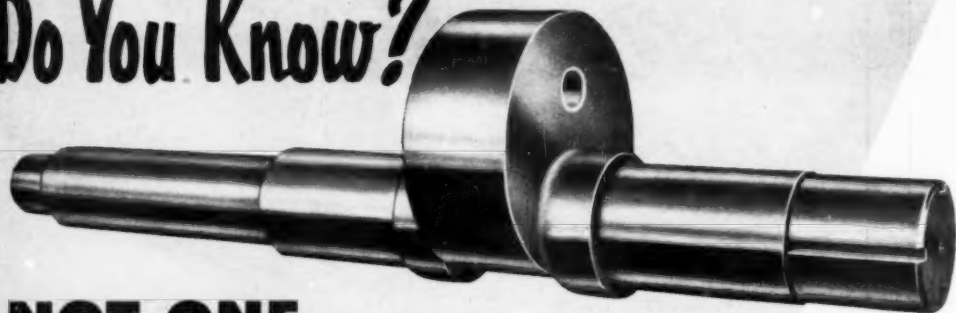
Steel production.....	1950.....	97,800,000 net tons
Estimated capacity.....	1952.....	119,500,000 net tons
Purchased scrap used*.....	1950.....	29,500,000 gross tons
Estimated purchased scrap requirement*.....	1952.....	36,200,000 gross tons

*All consumers

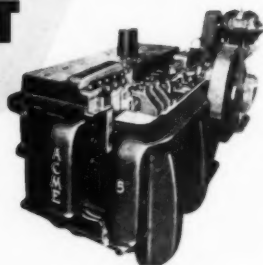
This advertisement is a contribution, in the national interest, by

METAL PROGRESS

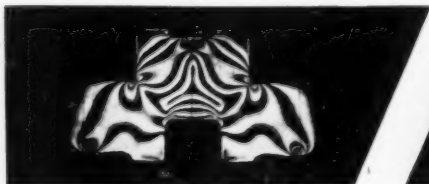
Do You Know?



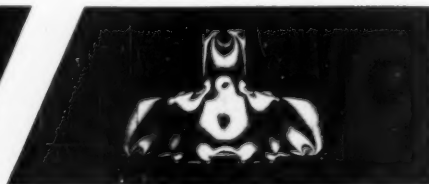
NOT ONE ACME XN MAIN SHAFT HAS EVER FAILED!



The eccentric type main shaft, an exclusive design of ACME XN Forging Machines for the last 15 years, is forged from Chrome nickel moly steel, properly heat treated to produce finer structure and greater strength. *Not one has ever failed!* • All surfaces are precision ground, resulting in accurate, smooth bearing surfaces. • The ACME XN Shaft permits a large bearing area in the sliding head, which results in lower pressure per square inch. This design eliminates the troublesome, old fashioned pitman used on less modern machines and permits the main shaft bearings to be located closer to the center line than is possible with the conventional type crank shaft. This construction, together with the solid eccentric, eliminates main shaft deflection under heavy stresses, as well as the tendency to fatigue and ultimate failure. • The absence of shaft deflection results in forgings that are accurate both as to contour and dimensions. The laboratory photos of elastic stress analysis comparing both types of shafts under equal load is illustrated below. The conventional crank shaft shows high localization of stresses, while the eccentric shaft shows practically none. The results indicate that the eccentric shaft will stand 300% more pressure than the crank type shaft to reach the same deflection. The eccentric type shaft has, therefore, much greater rigidity.



CRANK TYPE STRESS ANALYSIS

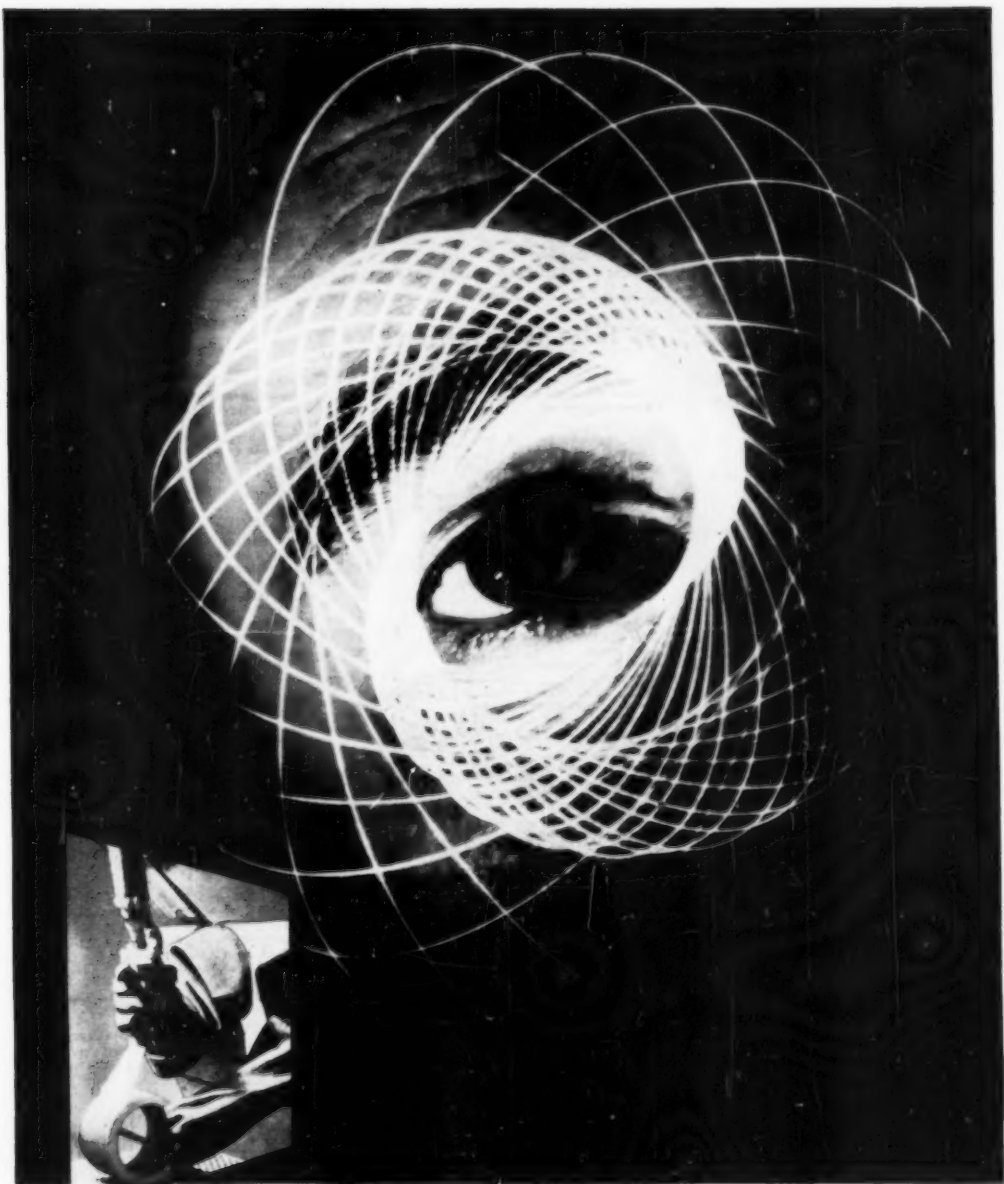


ECCENTRIC TYPE STRESS ANALYSIS

THE HILL ACME COMPANY

ACME MACHINERY DIVISION • 1207 W. 65th St., Cleveland 2, Ohio
ESTABLISHED 1882

"ACME" FORGING • THREADING • TAPPING MACHINES • ALSO MANUFACTURERS OF "HILL" GRINDING AND POLISHING MACHINES
HYDRAULIC SURFACE GRINDERS • "CANTON" ALLIGATOR SHEARS • PORTABLE FLOOD CRANES • "CLEVELAND" KNIVES • SHEAR BLADES



WITH AN EYE TOWARDS NEW TECHNIQUES The successful use of TAM Zircon as a blasting grain material in several new applications demonstrates one of many ways in which TAM products can be used to superior advantage. Why not investigate the findings and products of TAM in your own operation. Drop us a line at our New York office.

*TAM is a registered trademark.



TITANIUM ALLOY MFG. DIVISION
NATIONAL LEAD COMPANY

Executive and Sales Offices: 111 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY
General Offices, Works and Research Laboratories: NIAGARA FALLS, N. Y.

DECEMBER 1951; PAGE 187

Metal Progress

Taylor Lyman, Publisher

A. P. Ford, Sales Manager

George H. Loughner, Production Manager
7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3—U-Tah 1-0200

PUBLISHED BY AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS, 7301 EUCLID AVE., CLEVELAND 3, OHIO—W. H. EISENMAN, SECRETARY

District Managers

John F. Tyrrell

35 W. 42nd St., New York 18—CHickering 4-2713

Ralph H. Cronwell

482 Burton Ave., Highland Park, Ill.—Highland Park 2-4263

Donald J. Billings

7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3—U-Tah 1-0200

• Index to Advertisers •

Acheson Colloids Corp. Back Cover
Ajax Electric Co. 7
Aldridge Industrial Oils, Inc. 136
Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp. 39
Allied Research Products, Inc. 324
Alloy Engineering & Casting Co. 161
Alloy Precision Casting Co. 131
Aluminum Co. of America 16A, B, C, D, E, F
American Brass Co. 103
American Bridge Co. 176
American Chemical Paint Co. 116
American Cyanamid Co. 807
American Enterprise Co. 111
American Gas Furnace Co. 182
American Non-Gran Bronze Co. 131
American Platinum Works 17
American Ract Co. 133
American Roller Die Corp. 141
Amplex Manufacturing Co. 39
Applied Research Laboratories 36
Arens Corp. 156, 157
Armstrong-Blum Mfg. Co. 180
Ashworth Brothers, Inc. 26
Austenal Laboratories, Inc. 110
Baker & Co., Inc. 132
Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton 44
Barber-Colman Co. 110
Bausch & Lomb Optical Co. 80D
Bethlehem Steel Co. 123
Bidle Co., W. S. 138
Boder Scientific Co. 110
Brandt, Inc., Chas. T. 150
Bristol Co. 34
Buehler, Ltd. 147
Burrell Corp. 22

Carborundum Co. 163
Carlson, Inc., G. O. 100
Carl-Mayer Corp. 136
Carpenter Steel Co. 159
Case Hardening Service Co. 125
Chace Co., W. M. 111
Christiansen Corp. 111
Cities Service Oil Co. 115
Clark Instrument, Inc. 164
Cleveland Crane & Engineering Co. 111
Cleveland Electric Laboratories Co. 136
Climax Molybdenum Co. 166
Columbia Tool Steel Co. 114
Commercial Steel Treating Corp. 137
Continental Industrial Engineers, Inc. 118
Cooper Alloy Foundry Co. 121

Dahlin Co., C. A. 112
Daniels Flating Barrel & Supply Co. 133
Darwin & Milner, Inc. 141
Despatch Oven Co. 43
Dettrex Corp. 132
Detroit Testing Machine Co. 140
Dice Co., J. W. 139
Distillation Products, Inc. 153
Dow Chemical Co. 46, 119
Dow Furnace Co. 152
Drever Co. 121, 138
Driver-Harris Co. 117
duPont de Nemours & Co., Inc. 180

Eastman Kodak Co. 101
Eclipse Fuel Engineering Co. 183
Ekstrand & Tholand, Inc. 142
Electric Furnace Co. Inside Back Cover
Electro Alloys Co. 1
Electro Metallurgical Div.,
Union Carbide & Carbon Corp. 95
Erie Products, Inc. 143

Fink & Sons Co., A. 114
Fisher Scientific Co. 37
Footie Mineral Co. 27
Gas Appliance Service, Inc. 26
General Alloys Co. 173
General Electric Co. 179
Gordon Co., Claud S. 162
Gray Iron Founders' Society, Inc. 42
Great Lakes Steel Corp. 185
Grive-Hendry Co., Inc. 135
Gulf Oil Corp. 11

Handy & Harman 45
Harper Electric Furnace Corp. 100
Harshaw Chemical Co. 16
Haynes, Inc., C. I. 125
Haynes Steelite Co. 181
Union Carbide & Carbon Corp. 136
Hays Corp. 136
Hevi Duty Electric Co. 122
Hill Acme Co. 186
Hones, Inc., Chas. A. 182
Hooker Electrochemical Co. 145
Hoskins Mfg. Co. 112
Houghton & Co., E. F. 21

Hilltop Testing Laboratories 168
Imperial Plating Rack Co. 133
Induction Heating Corp. 167
Industrial Heating Equipment Co. 134
Inland Steel Co. 149
International Nickel Co., Inc. 33, 80A, 175
Ipsen Industries, Inc. 48

Jarrell-Ash Co. 154
Jessef Steel Co. 111A
Johns-Manville 146
Kasent Co. 136
Kemp Mfg. Co., C. M. 32
Kent Cliff Laboratories 140
Kern, Inc., Wm. 143

Lakeside Steel Improvement Co. 158
LaSalle Steel Co. 107
Latrobe Electric Steel Co. 2
Lavin & Sons, Inc., R. 10
Leake Stamping Co. 142
Leeds & Northrup Co. 3, 28
Lepel High Frequency Labs. 18
Lindberg Engineering Co. 12
Lindberg Steel Treating Co. 137
Linde Air Products Co., Unit of
Union Carbide & Carbon Corp. 45
Little Falls Alloys, Inc. 142
Livingstone Engineering Co. 137
Lumite Division,
Universal Atlas Cement Co. 11

Magnetometric Corp. 151
Magnetic Analysis Corp. 139
Magnus Chemical Co. 29
Manhattan Rubber Div.,
Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc. 131
Marshall Products Co. 157
Martindale Electric Co. 168
Maurath, Inc. 143
Meriam Instrument Co. 139
Metallizing Co. of America 26
Michigan Steel Casting Co. 184
Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co.
(Industrial Division) 38, 182, 183
Morrison Engineering Co. 134

National Rack Co., Inc. 133
National Research Corp. 126-127
National Spectrographic Laboratories, Inc. 130
Niagara Blower Co. 128
North American Manufacturing Co. 135
Northwest Chemical Co. 131
Nox-Rust Chemical Corp. 15

Opplen Co. 105
Pangborn Corp. 168-169
Park Chemical Co. 35
Parker Rust Proof Co. 128B
Pearson Industrial Steel Treating Co. 137
Pereny Equipment Co. 135
Peters-Dalton, Inc. 133
Pike and Co., E. W. 140
Pittsburgh Commercial Heat Treating Co. 132
Pressed Steel Co. 6
Purdy Co., Inc., A. W. 142
Pyrometer Instrument Co. 183

Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc. 131
Reliable Steel Co. 141
Republic Steel Corp. 113
Revere Copper & Brass, Inc. 90
Reynolds Metals Co. 112A & B
Richards Co., Inc., Arklay S. 136
Rigidized Metals Corp. 142
Rockwell Co., W. S. 132
Rohlok, Inc. 127
Rubicon Co. 5
Ryerston & Son, Inc., Jos. T. 164

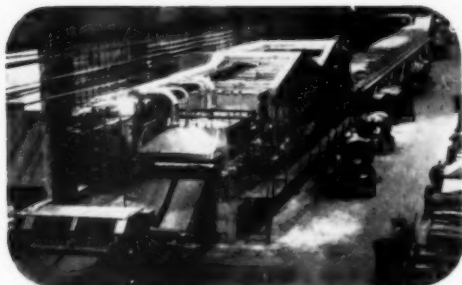
Saunders & Co., Alexander 26
Seal-Feel, Inc. 133
Sherman Industrial Electronics Co. 134
Solventol Chemical Products, Inc. 133
Spencer Turbine Co. 31
Sperry Products, Inc. 162
Standard Alloy Co. 135
Standard Steel Treating Co. 137
Stanwood Corp. 100
Stuart Oil Co., D. A. 108
Superior Steel Corp. 128A
Superior Tube Co. 178
Surface Combustion Corp. Inside Front Cover

Thermo Electric Co. 138
Timken Roller Bearing Co. 19
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Division,
National Lead Co. 181

Union Carbide & Carbon Corp. 13, 95, 181
U. S. Pipe & Foundry Co. 8-9
United States Testing Co., Inc. 139
United Electric Furnace Co. 134

Vanadium Corp. of America 163
Vincent Steel Process Co. 137
Wagner Mfg. Co. 143
Wall Colmonoy Corp. 104
Washington Steel Corp. 114B
Westinghouse Electric Corp. 40-41
Wheelers Instruments Co. 122B, 12
White Metal Rolling & Stamping Corp. 117
Wilson Mechanical Instrument Co. 118
Wyckoff Steel Co. 30

Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co. 135
Ziv Steel & Wire Co. 21



EF CONTINUOUS STRIP LINES—for annealing, galvanizing, aluminizing, etc. This combination gas-fired and electric unit provides flexibility in controlled heating, soaking and cooling, for producing various surface and metallurgical conditions on ferrous and non-ferrous strip.



EF GAS CARBURIZING FURNACES. This gas-fired radiant tube installation handles several different heat treating processes and cycles—efficiently and economically. It improved product uniformity and production control—and reduced costs.

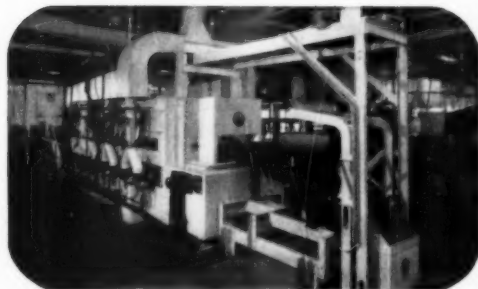
EF builds Gas-Fired, Oil-Fired and Electric Furnaces for these and other heat treating operations

● EF engineers specialize in designing and building production furnaces — continuous and batch types — including roller hearth, roller rail, chain belt, wire belt, slot and tube conveyor types, reciprocating, rotary, car, bell, pit and other designs; complete with special atmosphere producers, and time and labor saving material handling equipment as required.

Reflecting more than 30 years of continuous research and experience, and outstanding engineering accomplishments, EF furnaces combine high heating efficiency, accurate automatically controlled cycles, and advanced designs that minimize maintenance, assure economy of operation, high hourly output and uniformity of product.

Submit your production furnace problems to *experienced engineers — it pays.*

AGING
ANNEALING
ALUMINIZING
BRAZING
CARBON
RESTORATION
CARBURIZING
CERAMIC
DECORATING
DRAWING
GALVANIZING
HARDENING
HOMOGENIZING
MALLEABILIZING
NORMALIZING
NITRIDING
SINTERING
SOLUTION TREATING
SPECIAL ATMOSPHERE
TREATMENTS AND
OTHER PROCESSES



EF CHAIN BELT CONVEYOR FURNACES. Unsurpassed for uniform, low cost scale-free hardening, carbon restoration and non-decarb heat treating of small and medium size products — continuously. 11 sizes. Capacities 175 to 2000 lbs. per hour. 12 page bulletin available.

The Electric Furnace Co.

Salem, Ohio



**Gas-Fired, Oil-Fired
and Electric Furnaces
For any Process,
Product or Production**

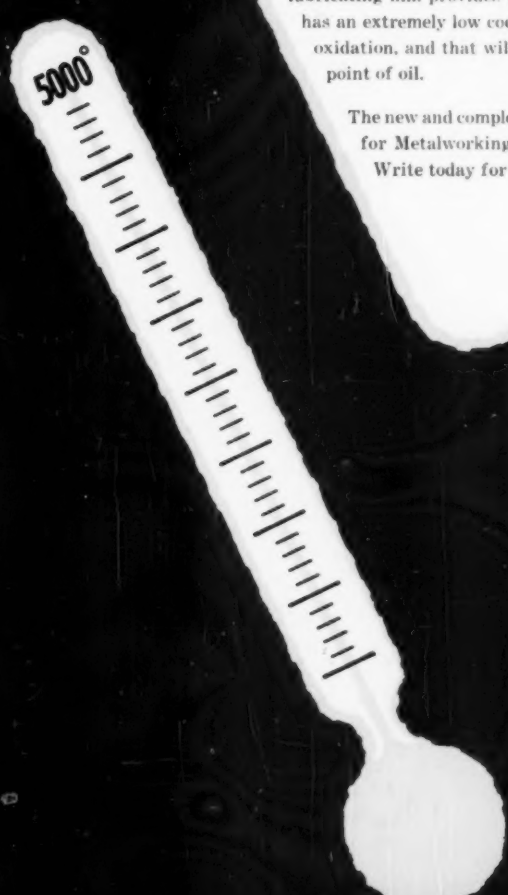
"Dag" Colloidal Graphite... the Hot Spot Lubricant

"Dag" colloidal graphite dispersions overcome friction and keep parts lubricated for action at virtually all temperatures experienced in metalworking . . . even up to 5000° F. in inert atmospheres! "Dag" dispersions have almost unlimited resistance to heat.

In deep piercing operations the use of colloidal graphite means a smooth product . . . reduced die damage. Scaling and sticking are minimized in forging. Tearing and rippling are reduced in stretch-forming. In wire-drawing, diameters are truly uniform and die life is greatly extended. In casting, parting is easier . . . casting surfaces smoother.

When a "dag" dispersion is applied to the friction surfaces of metal it leaves a graphoid film so thin that even the most sensitive gages cannot detect it. This lubricating film provides the metal with a surface that has an extremely low coefficient of friction, that resists oxidation, and that will function far above the burning point of oil.

The new and complete booklet "Use of Colloidal Graphite for Metalworking Operations" is yours for the asking. Write today for Bulletin #426-10D.



Acheson Colloids Corporation

Port Huron, Michigan

... also Acheson Colloids Limited,
London, England